**PALLADIUM-CATALYZED DECARBOXYLATIVE ALLYLATIONS OF ESTER
ENOLATE EQUIVALENTS
AND
PALLADIUM-CATALYZED CYCLIZATIONS VIA CO₂ AND SILYL ACTIVATION**

by

Yamuna Ariyarathna

Submitted to the graduate degree program in Department of Chemistry and the Graduate Faculty
of the University of Kansas in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of
Philosophy.

_____

Jon A. Tunge, Chairperson

_____

Helena Malinakova

_____

Paul Hanson

_____

Michael Clift

_____

Ryan Altman

Date Defended: June 3, 2014

The Dissertation Committee for Yamuna Ariyarathna certifies that this is the approved version of the following dissertation:

PALLADIUM-CATALYZED DECARBOXYLATIVE ALLYLATIONS OF ESTER ENOLATE EQUIVALENTS
AND
PALLADIUM-CATALYZED CYCLIZATIONS VIA CO$_2$ AND SILYL ACTIVATION

_____

Jon A. Tunge, Chairperson

Date approved: June 3, 2014

Abstract

Yamuna Ariyarathna

Department of Chemistry, June 2014

The University of Kansas

Palladium-catalyzed decarboxylative allylation (DcA) has received much attention as an alternative C–C bond formation method to traditional metal-catalyzed cross-coupling reactions. Among various nucleophilic partners that undergo DcA, ester enolates are reported to be difficult to allylate and often demand harsher conditions. Herein we report the development of a mild and fast method that provides access to various types of α-allylated amides and esters via decarboxylative allylation of ester enolate equivalents. These amide and ester products undergo further transformations such as hydrolysis, reduction and nucleophilic addition reactions without pre-functionalization. Also enantioselective DcA and diastereoselective DcA of α,α-disubstituted amide enolates are extensively studied and reported.

Rapid and efficient synthesis of complex molecules via multicomponent reactions (MCR) is a viable alternative method to time- and resource-consuming stepwise synthesis. In general, multicomponent reactions assemble three or more different reactive components into a multisubstituted product in a one-pot, batch-wise process. Also, this process allows the formation of multiple new bonds in a single operation. Herein we report the development of one-pot, three-component and four-component double decarboxylative allylation reactions to produce α- and γ-allylated amides. In these MCRs, benzylic amide enolates exhibited remarkable success over alkyl amide enolates due to stability differences between two nucleophiles.

In the progress of transition metal catalyzed allylation reactions, it is of great interest to activate allylic alcohols in situ to obtain π-allyl intermediates instead of using pre-activated allyl sources. Due to the inherently poor leaving ability of the hydroxyl group several attempts to activate allyl alcohols have

been made using Lewis acids such as $Ti(OPr^i)_4$, BEt_3, BPh_3, and $SnCl_2$. Compared to these methods, activation of allyl alcohol using CO_2, an inexpensive and readily available gas, is an economical choice. CO_2 activates the allylic alcohol in 2-(1-hydroxyallyl)phenol substrate allowing formation of π-allyl palladium intermediate followed by intramolecular etherification to synthesize benzopyrans. Furthermore, we report a successful attempt to activate allyl alcohols by an adjacent silyl group to obtain benzopyrans.

To

my mother and my late father

Acknowledgements

Foremost, I would like to express my deepest appreciation to my supervisor Dr. Jon Tunge whose expertise, understanding, and patience, added considerably to my graduate experience. I am thankful that you gave me the opportunity to work in my own space. You always encourage and support us to work on our own research ideas, and to nurture ourselves. I consider myself lucky to have been able to work with you over the last five years and there are no enough words in my vocabulary to express my gratitude and appreciation to you.

Dr. Paul Hanson, you are the most energetic, enthusiastic, and delightful person I have ever met. I am sure you have no idea how much we appreciate you as a kind hearted, caring mentor and how much energy we gather just looking at you. I am sure I will miss your 'Sheldon' way of repeating my name.

Dr. Paul Hanson, Dr. Helena Malinakova, Dr. Ryan Altman, Dr. Michael Clift, and Dr. Michael Rubin, it is an honor to have you in my oral exam committee and dissertation committee. Thank you for taking the time out of your busy schedule to go through my dissertation. I really appreciate your valuable insights.

Past Tunge lab members, Jimmy, Robert, Tony, Alex, Nirmal, Kali, Jana, and Rama I consider it as a privilege to being able to work with you in the past few years. Present Tunge lab members, James, Shehani, Simon, Theresa, Nathan, Mary, and Tapan it was a pleasure to work with you. You are a bunch of best lab rats I've ever worked with. I wish you all the very best in your future research.

Dr. Juan DelValle, Dr. Amudhu Gopalan, Dr. James W. Herndon, and Dr. Deanna Dunlavy, at this moment I remind you with an immense sense of gratitude for making my short stay in NMSU memorable. Prof. Rathnayake Bandara and Prof. Lalith Jayasinghe, it was an honor to work with you and your guidance and advice on my research as well as on my career have been priceless.

My mother Prema Ariyarathna and my late father Ariyarathna Ranathunga, without you, your unconditional love and support, everything in my life would not have been possible. Amma, you showed me how to be strong and independent in inside while soft and nice in outside. You blessed me with the most loveable family I could ever imagine. My sisters, brothers, and in-laws, I am truly grateful to have

Table of Contents

Abbreviations

Ac	acetyl
Ar	aryl
BEt_3	triethylborane
BF_4	tetrafluoroborate
BHE	β-hydride elimination
Bn	benzyl
BSA	N,O-bis(trimethylsilyl)acetamide
Bu_3Sn	tributyltin
cat	catalytic
CF_3	trifluoromethyl
CO	carbon monoxide
CO_2	carbon dioxide
COD	1,5-cyclooctadiene
Cp	cyclopentadienyl
Cs_2CO_3	cesium carbonate
Cy	cyclohexyl
dba	dibenzylideneacetone
DcA	decarboxylative allylation
DcB	decarboxylative benzylation
DCC	N,N-dicyclohexylcarbodiimide
DCM	dichloromethane
DEPT	distortionless enhancement by polarization transfer
DMAP	4-dimethylaminopyridine
DME	dimethyl ether

DMF	dimethyl formamide
DMSO	dimethyl sulfoxide
dppb	1,4-bis(diphenylphosphino)butane
dppe	1,2-bis(diphenylphosphino)ethane
dppf	1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene
dppp	1,3-bis(diphenylphosphino)propane
dpppent	1,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)pentane
EDCI	1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide
EDG	electron donating group
ee	enantiomeric excess
ESI	electrospray ionization
Et	ethyl
Et_2O	diethyl ether
EWG	electron withdrawing group
FTIR	fourier transform infrared
GC	gas chromatography
Het	heteroaromatic
HMBC	heteronuclear multiple bond correlation
HMPA	hexamethylphosphoramide
HPLC	high performance liquid chromatography
HSQC	heteronuclear single quantum coherence
K_2CO_3	potassium carbonate
L_n	ligand
LAH	lithium aluminum hydride
LG	leaving group
Me	methyl

MeCN	acetonitrile
NaH	sodium hydride
n-BuLi	n-butyllithium
NMP	N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone
NMR	nuclear magnetic resonance
NOESY	nuclear overhauser effect spectroscopy
NR	no reaction
OMe	methoxy
PBu_3	tributylphosphine
Pd	palladium
PHOX	phosphinooxazoline
PivOH	pivalic acid
PPh_3	triphenylphosphine
Ph	phenyl
Pr	propyl
QUINAP	1-(2-diphenylphosphino-1-naphthyl)isoquinoline
rac-BINAP	racemic 2,2'-bis(diphenylphosphino)-1,1'-binaphthyl
S_N2	bimolecular nucleophilic substitution
t-Bu	tert-butyl
t-BuOK	potassium tert-butoxide
TfOH	trifluoromethanesulfonic acid
TFP	trifurylphosphine
THF	tetrahydrofuran
tol	toluene
TPO	triphenylphosphine oxide

List of Tables

Chapter 4

List of Schemes

Chapter 1

Chapter 2

Chapter 3

Chapter 4

List of Figures

Chapter 1

Palladium-Catalyzed Decarboxylative Allylation (DcA) of Ester Enolate Equivalents

1.1 Introduction to palladium-catalyzed DcA

Among all the alkyl groups that can be introduced in to an organic molecule, the allyl group is among the most resourceful, allowing several different synthetically important transformations such as ozonolysis,[1] epoxidation,[2–5] dihydroxylation,[6,7] hydroboration,[8] and olefin metathesis.[9] An electrophilic allyl group[10] can be introduced in to a molecule via an allyl halide, which is often toxic and creates regio- and stereo- selectivity issues. Transition metal-catalyzed allylation of organic molecules via allyl esters or allyl carbonates provides an alternative solution to these issues.[11,12] In this regard, the synthetic applicability of Tsuji–Trost allylation has been increasing over the past few decades (Scheme 1.1).[13–16]

Scheme 1.1 *Tsuji–Trost allylation*

$$Nu^{\ominus} + R\diagdown\diagup X \xrightarrow{Pd(0)} R\diagdown\diagup Nu$$

1.1.1   **1.1.2**

X = OAc, Br, OCO$_2$Me

In general, Tsuji–Trost allylation permits the allylation of highly stabilized active methylene nucleophiles (DMSO pK_a 8-16).[13–16] Scheme 1.2 shows a general mechanism for the Tsuji–Trost allylation. The coordination of the Pd(0) catalyst to the allyl substrate (**1.1.1**) facilitates the nucleophilic displacement of the leaving group to generate a palladium π-allyl complex. The mode of attack of nucleophile on palladium-π-allyl intermediates is based on the pK_a of the pronucleophile. In 1996, Trost and Van Vranken recognized 2 classes of nucleophiles.[15] (1) Stabilized or "soft" carbon nucleophiles; enolates and those derived from pronucleophiles with pK_a's <25 and (2) unstabilized or "hard" nucleophiles; derived from pronucleophiles with pK_a's >25.

Scheme 1.2 A *general mechanism for Tsuji–Trost allylation*

The difference in these 2 classes of nucleophiles is that "soft" nucleophiles undergo outer sphere attack on the π-allyl moiety with net retention of stereochemistry while "hard" nucleophiles first attack the palladium center before reductive elimination, resulting in inversion of stereochemistry. Both "soft"[17–19] and "hard"[20–22] nucleophiles have received much attention in asymmetric catalysis. However recent studies demonstrate that the border-line value (pK$_a$ 25) of these two classes of nucleophiles is shifted to higher values (pK$_a$ 32) (Scheme 1.3).[23–26] Broadening the scope of "soft" nucleophiles, Trost and co-workers were able to "soften" the 2-alkylpyridine derived nucleophiles (otherwise a "hard" nucleophile; pK$_a$ 34) by coordinating BF$_3$ to the pyridine nitrogen (Scheme 1.3A).[24,25] To study whether these nucleophiles behave as "soft" nucleophiles, 2-methyl pyridine was reacted with a chiral, non-racemic allyl substrate. Net retention of stereochemistry (single diastereomer, 94% ee) was observed in the product, suggesting an external attack of the nucleophile on palladium π-allyl intermediate. Further they have demonstrated that more acidic heterocyclic substrates undergo allylic alkylation without pre-functionalization or activation (Scheme 1.3B).[26]

Scheme 1.*3 Allylic alkylations of "soft" nucleophiles with higher pK$_a$ values*

A. 2-alkylpyridines

R = Me, Ar   n=0,1

66-99% yield
88-99% ee
4:1->19:1 dr

Trost 2008, 2009

(R,R)-L*

B. polynitrogen-containing heterocycles

71% yield
97% ee

Trost, 2011

C. diarylmethanes

R1 = H, Me,
     Ph, allyl

n=0,1

68-99% yield

Walsh, 2013

Xantphos
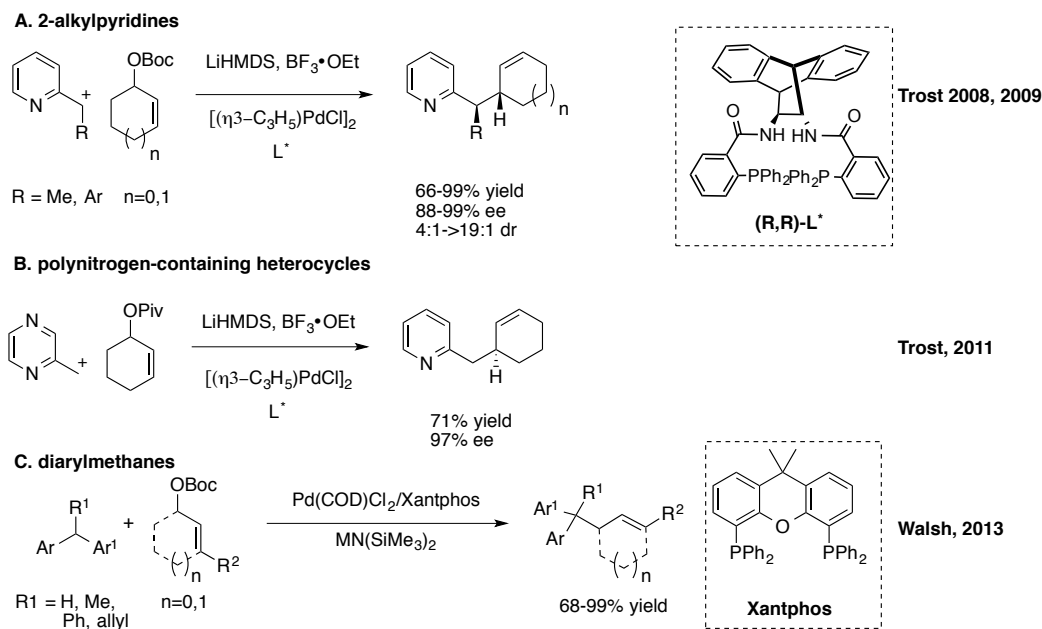
Recently Walsh and co-workers reported that diaryl methane derivatives (pK$_a$ 32) behave as "soft" nucleophiles in palladium-catalyzed allylic alkylation reactions (Scheme 1.3C).[23] Given these few examples; the Tsuji–Trost allylation reaction still faces some limitations with less stabilized nucleophiles. In this regard, palladium-catalyzed decarboxylative allylic alkylation proved to be more effective in allylating less stabilized nucleophiles (pK$_a$ up to 32).[27,28] In 1982, Tsuji and co-workers reported that palladium-catalyzed allylic alkylation of allyl carbonates could take place under neutral conditions.[27] Use of allyl carbonate strategically obviated the need of a base to deprotonate the pro-nucleophile, by producing an alkoxide after oxidative addition and decarboxylation. This strategy was further exploited by tethering the allyl moiety to the pronucleophile in forms of allyl esters, allyl carbonates or enol carbonates. Scheme 1.4 shows a general mechanism for palladium-catalyzed decarboxylative allylation (DcA). Coordination of the Pd(0) catalyst to the allyl moiety facilitates the oxidative addition to produce a palladium π-allyl intermediate and carboxylate **1.1.4**. Upon decarboxylation the carboxylate will expose the active nucleophile, which then couple with palladium π- allyl intermediate to generate the product.

Scheme 1.4 *Palladium-catalyzed decarboxylative allylation*
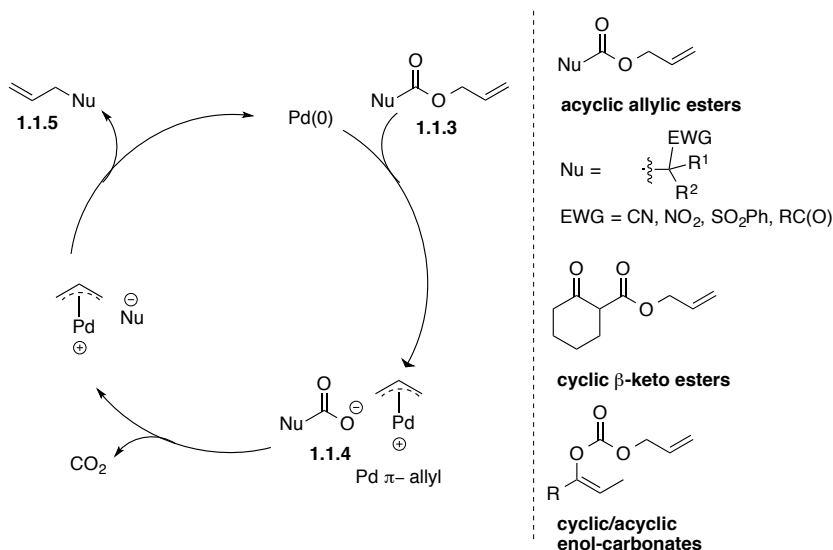
However Tunge and co-workers have shown that the mechanism of decarboxylative allylation reactions can be different based on the substitution pattern on α-carbon of the nucleophile.[29] They observed that α-protio malonate derivatives undergo a proton transfer to the carboxylate allowing allylation before decarboxylation.[29]

Various types of nucleophilic partners have been used in decarboxylative allylation reactions. Among them β-keto esters, nitriles, nitro-alkanes, sulfones and amino acid derivatives are few examples.[30] Few literature examples are reported for the decarboxylative allylation of ester enolate equivalents.[30,31]

1.2 Background of palladium-catalyzed DcA of ester enolate equivalents.

While the α-allylation of ketone enolates[30–41] has received significant attention, preparation of α-allylic esters via decarboxylative allylation is comparatively difficult and demands harsher conditions.[31]

In 1987 Tsuji reported the decarboxylative allylation of β-keto carboxylic esters and substituted malonate derivatives (Scheme 1.5).[31]

Scheme 1.5 *Decarboxylative allylation of malonic esters*
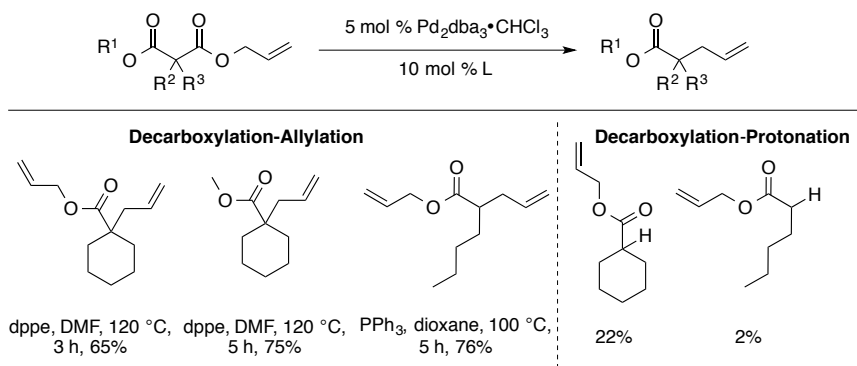
During the course of study they observed a smooth decarboxylation-allylation for the *β*-keto carboxylic esters where the carbanion formed is stabilized by a ketone group. Allyl esters of malonic acid showed a slow reaction producing mixtures of products. However in refluxing conditions of dioxane or DMF, substituted malonate esters underwent DcA. When compared to the *β*-keto carboxylic esters, substituted diallyl malonate esters are less reactive and often result in protonation of the enolate in considerable amounts.

After a long silence in ester enolate DcA chemistry, in 2007, Ohta and co-workers reported a palladium-catalyzed decarboxylative allylation of diallyl malonates (Scheme 1.6).[42] Among the investigated substrates, *α*-phenyl substituted diallyl malonates underwent DcA under milder conditions. Solvent screening of the reaction shows that the reaction could be carried out in number of different organic solvents including, 1,4-dioxane, THF, DCM, toluene and acetone giving excellent yields. During further screenings of phosphine ligands it was observed that the DcA is feasible with both mono- and bidentate ligands but no reaction was observed with electron-deficient phosphite ligands.

Scheme 1.6 *Decarboxylative allylation of diallyl malonates*

R' = H or Alkyl   R = Ph   90-98% yield

R' = H or Alkyl   R = Alkyl   No reaction
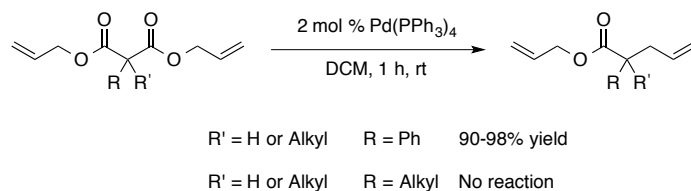
However, during the course of study, no reaction was observed for the α,α-dialkyl substituted substrates. This observation shows the dependence of the rate of DcA reaction on the stability of the enolate. Enantioselective DcA was attempted using Trost ligands, (*R*)-BINAP, (*R*,*S*)-Josiphos, and (*S*)-^{i}Pr-PHOX ligands. In all the instances a low yield and racemic mixtures were observed due to the difficulty of achieving a enolate selectivity i.e. O(*Z*) or O(*E*). When chiral non-racemic substrates (83% ee) were subjected to the same reaction conditions, only racemic products were observed.

Miller and co-workers have overcome the diminished reactivity of unsubstituted malonate esters towards DcA, reported by Tsuji and co-workers,[31] by employing allyl 2,2,2-trifluroethyl malonates.[43] Replacement of allyl methyl malonate (**1.2.1**) with electron withdrawing trifluroethyl malonate (**1.2.3b**) improves the stability of ester enolate and facilitates the decarboxylation (Scheme 1.7).

Scheme 1.7 *DcA of allyl methyl malonate vs. trifluoroethyl malonate*

(±)-1.2.1

(±)-1.2.2

(±)-1.2.3a: X = Cl
(±)-1.2.3b: X = Fl

(±)-1.2.4a: X = Cl, PPh$_3$, 0%
(±)-1.2.4b: X = F, dppe, 82%
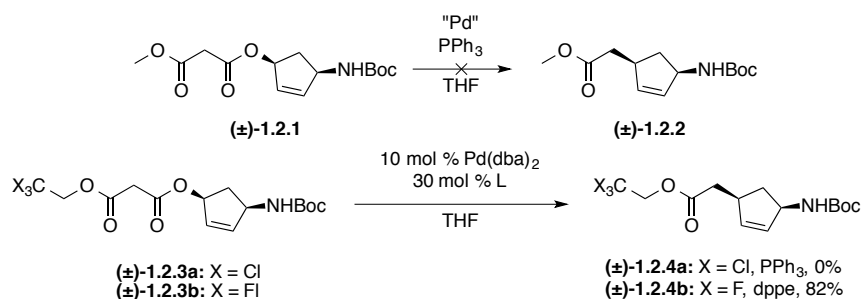
In 2010, Tunge and co-workers reported DcA of aryl ester enolates in the form of dihydrocoumarin derivatives.[29] Not only do these 3-carboxydihydrocoumarin derivatives undergo DcA under ambient

conditions, they also show a high diastereoselectivity (Scheme 1.8). The high *cis* selectivity of α-protio malonate derivatives and high *trans* selectivity of α-methyl malonate derivatives were explained by two different DcA mechanisms where one pathway involves decarboxylation after allylation while the other pathway involves decarboxylation prior to allylation. ^{1}H NMR spectroscopic studies showed that the α-protio malonate derivatives undergo decarboxylation after allylation. Further, the *cis* selectivity was determined by a subsequent substrate controlled protonation step. In the case of α-methyl derivatives, where there is no possibility for allylation before decarboxylation, they undergo decarboxylation first. Then the *trans* selectivity will be determined by a substrate-controlled allylation step.

Scheme 1.8 *Diastereoselective DcA of aryl ester enolates*
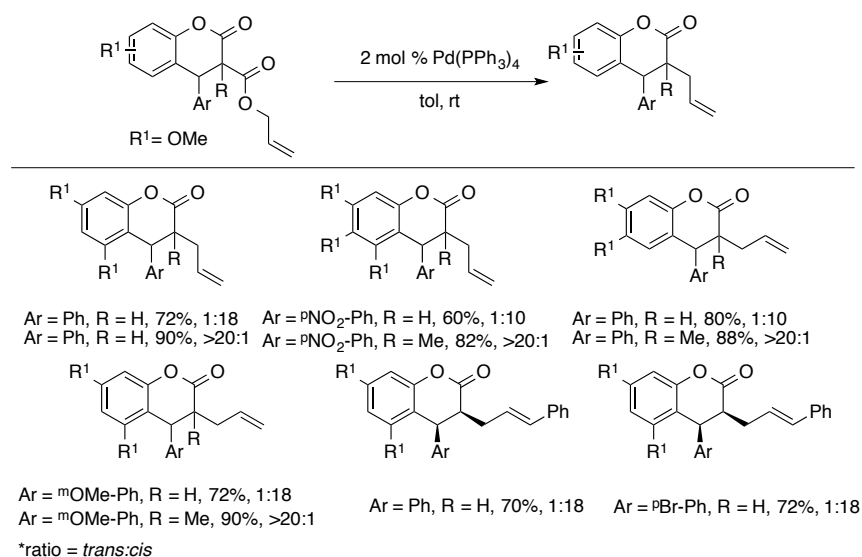
1.3 Asymmetric DcA of ester enolate equivalents

Stereocontrolled allylation of ester enolate equivalents was not documented until Trost and co-workers reported asymmetric allylic alkylations of 2-acylimidazole-derivatives where geometric selection

of enolate was achieved via preformed (*Z*)-enol carbonates.[44] The choice of imidazole derivatives over alkyl esters not only increased the electrophilicity of acyl ketone, facilitating decarboxylation, but also allowed the synthesis of carboxylic acid derivatives via secondary transformations. However the imidazole leaving group must be activated by alkylation before any nucleophilic substitution.[45–48] During the course of study, isomerically pure (*Z*)-enol carbonates were synthesized via base mediated O-acylation of 2-acyl imidazole enolates and subjected to asymmetric alkylation in different solvents. While the reaction successfully proceeded in several organic solvents like toluene, THF and dioxane with several TROST ligands, the highest enantioselectivity and yield were observed with dioxane and Anden-Phenyl Trost ligand (Scheme 1.9).

Scheme 1.9 *Asymmetric DcA of imidazole enol carbonates*
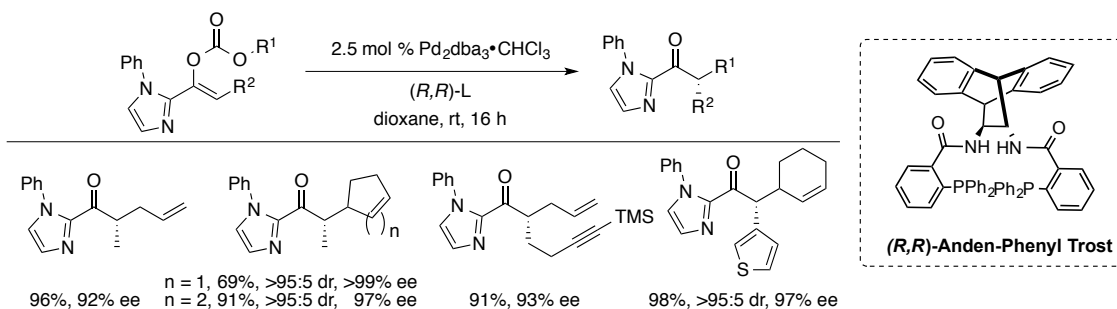
A variety of acyclic (**1.2.5**) and cyclic (**1.2.6**, **1.2.8**) allyl carbonates underwent asymmetric DcA affording products in high enantio- and diastereoselectivity. Mild reaction conditions tolerated the alkynes (**1.2.7**) and heteroaromatic (**1.2.8**) substituents as well. Interestingly, Trost and co-workers extended the chemistry towards the synthesis of Cetiedil, a drug that is used clinically for the treatment of vascular diseases in its racemic form, in high yield and ee. A series of further transformations were carried out on acyl imidazole products demonstrating that they could be converted in to carboxylic acids, amides, ketones and alkyl esters (Scheme 1.10). Even though the described method provides access to

9

enantioenriched carboxylic acid derivatives, it is still a requirement to find an ester enolate surrogate that undergoes nucleophilic substitution without prior activation.

Scheme 1.10 *Further transformations of acyl imidazoles; synthesis of Cetiedl*
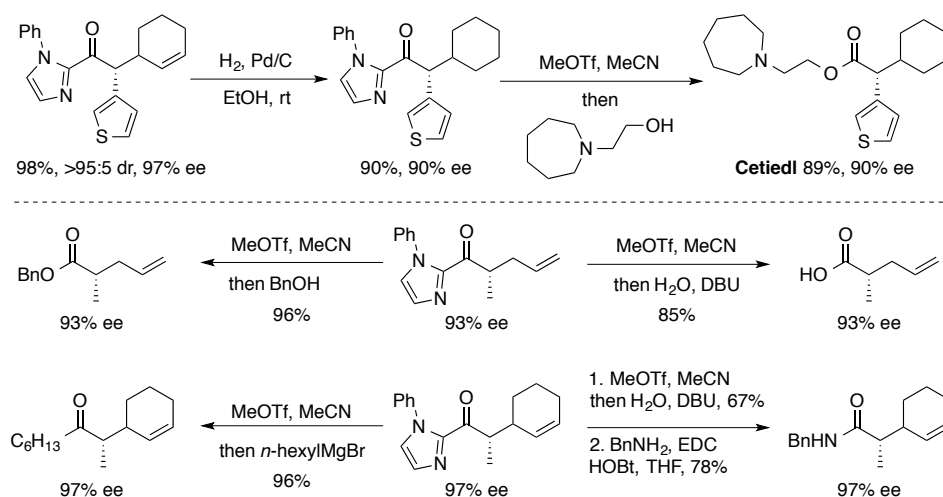
More recently, parallel to our work in this area, Trost and co-workers reported asymmetric DcA of *N*-acyl benzoxazolinone-derived enol carbonates.[49] They have demonstrated that the resulting allylated amide product can be converted in to carboxylic acid, ester, thioester, or alcohol under mild conditions without a significant loss of enantiopurity (Scheme 1.11). Regarding the substrate scope, substitutions of allyl carbonates at the internal, allylic and terminus served best by increasing enantioselectivity. Good regioselectivites (linear:branched) were reported with terminally substituted allyl carbonates. However *β,β*-disubstituted enols and longer alkyl chains exhibited a minor decrease in selectivity. However *α*-aryl or *α,α*-disubstituted substrates were not reported. Moreover Trost's strategic 'enolate trapping' in to enol carbonate method requires the relatively difficult generation of the allyl enol carbonates.

10

Scheme 1.11 *Direct transformations of acylbenzoxazolidinone*

83%, 97% ee

80%, 97% ee

97% ee

78%, 97% ee

86%, 96% ee
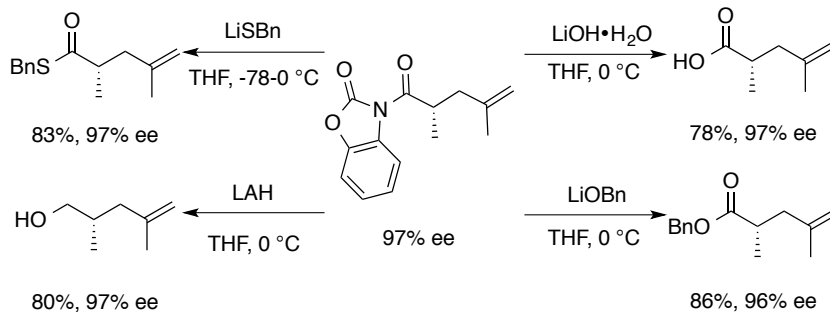
Hence we envisioned the importance of developing a methodology, which would start from simple diester substrates to form α-quaternary centers. The next subtopics will cover the author's contribution in this area.

1.4 Palladium-catalyzed decarboxylative allylations of ester enolate equivalents

One of the key considerations of this project was to identify different ester enolate equivalents that would facilitate α-allylation of α,α-disubstituted esters/equivalents and further transformations (Scheme 1.12). For example, aryl esters (**1.3.3**) and thiophenol esters (**1.3.6**) can be readily substituted by amines, alcohols and thiols to produce a vast range of carboxylate derivatives.[50–58]

Scheme 1.12 *Ester enolate equivalents*

| 1.3.3 | 1.3.4 | 1.3.5 | 1.3.6 | 1.3.7 | 1.3.8 | 1.3.9 |
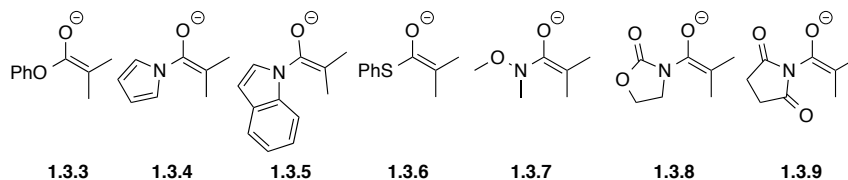
Evans and co-workers have shown that the acyl pyrroles (**1.3.4**) under go further synthetic transformations with hydride and Grignard reagents to provide pyrrole carbinols.[59,60] Weinreb amide and

oxazolidinone (**1.3.7** and **1.3.8**) derivatives are well known excellent precursors for carbonyl derivatives.[61–66]

Further we envisioned that these *β*-oxo esters are readily available from Meldrum's acid through a few simple synthesis steps. For example, our first substrate was synthesized as shown in Scheme 1.13. Commercially available phenyl malonic acid (1$/g) was converted into phenyl Meldrum's acid *via* acid-catalyzed acetone protection. Simple alkylation and nucleophilic ring opening of Meldrum's acid using allyl alcohol was followed by the synthesis of the acyl chloride.

Scheme 1.13 *Synthesis of acyl pyrroles*
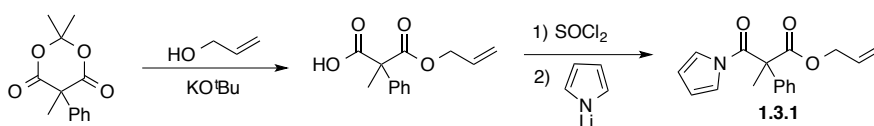
Use of pre-prepared lithium pyrrolide proved to be successful for the nucleophilic substitution of the acyl chloride. The synthesized acyl pyrrole ester was subjected to the decarboxylative allylation conditions. To our delight **1.3.1** underwent decarboxylative allylation quickly and cleanly with 10 mol% of Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$ within 25 minutes at room temperature (Table 1.1, entry 1). Furthermore, it was found that the reaction could be carried out in THF solvent (entry 2) or with other palladium sources such as Pd$_2$dba$_3$ and CpPd(allyl) in the presence of dppf ligand (Table 1.1, entries 3-4). Excellent yields and high reaction rates were observed in all the instances.

Without further screening tests, we selected 10 mol% of Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$ in benzene as optimized reaction conditions.

Table 1.1 *Catalyst screening*
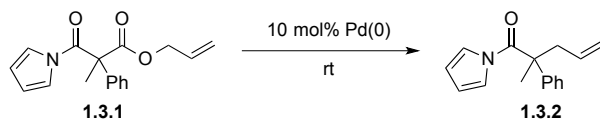
entry	Catalyst, ligand	Solvent	yield[a]
1	Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$	Benzene	97%
2	Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$	THF	90%
3	Pd$_2$dba$_3$, dppf	Benzene	97%
4	CpPd(allyl), dppf	Benzene	90%

[a]isolated yield

1.5 Further transformations of acyl pyrroles

Having identified optimized conditions for successful α-allylation, we were interested in further transformations of acyl pyrroles. Evans,[59,60] Fu[67] and Arai[68] have shown that *N*-acyl pyrroles undergo acyl substitution with water, alcohols and amines to produce acids, esters and amides. As expected, the acyl pyrrole products are excellent precursors for further derivatization (Scheme 1.14). For example, the use of MeLi as nucleophile resulted in rapid formation of tertiary alcohol (**1.3.10**) in excellent yield.

Scheme 1.14 *Further transformations of acyl pyrroles*
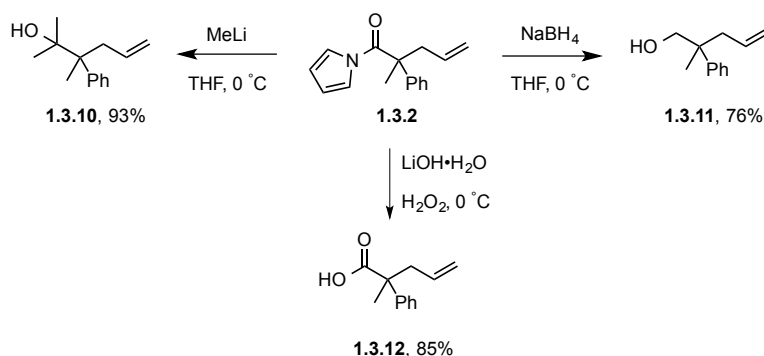
Likewise, primary alcohol (**1.3.11**) could be readily prepared by NaBH$_4$ reduction and the carboxylic acid (**1.3.12**) resulted from hydrolysis in the presence of lithium peroxide. These results demonstrate that

acyl pyrroles undergo further synthetic transformations to furnish synthetically important intermediate functionalities without pre-activation or pre-functionalization. Having established a successful method for decarboxylative α-allylation of an acyl pyrrole, we chose to investigate the enantioselectivity of the reaction.

1.6 Enantioselective DcA of ester enolates

Enantioselective decarboxylative allylation is an important process where one can achieve an enantioenriched product *via* stereoconvergence, starting from a chiral racemic stereogenic substrate. In 2004, Tunge and co-workers reported asymmetric decarboxylative allylation of ketone enolates with high levels of asymmetric induction.[34] A possible explanation for the srereoinduction is shown in Scheme 1.15.

Scheme 1.15 *Asymmetric DcA of ketone enolates*
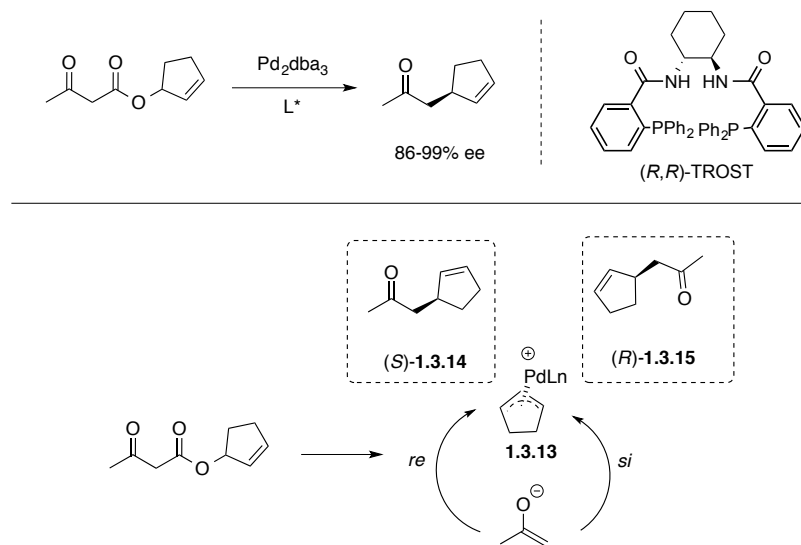
Decarboxylative ionization of chiral racemic substrate forms a meso Pd π-allyl complex (**1.3.13**), which would lead to racemic mixture of products in the absence of a chiral non-racemic palladium catalyst.[69] However at this point asymmetric allylation is possible with the help of a chiral non-racemic ligand. Such ligands can create a rate difference between nucleophilic attacks of the electrophile in favor

to one face over the other i.e. facial selectivity. Also the chiral ligands can influence the site of the nucleophilic attack on intermediate **1.3.13** to generate either **1.3.14** or **1.3.15**.

However, the enantioselectivity of the DcA of α-substituted acyclic β-keto esters (**1.3.16**) is largly determined by the geometric preference of the enolate.[70] Stoltz[69] and Trost[71] have utilized cyclic β-keto esters (**1.3.17**) and enol carbonates (**1.3.18**), where the enolate is forced to achieve a single geometry. In the case of acyclic β-keto esters, lack of geometric preference is detrimental to the enantioselectivity of the product. A comparison is shown in Scheme 1.16.

Scheme 1.16 *Enantioselective DcA of cyclic, acyclic β-keto esters and enol carbonates*
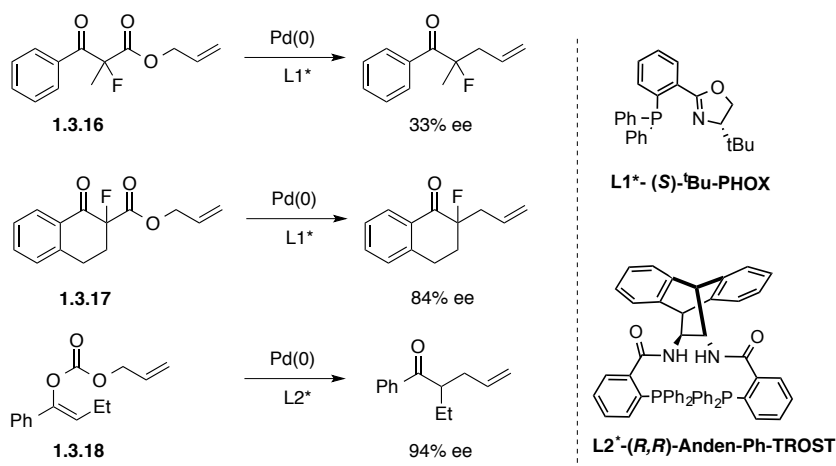
Enantioselective DcA of ester enolates has been already discussed in section 1.2, Scheme 1.9. However, up to date there are no reports of asymmetric allylation of ester enolates of acyclic α,α-disubstituted substrates. Hence we started our studies on asymmetric allylation of α,α-disubstituted acyclic di-ester substrates.

First, the racemic acyl pyrrole di-ester substrate (Table 1.2, **1.3.1**) was subjected to asymmetric DcA conditions. The ligands of choice were QUINAP, BINAP, TROST and PHOX ligands. These chiral ligands are known for the asymmetric induction in DcA reactions. Direct separation of the products on

chiral HPLC and chiral GC were not successful due to the appearance of several other byproducts which we believe arise due to the side reactions with ^{i}PrOH or thermal decomposition respectively. Hence we envisioned that a product obtained from a secondary transformation of the acyl pyrrole substrate would be much better candidate for the chromatographic separations. Therefore acyl pyrrole was reacted with an excess amount of MeLi to obtain a tertiary alcohol (**1.3.3**) and enantiomeric separation was carried out on a chiral GC (CHIRALDEX B-DM column, 107 °C – 115 °C at 0.1 °C/min). Obtained results are shown in table 1.2.

Table 1.2 *Attempted asymmetric DcA of acyl pyrroles*

entry	Ligand	solvent	temp / °C	yield%	ee%
1	(*S*)-QUINAP	Benzene	rt	93	11
2	(*S*)-QUINAP	Benzene	10	92	7
3	(*R*)-BINAP	Benzene	rt	85	5
4	(*S,S*)-DACH-Ph Trost	Benzene	rt	94	3
5	(*S*)-^{i}Pr-PHOX	Benzene	rt	97	5

Acyl pyrrole substrate (**1.3.1**) was allowed to react with palladium and chiral non-racemic ligands such as (*S*)- QUINAP, (*R*)-BINAP, (*S*)-^{i}Pr-PHOX and (*S,S*)-DACH-Ph Trost ligands in benzene solvent at room temperature to obtain good to excellent conversions. However, in all the cases a low enantioselectivity was observed (entries 1-5). Relatively higher ee was obtained using (*S*)-QUINAP (entry 1, 11% ee), however lowering the temperature to 10 °C further reduced the ee to 7%.

16

Next the other ester enolates were tested towards asymmetric DcA (table 1.3). First the thiophenol diester substrate was reacted with Pd_2dba_3 catalyst and two chiral ligands (entries 1-2). In both cases a low conversion was observed. However no enantioselectivity was observed. Further studies were done using indoles, substituted pyrrole, succinimide, and phenol enolates (entries 3-7). Lack of enantioselectivity was observed throughout the study. The Weinreb amide enolate exhibited a sluggish reactivity at lower temperatures with bulky chiral ligands (entries 8, 9).

After these failed attempts to achieve asymmetric DcA for α,α-phenyl,methyl substituted diester substrates, we turned our attention to other substitutions at the α position. Table 1.3, entry 10 shows the reactivity of α-methyl-α-ethyl substituted acyl pyrrole diester substrate with several different chiral ligands. None of the products showed any enantioselectivity, probably due to almost identical energy of O(Z) and O(E) enolates. Further, α-mono substituted substrates (entry 11,12) were subjected to asymmetric DcA reaction conditions, however we did not observe any selectivity. Thus far the reactions were carried out at room or elevated temperatures.

Hence we turned our attention to performing the reactions at lower temperatures in different solvents (Table 1.4). Gratifyingly, in THF at -40 °C the enantioselectivity elevated to 24%, the highest ee obtained so far (entry 1). Encouraged by the result, further solvent screenings were carried out. Changing the solvent in to DME caused a decrease in the ee (entry 2) but toluene increased it up to 49% ee giving 90% yield (entry 3). With a 1:1 mixture of toluene and hexane as the solvent decreased the ee to 38% (entry 4) as well as dioxane (entry 5). Our attempt to reduce the temperature to -78 °C led to low consumption of the starting material even after 24 hours. Hence according to obtained results, the highest ee was recorded with toluene solvent at -40 °C.
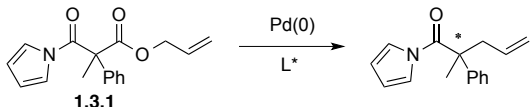
Table 1.3 *Asymmetric DcA of ester enolate equivalents*
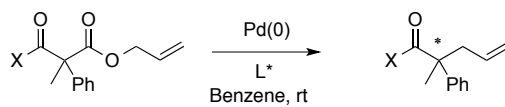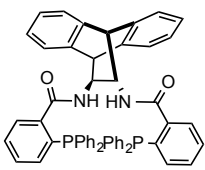
entry	substrate	ligand	er		entry	substrate	ligand	er	temp.
1	PhS—	(S)-QUINAP	1:1		10		(R,R)-Anden-Phenyl Trost	1:1	at 80°C
2	PhS—	(S)-ᵗBu-PHOX	nd	lc			(S,S)-DACH-Ph Trost	1:1	at 80°C
3	(NC-indole)	(S)-QUINAP	1:1				(S)-ᵗBu-PHOX	1:1	at 80°C
4	(NC-pyrrole)	(S)-QUINAP	nd	lc			(S)-QUINAP	1:1	at 80°C
5	(succinimide)	(S)-QUINAP	1:1				(R)-BINAP	1:1	at 80°C
6	(indole)	(S)-ᵗBu-PHOX	1:1		11ᵃ		(R,R)-Anden-Phenyl Trost	1:1	at 110°C
7	(aryloxy)	(S)-ᵗBu-PHOX	1:1						
8ᵃ	(N-methoxy)	(R,R)-Anden-Phenyl Trost	nd	lc at -40°C	12ᵃ		(R,R)-Anden-Phenyl Trost	1:1	at 110°C
9ᵃ	(N-methoxy)	(S)-ᵗBu-PHOX	nd	lc at rt and 80°C					

lc=low conversion ᵃin toluene

18

Table 1.4 *Solvent and temperature screening*

entry	Ligand	solvent	temp / °C	ee%
1	(*R,R*)-Anden-Phenyl Trost	THF	-40	24
2	(*R,R*)-Anden-Phenyl Trost	DME	-40	20
3	(*R,R*)-Anden-Phenyl Trost	Toluene	-40	90%, 49
4	(*R,R*)-Anden-Phenyl Trost	Tol:Hex 1:1	-40	38
5	(*R,R*)-Anden-Phenyl Trost	Dioxane	-40	38
6	(*R,R*)-Anden-Phenyl Trost	THF	-78	lc

lc=low conversion

These results are explained by the lack of geometric preference in formation of reactive enolate by decarboxylation. Hence we envisioned that a substrate modification could be useful for achieving a single geometry. Our attempts towards diastereoselective DcAs of oxazolidinone enolates will be discussed in the next section.

1.7 Diastereoselective DcA of ester enolates

Synthesis of enantiomerically pure compounds using chiral auxiliaries has received much attention during last few decades. Among all the chiral auxiliary controlled reactions asymmetric alkylations, aldol and Diels-Alder reactions are highly developed.[72–78] When performing a chiral auxiliary controlled synthetic transformation, there are three major issues to address.

1) Facile introduction of readily available chiral auxiliary (X_c) in to the substrate.

2) Incorporated X_c must provide a strong reinforcement for both selective enolization process and enolate distereoface selection process.

19

3) Easy and mild cleavage without racemization of the newly formed stereocenters.

Up to date a myriad of nitrogen-based chiral auxiliaries have been designed, synthesized and applied in number of synthetic transformations. A nitrogen based chiral auxiliary can be introduced in to a prochiral molecule either by condensation with a carboxy acid or by nucleophilic displacement of carboxylic acid derivative. Among the latter mentioned types, oxazolidinone derivatives are one of the most utilized chiral auxiliaries. First developed by the Evans group[66,79] and later several other structural variants were developed by several other groups (Scheme 1.17).[80–82] Evans and co-workers were able to achieve a highly stereoselective enolization (*Z:E* >100) by incorporating a chiral auxiliary in to the prochiral substrate.

Scheme 1.17 *Structural variations of N-acyloxazolidinones*

Evans (1981)   Fujiata/Nagao (1985) Crimmins (1997)   Sibi (1995)   Davies (1995) Seebach (1998)   Gosh (1998)
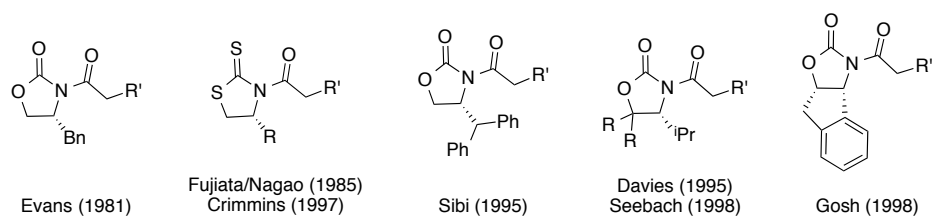
Hence we envisioned the incorporation of a chiral auxiliary into the substrate would provide a better control of enolate geometry. However thus far the reported oxazolidinone chemistry is restricted to the formation of tertiary stereocenters. To our knowledge, there are no reports of formation of quaternary centers using oxazolidinone auxiliaries. For the same reason, there are no reported data for the allylation of *α,α*-phenyl,methyl disubstituted substrates, a relatively close assessment would be a comparison of allylations of *α*-methyl and *α*-phenyl substituted oxazolidinone substrates. As shown in Scheme 1.18 several research groups have observed highly diastereoselective *α*-allylations of substrate **1.3.19** (dr 98:2) and **1.3.20** (dr 92:8) indicating almost complete *Z*-selectivity. [83–85]

Scheme 1.18 *α-allylation of ethyl- and benzyl-oxazolidinones*
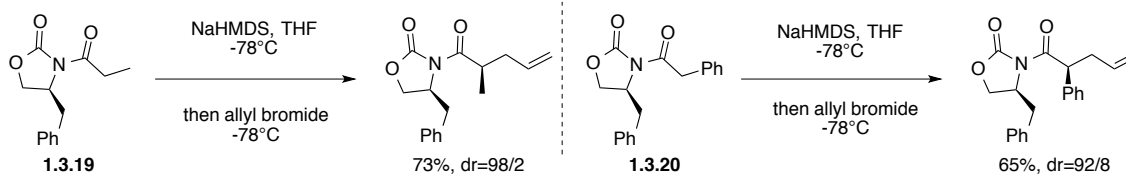
With these insights, we planned to combine the following strategies.

1) Chiral auxiliary mediated stereoselective formation of enolate by decarboxylation.

2) Palladium catalyzed enolate allylation.

Hence we started our studies towards chiral auxiliary mediated decarboxylative allylations of oxazolidinone enolates, mainly focusing on formation of quaternary centers.

Several acyl oxazolidinone substrates were synthesized and subjected to the conditions for decarboxylative allylation. Gratifyingly, all of them underwent decarboxylative allylation within 30 minutes, giving good yields of products (Table 1.5).

While the yields are good, the use of chiral auxiliaries only led to modest improvement in stereocontrol, with the maximum diastereoselectivity being 85:15. Nonetheless, this is the highest stereoselectivity achieved for the decarboxylative allylation of acyclic *β*-oxo esters. Our attempts to separate the diastereomers through column chromatography were not fruitful, even with several different solvent systems and stationary phases. However in one case, the major diastereomer of **1.3.23** could be obtained diastereopure in 53% yield by recrystallization and X-ray crystallographic analysis proved the stereochemical outcome of the reaction (Figure 1.1). The observed stereochemistry is most easily explained based on an inner-sphere allylation based on Evans chiral auxiliary model.[86–88]

Table 1.5 *Diasteroselective DcA of chiral enolates*

	yield (dr)
1.3.21, 88%, 85:15 dr	**1.3.22,** 83%, 84:16 dr	**1.3.23,** 88%, 38:62 dr
		1.3.24, 53%, <5:>95 dr[a]
1.3.25, 87%, 26:74 dr	**1.3.26**, ND, 26:74 dr[b]	**1.3.27**, 94%,63:37 dr[b]

[a]after recrystallization [b]based on 1H NMR
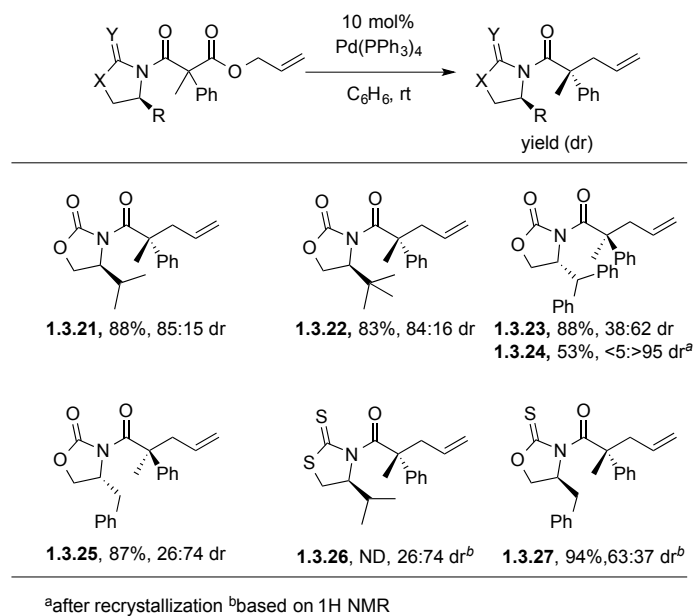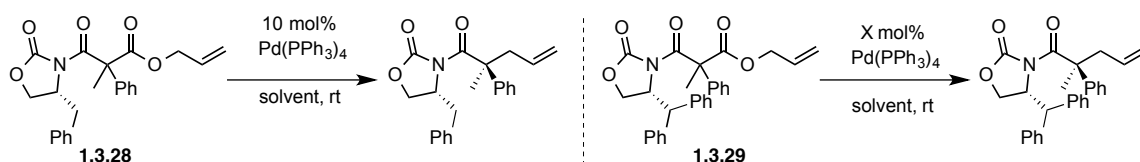
Figure 1.1 *Evans chiral auxiliary model for inner-sphere allylation and x-ray crystallographic structure for 1.3.24*
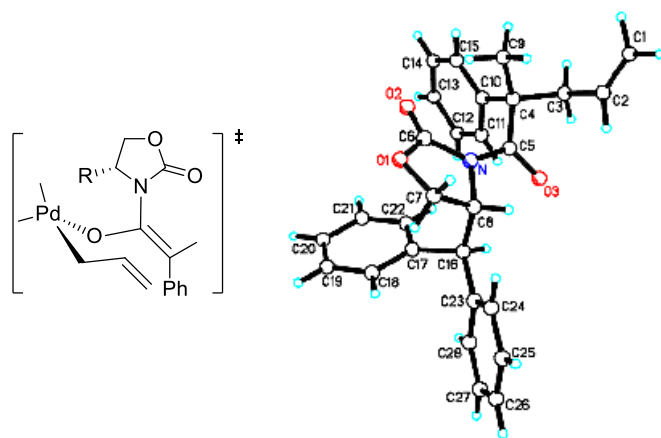
Even though the thiazolidinethione (**1.3.26**) and oxazolidinethione (**1.3.27**) structural variants of the Evans auxiliary have proven to be highly selective in alkylation reactions,[89] we did not observe any

improvement in the selectivity of DcA reactions utilizing these auxiliaries. Further screening tests were carried out in order to increase the selectivity (Table 1.6). Substrate **1.3.28** was screened with four different solvents. According to the results, toluene and benzene have almost identical effect on selectivity (left, entry 1 and 4) while THF had a detrimental effect on the diastereoselectivity (left, entry 3). Substrate **1.3.29** was also screened against five different solvents. In that case the highest dr was also observed with toluene (right, entry1).

Table 1.6 *Solvent and catalyst loading*
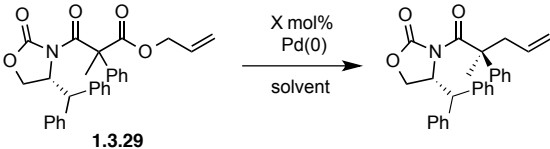
entry	solvent	dr		entry	X mol%	solvent	dr
1	D-Toluene	77:23		1	10	D-Toluene	79:21
2	CD$_2$Cl$_2$	76:24		2	10	CD$_3$CN	58:42
3	D-THF	57:43		3	10	D-THF	69:31
4	C$_6$D$_6$	79:21		4	10	CD$_2$Cl$_2$	67:33
				5	10	C$_6$D$_6$	62:38
				6	5	C$_6$D$_6$	77:23
				7	1	C$_6$D$_6$	78:22
				8	1	D-Toluene	78:22
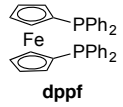
ratio based on ^{1}H NMR of crude material

When we reduce the catalyst loading, a slight improvement of diastereoselectivity was observed (right, entries 5 -7). However when considering the overall results, substrate **1.3.29** showed the highest selectivity when reacted with 10 mol% of Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$ in toluene. Next the selectivity was studied with different palladium catalysts (Table 1.7). Pd$_2$dba$_3$ with dppf ligand did not show any improvement of dr in benzene or toluene (entry 1 and 2). However one interesting observation is shown in entry 3. The reaction

of **1.3.29** with Pd$_2$dba$_3$ and BINAP was monitored for 6 hours. After first 25 minutes of the reaction an

excellent dr (96:4) was observed with 10% conversion of the reactant to the product. After 2 hours, the

reaction reached 33% of conversion and the selectivity had declined to 81:19. The selectivity was further

reduced as it approached complete conversion. At this point we speculate that one of the diastereomers of

starting diesterbsubstrate is more reactive and cause higher enolate selectivity than the other.

Table 1.7 *Palladium catalyst screening*
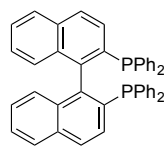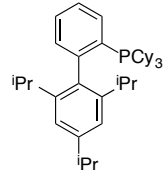
entry	catalyst	temp.	solvent	dr
1	5% Pd$_2$dba$_3$,10% dppf	rt	C$_6$D$_6$	75:25
2	2% Pd$_2$dba$_3$, 4% dppf	rt	Tol-	76:24
3	2% Pd$_2$dba$_3$, 4% (*rac*)-BINAP	rt	D-Tol	96:04 (25 min,10% conv.)
				81:19 (2 h, 34% conv.)
				77:23 (6 h, 75% conv.)
4	2% Pd$_2$dba$_3$, 8% XPhos	rt	D-Tol	lc
5	2% Pd$_2$dba$_3$, 8% XPhos	110 °C	D-Tol	67:33

ratio based on ^{1}H NMR spectroscopy of crude material, lc=low conversion
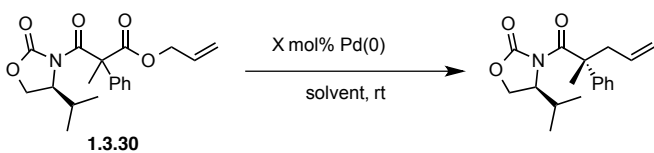
Further, changing the ligand to XPhos and heating the reaction to 110 °C did not help to increase the

selectivity. More screening tests were carried out on substrate **1.3.30** (Table 1.8). Reduction of the

catalyst loading (entries 1-3) or use of other catalyst systems like Pd$_2$dba$_3$ with dppf ligand (entry 6) was

not able to increase the selectivity. Addition of BF$_3$•OEt$_2$ affected the conversion (entry 7). Next we

analyzed the effect of temperature and chiral ligand on the DcA of the same substrate (Table 1.9). Since

benzene has a freezing point around 10 °C, further temperature screenings were carried out in toluene.

The diastereoselectivity observed for toluene at room temperature was 78:22 (table 1.9, entry 5). The reaction temperature was reduced to -25 °C and this resulted in a decrease in selectivity to 68:32 (entry 1).

Table 1.8 *Catalyst loading*

1.3.30

entry	X mol%	Pd(0)	M	solvent	t/min.	dr
1	10	Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$	0.06	C$_6$D$_6$	5	75:25
2	5	Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$	0.06	C$_6$D$_6$	60	72:28
3	1	Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$	0.06	C$_6$D$_6$	120	74:26
4	10	Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$	0.01	C$_6$D$_6$	10	76:24
5	10	Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$	0.03	D-Tol	10	78:22
6	10	Pd$_2$dba$_3$, dppf	0.03	C$_6$D$_6$	15	80:20
7	10	Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$, BF$_3$•OEt$_2$	0.03	D-Tol	960	lc

ratio based on ^{1}H NMR spectroscopy of crude material, lc=low conversion

The selectivity was further reduced when the temperature was lowered to -40 °C (entry 2). To bring further facial discrimination to the Pd π-allyl complex we introduced chiral non-racemic ligands to the reaction. Both the enantiomers were tested (entry 4 and 5) and found a slight increase of dr with (*S,S*)-Anden-Phenyl Trost ligand. In this case both the substrate and the reagent are chiral and both cause a facial bias. In matched cases, both components have the same facial bias; they reinforce the facial selectivity leading to an increased selectivity. With that; the highest dr observed for the DcA reaction was 87:13.

Table 1.9 *Temperature and chiral ligand screening*

entry	solvent	catalyst	temp/ °C	dr
1	D-Tol	Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$	-25	68:32
2	D-Tol	Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$	-40	59:41
3	D-Tol	Pd$_2$dba$_3$, (*S,S*)-Anden-Phenyl Trost	rt	61:39
4	C$_6$D$_6$	Pd$_2$dba$_3$, (*S,S*)-Anden-Phenyl Trost	rt	87:13
5	C$_6$D$_6$	Pd$_2$dba$_3$, (*R,R*)-Anden-Phenyl Trost	rt	72:28
6	C$_6$D$_6$	Pd$_2$dba$_3$, (*R*)-Ph-PHOX	rt	72:28
7	C$_6$D$_6$	Pd$_2$dba$_3$, (*R*)-^{i}Pr-PHOX	rt	73:27
8	C$_6$D$_6$	Pd$_2$dba$_3$, (*R*)-^{t}Bu-PHOX	rt	69:31
9	C$_6$D$_6$	Pd$_2$dba$_3$,(*S*)-^{t}Bu-tolyl PHOX	rt	69:31

ratio based on ^{1}H NMR spectroscopy of crude material

1.8 Substrate scope of DcA of ester enolate equivalents

Having shown that acyl pyrroles and acyl oxazolidinones undergo efficient decarboxylative allylation, we became curious whether other ester/amide enolate equivalents would participate in decarboxylative allylation (Table 1.10). Indeed, other amide enolates such as pyrrole-2-carbonitrile (**1.3.31**), indole (**1.3.32**), and indole-5-carbonitrile (**1.3.33**) undergo high-yielding allylation in just 10-15 minutes at room temperature. While somewhat less reactive, a Weinreb amide enolate (**1.3.34**) underwent allylation with Pd$_2$dba$_3$ in the presence of dppf ligand at 80 °C in high yield. A phenyl ester enolate also underwent decarboxylative allylation in high yield (**1.3.35**), while an aryl thioester enolate provided product in only moderate yield (57%, **1.3.36**). Lastly, it was found that the method could be successfully applied toward the allylation of α,α-dialkyl substrates (**1.3.37** and **1.3.38**). Interestingly, while the α,α-diallyl acyl pyrrole (**1.3.37**) underwent decarboxylative coupling in THF solvent under ambient

26

conditions, significantly harsher conditions were required for the allylation of α-methyl-α-ethyl acyl pyrrole amide enolate (**1.3.38**). Nonetheless, each product was isolated in high yield.

Next the substrate scope of decarboxylative allylation of phenyl ester enolates was examined using easily substituted dimethylphenyl esters (Table 1.11). Among α-monosubstituted phenolic ester substrates, an α-phenyl phenolic ester (**1.3.39**) underwent allylation smoothly with Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$ in 15 minutes under ambient conditions while α-methyl substituted phenolic esters (**1.3.40** and **1.3.41**) required elevated temperatures and longer reaction times.

Table 1.10 *DcA of ester enolate equivalents*

Conditions ^{a} Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$ 10 mol%, C$_6$H$_6$, RT, 0.03M, ^{b}Pd$_2$dba$_3$ 10 mol%, dppf 10 mol%, C$_6$H$_6$, 80 °C, 0.03M, ^{c} Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$ 10 mol%, THF, rt, 0.03M, ^{d} Pd$_2$dba$_3$ 5 mol%, dppf 10 mol%, Toluene, 110 °C, 0.03M, ^{e}isolated yield
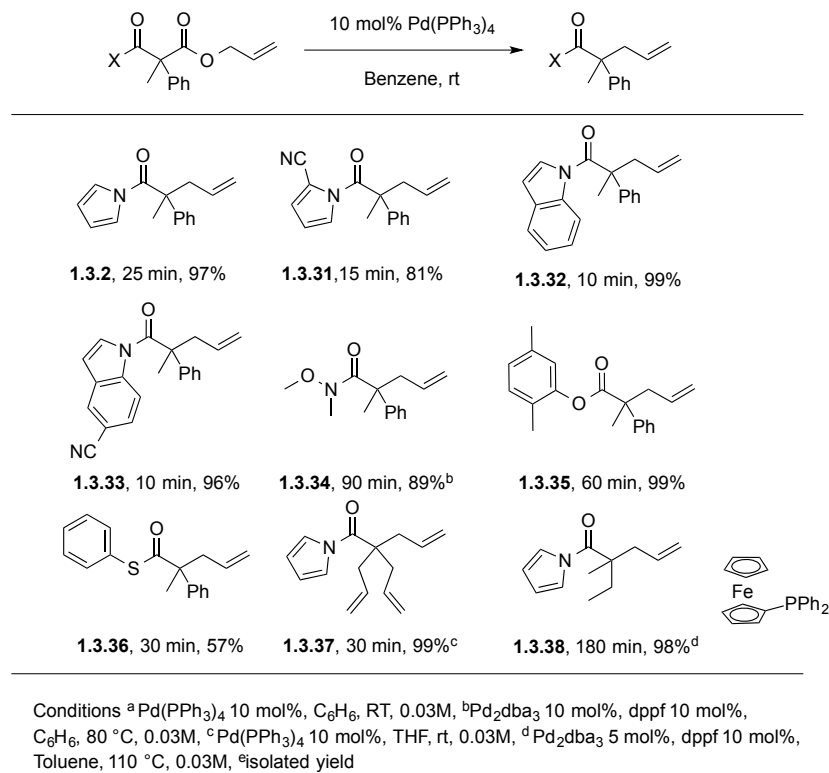
In addition, α,α-dialkyl phenolic esters gave good yields under the reported reaction conditions (**1.3.42** and **1.3.43**). Lastly, various allyl functionalities including cinnamyl (**1.3.41**), β-methallyl (**1.3.43**) and hexenyl (**1.3.45** and **1.3.46**) are well tolerated under the reaction conditions.

Table 1.11 *DcA of phenyl ester enolates*

1.3.39, 15 min, 95%[b]   **1.3.40**, 120 min, 97%[a]   **1.3.41**, 300 min, 92%[a]   **1.3.42**, 180 min, 95%[a]

1.3.43, 60 min, 93%[a]   **1.3.44**, 15 min, 99%[b]   **1.3.45**, 60 min, 99%[b]   **1.3.46**, 360 min, 82%[b]
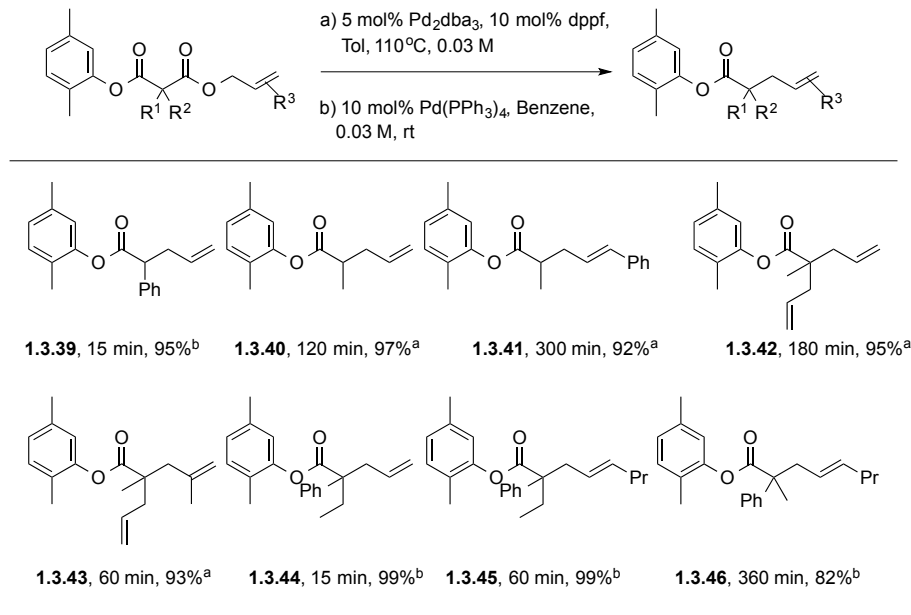
1.9 Conclusion

In conclusion, we have developed a rapid, high yielding method for the synthesis of α-allylated ester equivalents. A wide range of different ester enolates and ester enolate equivalents undergo catalytic allylation under conditions that are conducive to decarboxylative enolate formation. Importantly, the method allows the construction of quaternary carbon centers, although there remains significant room for improvement of the stereoselectivity.

1.10   References

(1)   Criegee, R. Mechanism of Ozonolysis. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* **1975**, *14*, 745–752.

(2)   Linker, T. The Jacobsen–Katsuki Epoxidation and Its Controversial Mechanism. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* **1997**, *36*, 2060–2062.

(3)   Porto, R. S.; Vasconcellos, M. L. A. A.; Ventura, E.; Coelho, F. Diastereoselective Epoxidation of Allylic Diols Derived from Baylis-Hillman Adducts. *Synthesis* **2005**, *2005*, 2297–2306.

(4)   Frohn, M.; Shi, Y. Chiral Ketone-Catalyzed Asymmetric Epoxidation of Olefins. *Synthesis* **2000**, *2000*, 1979–2000.

(5)   Lurain, A. E.; Maestri, A.; Kelly, A. R.; Carroll, P. J.; Walsh, P. J. Highly Enantio- and Diastereoselective One-Pot Synthesis of Acyclic Epoxy Alcohols with Three Contiguous Stereocenters. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2004**, *126*, 13608–13609.

(6)   Choudary, B. M.; Chowdari, N. S.; Jyothi, K.; Kantam, M. L. Catalytic Asymmetric Dihydroxylation of Olefins with Reusable OsO_4^{2-} on Ion-Exchangers: The Scope and Reactivity Using Various Cooxidants. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124*, 5341–5349.

(7)   Junttila, M. H.; Hormi, O. E. O. Sodium Chlorite as an Efficient Oxidant and Hydroxy Ion Pump in Osmium-Catalyzed Asymmetric Dihydroxylation. *J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, *69*, 4816–4820.

(8)   Kanth, J. V. B.; Brown, H. C. Hydroboration, Synthesis of New Exceptional Chloroborane−Lewis Base Adducts for Hydroboration. Dioxane−Monochloroborane as a Superior Reagent for the Selective Hydroboration of Terminal Alkenes. *J. Org. Chem.* **2001**, *66*, 5359–5365.

(9)   Astruc, D. The Metathesis Reactions: From a Historical Perspective to Recent Developments. *New J. Chem.* **2005**, *29*, 42–56.

(10)   Denmark, S. E.; Fu, J. Catalytic Enantioselective Addition of Allylic Organometallic Reagents to Aldehydes and Ketones. *Chem. Rev.* **2003**, *103*, 2763–2794.

(11)   Kozikowski, A. P.; Wetter, H. F. Transition Metals in Organic Synthesis. *Synthesis* **2002**, *1976*, 561–590.

(12)   Söderberg, B. C. G. Transition Metals in Organic Synthesis: Highlights for the Year 2004. *Coord. Chem. Rev.* **2006**, *250*, 2411–2490.

(13) Tsuji, J.; Takahashi, H.; Morikawa, M. Organic Syntheses by Means of Noble Metal Compounds XVII. Reaction of Π-Allylpalladium Chloride with Nucleophiles. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1965**, *6*, 4387–4388.

(14) Tsuji, J. Carbon-Carbon Bond Formation via Palladium Complexes. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1969**, *2*, 144–152.

(15) Trost, B. M.; Van Vranken, D. L. Asymmetric Transition Metal-Catalyzed Allylic Alkylations. *Chem. Rev.* **1996**, *96*, 395–422.

(16) Minami, I.; Shimizu, I.; Tsuji, J. Reactions of Allylic Carbonates Catalyzed by Palladium, Rhodium, Ruthenium, Molybdenum, and Nickel Complexes; Allylation of Carbonucleophiles and Decarboxylation- Dehydrogenation. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1985**, *296*, 269–280.

(17) Trost, B. M. Asymmetric Allylic Alkylation, an Enabling Methodology. *J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, *69*, 5813–5837.

(18) Trost, B. M.; Toste, F. D. Regio- and Enantioselective Allylic Alkylation of an Unsymmetrical Substrate: A Working Model. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1999**, *121*, 4545–4554.

(19) Trost, B. M.; Machacek, M. R.; Aponick, A. Predicting the Stereochemistry of Diphenylphosphino Benzoic Acid (DPPBA)-Based Palladium-Catalyzed Asymmetric Allylic Alkylation Reactions: A Working Model. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **2006**, *39*, 747–760.

(20) Keinan, E.; Roth, Z. Regioselectivity in Organo-Transition-Metal Chemistry. A New Indicator Substrate for Classification of Nucleophiles. *J. Org. Chem.* **1983**, *48*, 1769–1772.

(21) Shukla, K. H.; DeShong, P. Studies on the Mechanism of Allylic Coupling Reactions: A Hammett Analysis of the Coupling of Aryl Silicate Derivatives. *J. Org. Chem.* **2008**, *73*, 6283–6291.

(22) Castanet, Y.; Petit, F. Fonctionnalisation En Position Allylique D'olefine Methylenique Par Action D'un Reactif Nucleophile Sur Leur Complexe Palladie. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1979**, *20*, 3221–3222.

(23) Sha, S. C.; Zhang, J.; Carroll, P. J.; Walsh, P. J. Raising the pKa Limit of "Soft" Nucleophiles in Palladium-Catalyzed Allylic Substitutions: Application of Diarylmethane Pronucleophiles. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2013**, *135*, 17602–17609.

(24) Trost, B. M.; Thaisrivongs, D. A. Strategy for Employing Unstabilized Nucleophiles in Palladium-Catalyzed Asymmetric Allylic Alkylations. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2008**, *130*, 14092–14093.

(25) Trost, B. M.; Thaisrivongs, D. A. Palladium-Catalyzed Regio-, Diastereo-, and Enantioselective Benzylic Allylation of 2-Substituted Pyridines. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2009**, *131*, 12056–12057.

(26) Trost, B. M.; Thaisrivongs, D. A.; Hartwig, J. Palladium-Catalyzed Asymmetric Allylic Alkylations of Polynitrogen-Containing Aromatic Heterocycles. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2011**, *133*, 12439–12441.

(27) Tsuji, J.; Minami, I.; Shimizu, I. Allyation of Carbonucleophiles with Allylic Carbonates under Neutral Conditions Catalyzed by Rhodium Complexes. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1984**, *25*, 5157–5160.

(28) Tsuji, J.; Shimizu, I.; Minami, I.; Ohashi, Y. Facile Palladium Catalyzed Decarboxylative Allylation of Active Methylene Compounds under Neutral Conditions Using Allylic Carbonates. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1982**, *23*, 4809–4812.

(29) Chattopadhyay, K.; Jana, R.; Day, V. W.; Douglas, J. T.; Tunge, J. A. Mechanistic Origin of the Stereodivergence in Decarboxylative Allylation. *Org. Lett.* **2010**, *12*, 3042–3045.

(30) Weaver, J. D.; Recio, A.; Grenning, A. J.; Tunge, J. A. Transition Metal-Catalyzed Decarboxylative Allylation and Benzylation Reactions. *Chem. Rev.* **2011**, *111*, 1846–1913.

(31) Tsuji, J.; Yamada, T.; Minami, I.; Yuhara, M.; Nisar, M.; Shimizu, I. Palladium-Catalyzed Decarboxylation-Allylation of Allylic Esters of A-Substituted B-Keto Carboxylic, Malonic, Cyanoacetic, and Nitroacetic Acids. *J. Org. Chem.* **1987**, *52*, 2988–2995.

(32) Trost, B. M.; Verhoeven, T. R. Allylic Alkylation. Palladium-Catalyzed Substitutions of Allylic Carboxylates. Stereo- and Regiochemistry. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **1980**, *102*, 4730–4743.

(33) Evans, P. A.; Nelson, J. D. Conservation of Absolute Configuration in the Acyclic Rhodium-Catalyzed Allylic Alkylation Reaction: Evidence for an Enyl (σ + Π) Organorhodium Intermediate. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1998**, *120*, 5581–5582.

(34) Burger, E. C.; Tunge, J. A. Asymmetric Allylic Alkylation of Ketone Enolates: An Asymmetric Claisen Surrogate. *Org. Lett.* **2004**, *6*, 4113–4115.

(35) Tsuda, T.; Chujo, Y.; Nishi, S.; Tawara, K.; Saegusa, T. Facile Generation of a Reactive palladium (II) Enolate Intermediate by the Decarboxylation of Palladium(II) β.-Ketocarboxylate and Its Utilization in Allylic Acylation. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1980**, *102*, 6381–6384.

(36) Tsuji, J. Catalytic Reactions via Π-Allylpalladium Complexes. *Pure Appl. Chem.* **1982**, *54*, 197–206.

(37) Shimizu, I.; Yamada, T.; Tsuji, J. Palladium-Catalyzed Rearrangement of Allylic Esters of Acetoacetic Acid to Give Γ,δ-Unsaturated Methyl Ketones. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1980**, *21*, 3199–3202.

(38) Trost, B. M.; Fraisse, P. L.; Ball, Z. T. A Stereospecific Ruthenium-Catalyzed Allylic Alkylation. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2002**, *41*, 1059–1061.

(39) Burger, E. C.; Tunge, J. A. Ruthenium-Catalyzed Stereospecific Decarboxylative Allylation of Non-Stabilized Ketone Enolates. *Chem. Commun.* **2005**, 2835–2837.

(40) Evans, P. A.; Kennedy, L. J. Enantiospecific and Regioselective Rhodium-Catalyzed Allylic Alkylation: Diastereoselective Approach to Quaternary Carbon Stereogenic Centers. *Org. Lett.* **2000**, *2*, 2213–2215.

(41) Bartels, B.; Helmchen, G. Ir-Catalyzed Allylic Substitution: Mechanistic Aspects and Asymmetric Synthesis with Phosphorus Amidites as Ligands. *Chem. Commun.* **1999**, 741–742.

(42) Imao, D.; Itoi, A.; Yamazaki, A.; Shirakura, M.; Ohtoshi, R.; Ogata, K.; Ohmori, Y.; Ohta, T.; Ito, Y. Easy Access to Esters with a Benzylic Quaternary Carbon Center from Diallyl Malonates by Palladium-Catalyzed Decarboxylative Allylation. *J. Org. Chem.* **2007**, *72*, 1652–1658.

(43) Tardibono, L. P.; Patzner, J.; Cesario, C.; Miller, M. J. Palladium-Catalyzed Decarboxylative Rearrangements of Allyl 2,2,2-Trifluoroethyl Malonates: Direct Access to Homoallylic Esters. *Org. Lett.* **2009**, *11*, 4076–4079.

(44) Trost, B. M.; Lehr, K.; Michaelis, D. J.; Xu, J.; Buckl, A. K. Palladium-Catalyzed Asymmetric Allylic Alkylation of 2-Acylimidazoles as Ester Enolate Equivalents. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2010**, *132*, 8915–8917.

(45) Evans, D. A.; Fandrick, K. R.; Song, H. J.; Scheidt, K. A.; Xu, R. Enantioselective Friedel−Crafts Alkylations Catalyzed by Bis(oxazolinyl)pyridine−Scandium(III) Triflate Complexes. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2007**, *129*, 10029–10041.

(46) Evans, D. A.; Song, H. J.; Fandrick, K. R. Enantioselective Nitrone Cycloadditions of A,β-Unsaturated 2-Acyl Imidazoles Catalyzed by Bis(oxazolinyl)pyridine−Cerium(IV) Triflate Complexes. *Org. Lett.* **2006**, *8*, 3351–3354.

(47) Bakhtiar, C.; Smith, E. H. Transfer of Alkoxycarbonyl from Alkyl Imidazolium-2-Carboxylates to Benzyl Alcohol, a Cyclohexanone Enamine and Diethylamine. *J. Chem. Soc. [Perkin 1]* **1994**, 239–243.

(48) Davies, D. H.; Haire, N. A.; Hall, J.; Smith, E. H. Synthesis of Γ-Lactones from Intermediate 2-(γ-Hydroxyacyl)-Imidazoles by N-Methylation and Base-Catalyzed C–C Bond Cleavage. Application to the Synthesis of (±)- Cavernosine. *Tetrahedron* **1992**, *48*, 7839–7856.

(49) Trost, B. M.; Michaelis, D. J.; Charpentier, J.; Xu, J. Palladium-Catalyzed Allylic Alkylation of Carboxylic Acid Derivatives: N-Acyloxazolinones as Ester Enolate Equivalents. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2012**, *51*, 204–208.

(50) Magens, S.; Ertelt, M.; Jatsch, A.; Plietker, B. A Nucleophilic Fe Catalyst for Transesterifications under Neutral Conditions. *Org. Lett.* **2008**, *10*, 53–56.

(51) Evans, D. A.; Willis, M. C.; Johnston, J. N. Catalytic Enantioselective Michael Additions to Unsaturated Ester Derivatives Using Chiral Copper(II) Lewis Acid Complexes. *Org. Lett.* **1999**, *1*, 865–868.

(52) Gennari, C.; Ceccarelli, S.; Piarulli, U.; Aboutayab, K.; Donghi, M.; Paterson, I. Stereocontrolled Synthesis of Polyketide Libraries: Boron-Mediated Aldol Reactions with Aldehydes on Solid Support. *Tetrahedron* **1998**, *54*, 14999–15016.

(53) Liu, H. J.; Bukownik, R. R.; Pednekar, P. R. Selective Reduction of Thiol Esters with Sodium Borohydride. *Synth. Commun.* **1981**, *11*, 599–603.

(54) Mukaiyama, T.; Suzuki, H.; Yamada, T. The Diastereoselective Addition of tin(ii) Enolates Derived from Carboxylic Thioesters to α-iminoester. *Chem. Lett.* **1986**, *15*, 915–918.

(55) Matsunaga, S.; Kinoshita, T.; Okada, S.; Harada, S.; Shibasaki, M. Catalytic Asymmetric 1,4-Addition Reactions Using α,β-Unsaturated N-Acylpyrroles as Highly Reactive Monodentate A,β-Unsaturated Ester Surrogates. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2004**, *126*, 7559–7570.

(56) Chandra, B.; Fu, D.; Nelson, S. G. Catalytic Asymmetric Synthesis of Complex Polypropionates: Lewis Base Catalyzed Aldol Equivalents in the Synthesis of Erythronolide B. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2010**, *49*, 2591–2594.

(57) Cha, J. S.; Chun, J. H.; Kim, J. M.; Lee, D. Y.; Cho, S. D. Preparation of Aldehydes from Carboxylic Esters by Reductive Oxidation with Lithium Aluminum Hydride and Pyridinium Chlorochromate or Pyridinium Dichromate. *Bull. Korean Chem. Soc.* **1999**, *20*, 1373–1374.

(58) Watson, D. A.; Fan, X.; Buchwald, S. L. Carbonylation of Aryl Chlorides with Oxygen Nucleophiles at Atmospheric Pressure. Preparation of Phenyl Esters as Acyl Transfer Agents and the Direct Preparation of Alkyl Esters and Carboxylic Acids. *J. Org. Chem.* **2008**, *73*, 7096–7101.

(59) Evans, D. A.; Borg, G.; Scheidt, K. A. Remarkably Stable Tetrahedral Intermediates: Carbinols from Nucleophilic Additions to *N*-Acylpyrroles. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* **2002**, *41*, 3188–3191.

(60) Evans, D. A.; Scheidt, K. A.; Johnston, J. N.; Willis, M. C. Enantioselective and Diastereoselective Mukaiyama−Michael Reactions Catalyzed by Bis(oxazoline) Copper(II) Complexes. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2001**, *123*, 4480–4491.

(61) Singh, J.; Satyamurthi, N.; Aidhen, I. S. The Growing Synthetic Utility of Weinreb′s Amide. *J. Für Prakt. Chem.* **2000**, *342*, 340–347.

(62) Mentzel, M.; Hoffmann, H. M. R. N-Methoxy-N-Methylamides (Weinreb Amides) in Modern Organic Synthesis. *J. Für Prakt. Chemie. Chemiker-Ztg.* **1997**, *339*, 517–524.

(63) Martinelli, J. R.; Freckmann, D. M. M.; Buchwald, S. L. Convenient Method for the Preparation of Weinreb Amides via Pd-Catalyzed Aminocarbonylation of Aryl Bromides at Atmospheric Pressure. *Org. Lett.* **2006**, *8*, 4843–4846.

(64) Graham, S. L.; Scholz, T. H. A New Mode of Reactivity of N-Methoxy-N-Methylamides with Strongly Basic Reagents. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1990**, *31*, 6269–6272.

(65) Gnas, Y.; Glorius, F. Chiral Auxiliaries - Principles and Recent Applications. *Synthesis* **2006**, 1899–1930.

(66) Evans, D. A.; Ennis, M. D.; Mathre, D. J. Asymmetric Alkylation Reactions of Chiral Imide Enolates. A Practical Approach to the Enantioselective Synthesis of α-Substituted Carboxylic Acid Derivatives. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1982**, *104*, 1737–1739.

(67) Hodous, B. L.; Fu, G. C. Enantioselective Addition of Amines to Ketenes Catalyzed by a Planar-Chiral Derivative of PPY: Possible Intervention of Chiral Brønsted-Acid Catalysis. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124*, 10006–10007.

(68) Arai, Y.; Masuda, T.; Masaki, Y. Recoverable Chiral Sulfoxide: Asymmetric Diels–Alder Reaction Using Optically Active 1-(2-P-Tolylsulfinyl)pyrrolyl A,β-Unsaturated Ketones as a Dienophile. *Chem. Lett.* **1997**, *26*, 145–146.

(69) Mohr, J. T.; Behenna, D. C.; Harned, A. M.; Stoltz, B. M. Deracemization of Quaternary Stereocenters by Pd-Catalyzed Enantioconvergent Decarboxylative Allylation of Racemic β-Ketoesters. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2005**, *44*, 6924–6927.

(70) Burger, E. C. (2007). The Development of Catalytic, Asymmetric Decarboxylative Coupling Reactions. (Order No. 3261044, University of Kansas). ProQuest Dissertations and Theses, 253. Retrieved from http://search.proquest.com/docview/304858640?accountid=14556. (304858640).

(71) Trost, B. M.; Xu, J.; Schmidt, T. Palladium-Catalyzed Decarboxylative Asymmetric Allylic Alkylation of Enol Carbonates. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2009**, *131*, 18343–18357.

(72) Ager, D. J.; Prakash, I.; Schaad, D. R. 1,2-Amino Alcohols and Their Heterocyclic Derivatives as Chiral Auxiliaries in Asymmetric Synthesis. *Chem. Rev.* **1996**, *96*, 835–875.

(73) Hintermann, T.; Seebach, D. A Useful Modification of the Evans Auxiliary. 4-Isopropyl-5,5-Diphenyloxazolidin-2-One. *Helv. Chim. Acta* **1998**, *81*, 2093–2126.

(74) Lu, C.; Hu, L.; Yang, G.; Chen, Z. 2-Imidazolidinones as Chiral Auxiliaries in Asymmetric Synthesis. *Curr. Org. Chem.* **2012**, *16*, 2802–2817.

(75) Evans, D. A.; Helmchen, G.; Rueping, M. Part I. Chiral Auxiliaries in Asymmetric Synthesis. Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co. KGaA, 2008; pp. 1–9.

(76) Evans, D. A.; Helmchen, G.; Ruping, M.; Wolfgang, J. Chiral Auxiliaries in Asymmetric Synthesis. Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co. KGaA, 2007, pp. 3–9.

(77) Agami, C.; Couty, F. The Use of N-Boc-1,3-Oxazolidines as Chiral Auxiliaries in Asymmetric Synthesis. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, 677–685.

(78) Cadogan, J. I. G.; Doyle, A. A.; Gosney, I.; Hodgson, P. K. G.; Thorburn, P. Exerting Face-Stereoselective Shielding: Design of an Enantiomeric Pair of Camphene-Based Oxazolidin-2-Ones for Use as Recyclable Chiral Auxiliaries in Asymmetric Synthesis. *Enantiomer* **1997**, *2*, 81–98.

(79) Evans, D. A.; Bartroli, J.; Shih, T. L. Enantioselective Aldol Condensations. 2. Erythro-Selective Chiral Aldol Condensations via Boron Enolates. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1981**, *103*, 2127–2129.

(80) Heravi, M. M.; Zadsirjan, V. Oxazolidinones as Chiral Auxiliaries in Asymmetric Aldol Reactions Applied to Total Synthesis. *Tetrahedron Asymm.* **2013**, *24*, 1149–1188.

(81) Gage, J. R.; Evans, D. A. Diastereoselective Aldol Condensation Using a Chiral Oxazolidinone Auxiliary: (2*S*,3*S*)-3-Hydroxy-3-Phenyl-2-Methylpropanoic Acid. *Org. Synth.* **1990**, *68*, 21.

(82) Zappia, G.; Cancelliere, G.; Gacs-Baitz, E.; Delle Monache, G.; Misiti, D.; Nevola, L.; Botta, B. Oxazolidin-2-One Ring, a Popular Framework in Synthetic Organic Chemistry Part 2 [1]. Applications and Modifications. *Curr. Org. Synth.* **2007**, *4*, 238–307.

(83) Chakraborty, T. K.; Ghosh, A. A Convenient Synthesis of Chiral β₃-Amino Acids. *Synlett* **2002**, *2002*, 2039–2040.

(84) Gille, A.; Hiersemann, M. (−)-Lytophilippine A: Synthesis of a C1−C18 Building Block. *Org. Lett.* **2010**, *12*, 5258–5261.

(85) Moon, H.; Eisenberg, S. W. E.; Wilson, M. E.; Schore, N. E.; Kurth, M. J. Preparation of Nonracemic 3,5-Disubstituted-γ-Butyrolactones: An Effective Sequent Auxiliary for Amide Alkylation and Iodolactonization. *J. Org. Chem.* **1994**, *59*, 6504–6505.

(86) Keith, J. A.; Behenna, D. C.; Sherden, N.; Mohr, J. T.; Ma, S.; Marinescu, S. C.; Nielsen, R. J.; Oxgaard, J.; Stoltz, B. M.; Goddard, W. A. The Reaction Mechanism of the Enantioselective Tsuji Allylation: Inner-Sphere and Outer-Sphere Pathways, Internal Rearrangements, and Asymmetric C–C Bond Formation. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2012**, *134*, 19050–19060.

(87) Keith, J. A.; Behenna, D. C.; Mohr, J. T.; Ma, S.; Marinescu, S. C.; Oxgaard, J.; Stoltz, B. M.; Goddard, W. A. The Inner-Sphere Process in the Enantioselective Tsuji Allylation Reaction with (S)-*t*-Bu-Phosphinooxazoline Ligands. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2007**, *129*, 11876–11877.

(88) Evans, D. A.; Takacs, J. M.; McGee, L. R.; Ennis, M. D.; Mathre, D. J.; Bartroli, J. Chiral Enolate Design. *Pure Appl. Chem.* **1981**, *53*, 1109–1127.

(89) Velazquez, F.; Olivo, H. F. The Application of Chiral Oxazolidinethiones and Thiazolidinethiones in Asymmetric Synthesis. *Curr. Org. Chem.* **2002**, *6*, 303–340.

1.11   Methodology and compound characterization

All reactions were run in flame dried glassware under Argon atmosphere. Commercially available reagents and anhydrous benzene were used without further treatment. Compound purification was effected by flash chromatography using 230x400 mesh, 60Å porosity, silica obtained from Sorbent Technologies. The ^{1}H and ^{13}C NMR spectra were obtained on a Bruker Avance 400 or Bruker Avance 500 DRX spectrometer in CDCl3 unless otherwise indicated and are referenced to the residual solvent peak CDCl$_3$ at δ 7.26 and δ 77.16 in ^{1}H and ^{13}C NMR respectively. Multiplicities are reported as follows: singlet (s), doublet (d), broad singlet (bs), doublet of doublets (dd), doublet of triplets (dt), triplet (t), quartet (q), multiplet (m). Structural assignments were based on ^{1}H, ^{13}C, DEPT-135, COSY, HSQC, and FT-IR spectroscopies. Mass spectrometry was run using ESI techniques. Synthesis of diester compounds was achieved by nucleophilic ring opening of substituted Meldrum's acid by allyl alcohol, acid chloride formation in refluxing SOCl$_2$, followed by nucleophilic substitution at the carbonyl group with corresponding amine, lithium pyrrolide, thiol or alcohol.
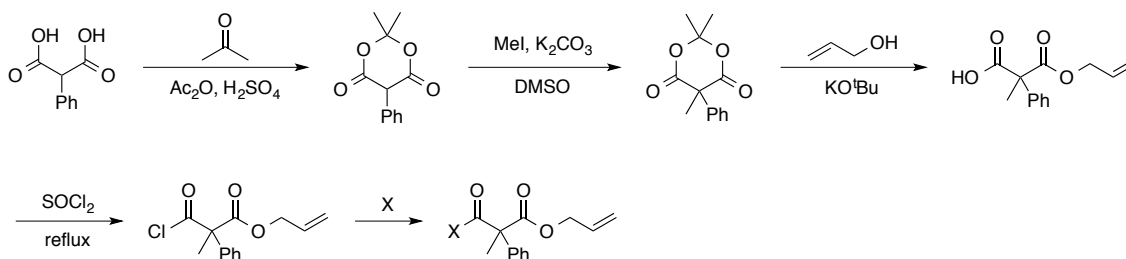
Synthesis of lithium pyrrolide

In a flame dried Schlenk tube under argon, freshly distilled pyrrole (1g, 14.9 mmol, 1.0 eq.) in anhydrous ether (25 mL) was cooled to -20 °C and n-BuLi (9.3 mL, 14.9 mmol, 1.0 eq.) was added in batches (0.5 mL). The resulting solution was warmed to room temperature and stirring was continued for 4 hours. The white precipitate of lithium pyrrolide was filtered, washed with ether, dried under an inert atmosphere and

stored in a glove box. The same procedure was followed to prepare lithium indolide except the indolide was prepared at -78 °C.

Transformations of 1.3.2:
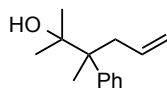
1.3.10

2,3-dimethyl-3-phenylhex-5-en-2-ol (1.3.10)

In a flame dried Schlenk flask under argon, MeLi (1 mL, excess) was added to a solution of 2-methyl-2-phenyl-1-(1H-pyrrol-1-yl)pent-4-en-1-one (50 mg, 0.21 mmol, 1.0 eq.) in THF (1 mL) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature, quenched with water (10 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3x10 mL). The solution was then dried over anhyd. $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in *vacuo*. The residue was purified via flash chromatography using 5% EtOAc and Hexane to obtain colorless oil (40 mg, 93%).

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.33 (dt, *J* = 8.4, 1.7 Hz, 2H), 7.28–7.23 (m, 2H), 7.18–7.13 (m, 1H), 5.41 (m, 1H), 4.98 (m, 1H), 4.84 (dd, *J* = 10.2, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 3.09 (dd, *J* = 14.2, 5.0 Hz, 1H), 2.25 (dd, *J* = 14.3, 8.5 Hz, 1H), 1.30 (d, *J* = 0.6 Hz, 3H), 1.12 (s, 3H), 1.02 (s, 3H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 143.1, 135.9, 128.9, 127.7, 126.1, 117.1, 74.7, 48.3, 39.7, 25.9, 25.5, 21.2

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) ν_{max} cm^{-1} 3366, 3448, 2985, 1637, 1375, 908, 702

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{14}$H$_{20}$OLi (M+Li) – 211.1674, found 211.0926
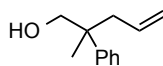
1.3.11

2-methyl-2-phenylpent-4-en-1-ol (1.3.11)

In a flame dried Schlenk flask under argon, NaBH$_4$ (9.5 mg, 0.25 mmol, 2.0 eq.) was added to a solution of 2-methyl-2-phenyl-1-(1H-pyrrol-1-yl)pent-4-en-1-one (30 mg, 0.13 mmol, 1.0 eq.) in THF (1 mL) at 0 °C. The solution was stirred 4 hours at 0 °C and overnight at room temperature. Saturated K$_2$CO$_3$ (2 mL) was slowly added to the reaction mixture and then the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3x10mL). The organic layer was then dried over anhyd. MgSO4 and concentrated in *vacuo*. The residue was purified via flash chromatography using 5% EtOAc and Hexane to obtain colorless oil (17 mg, 76%).

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.35–7.24 (m, 4H), 7.18–7.14 (m, 1H), 5.52 (m, 1H), 4.95 (m, 2H), 3.68 (dd, J = 10.9, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 3.54 (dd, J = 10.8, 5.4 Hz, 1H), 2.49 (dd, J = 13.9, 6.6 Hz, 1H), 2.34–2.25 (m, 1H), 1.27 (s, 3H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 144.6, 134.5, 128.5, 126.7, 126.3, 117.6, 71.8, 43.2, 42.9, 21.9

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) υ_{max} cm^{-1} 3396, 2920, 1027, 906, 692

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{12}$H$_{17}$O (M+H) – 177.1279, found 177.1333
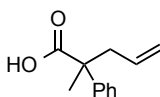
1.3.12

2-methyl-2-phenylpent-4-enoic acid (1.3.12)

A flame dried Schlenk flask under argon, was charged with 2-methyl-2-phenyl-1-(1H-pyrrol-1-yl)pent-4-en-1-one (50 mg, 0.21 mmol, 1.0 eq.) in THF (2mL) and H$_2$O (0.5 mL). The solution was cooled to 0 °C and H$_2$O$_2$ (30% in H$_2$O, 0.1 mL) followed by LiOH•H$_2$O (44 mg, 1 mmol, 5.0 eq.) were added. The

reaction mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. To workup, $Na_2S_2O_3$ (0.7 M, 1mL) and NaHCO$_3$ (0.5 N, 2 mL) were added and THF was removed in *vacuo*. The aqueous layer was acidified 2M HCl (monitored by pH papers) and extracted with EtOAc (3x10mL). The solvent was removed in *vacuo* and the residue was purified via flash chromatography using 5%-15% EtOAc and Hexane to obtain colorless oil (34 mg, 85%).

1H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.44–7.33 (m, 4H), 7.29 (m, 1H), 5.64 (m, 1H), 5.16–5.04 (m, 2H), 2.84 (dd, J = 13.8, 7.4 Hz, 1H), 2.71 (dd, J = 13.8, 7.1 Hz, 1H), 1.59 (s, 3H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 181.8, 142.4, 133.7, 128.5, 127.1, 126.2, 118.7, 49.7, 43.5, 22.2

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) υ$_{max}$ cm–1 3076, 1697, 1446, 1277, 918

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{12}$H$_{14}$O$_2$Na (M+Na) 213.0892, found 213.0823

Representative procedure for Palladium catalyzed DcA:

2-methyl-2-phenyl-1-(1H-pyrrol-1-yl)pent-4-en-1-one

In a flame dried Schlenk flask under argon, Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$ (40.8 mg, 0.035 mmol, 0.10 eq.) and anhydrous benzene (9 mL, 0.04 M) was added to the allyl 2-methyl-3-oxo-2-phenyl-3-(1H-pyrrol-1-yl)propanoate (100 mg, 0.35 mmol, 1.0 eq.) and stirred for 25 minutes at room temperature. The reaction solution was concentrated in *vacuo* and the residue was purified via flash chromatography using 5% EtOAc and Hexane to obtain colorless oil (81 mg, 97%).

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.28 (dt, J = 9.7, 1.9 Hz, 2H), 7.23–7.15 (m, 3H), 6.92–6.87 (m, 2H), 5.97 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 2H), 5.48 (m, 1H), 4.99–4.94 (m, 1H), 4.88 (m, J = 17.0, 3.2, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 2.81 (dd, J = 13.7, 8.0 Hz, 1H), 2.71 (dd, J = 13.7, 6.6 Hz, 1H), 1.60 (s, 3H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 172.7, 142.3, 132.1, 128.1, 126.2, 124.8, 119.6, 118.1, 110.8, 51.0, 44.0, 23.6

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) ν$_{max}$ cm^{-1} 3020, 1704, 1494, 1465, 1213, 1155, 700, 503

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{16}$H$_{17}$NO (M+) – 239.1310, found 239.1245
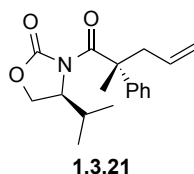
1.3.21

(4S)-4-isopropyl-3-(2-methyl-2-phenylpent-4-enoyl)oxazolidin-2-one (1.3.21)

The above representative procedure was followed starting with 55 mg's (0.16 mmol) of oxazolidinone allyl ester to obtain colorless oil in 88% yield (42 mg) as a mixture of diastereomers (85:15 dr).

Major isomer - ^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.23 (dd, J = 10.4, 4.8 Hz, 3H), 7.17–7.04 (m, 3H)- Ar-H major and minor are overlapped, 5.56 (m, 1H), 5.07–4.93 (m, 2H), 4.49–4.41 (m, 1H), 4.13–3.99 (m, 2H), 3.25 (dd, J = 13.7, 8.1 Hz, 1H), 2.58 (dd, J = 13.8, 6.5 Hz, 1H), 2.35 (m, J = 13.9, 7.0, 3.4 Hz, 1H), 1.53 (s, 3H), 0.86 (d, J = 7.1 Hz, 3H), 0.76 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 175.6, 151.4, 143.3, 133.9, 128.1, 126.4, 125.5, 118.6, 62.8, 60.1, 52.9, 43.2, 28.4, 24.4, 18.3, 14.7

Minor- ^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ Ar-H are overlapped with major isomer, 5.54–5.44 (m, 1H-overlapped with major isomer), 5.07–4.97 (m, overlapped with major isomer, 4.12–3.99 (m, overlapped with major isomer), 2.93 (dd, J = 13.8, 8.3 Hz, 1H), 2.53 (dd, J = 13.8, 6.4 Hz, overlapped with major isomer), 1.64 (s, 3H), 0.79 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 6H - overlapped with major isomer).

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 142.8, 134.2, 118.4, 63.1, 59.9, 52.9, 44.5, 28.6, 23.1, 18.1, 14.9

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) ν$_{max}$ cm^{-1} 3055, 2975, 1689, 1598, 1380, 703

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{18}$H$_{23}$NO$_3$Na (M+Na) – 324.1576, found 324.1541
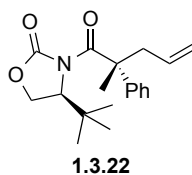
1.3.22

(4S)-4-(tert-butyl)-3-(2-methyl-2-phenylpent-4-enoyl)oxazolidin-2-one (1.3.22)

The above representative procedure was followed starting with 75 mg's (0.21 mmol) of oxazolidinone allyl ester to obtain pale yellow oil in 83% yield (55 mg) as a mixture of diastereomers (84:16 dr).

Major isomer - ^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.29–7.20 (m, 3H), 7.15–7.06 (m, 2H + minor isomer), 5.73 (m, 1H), 5.12 (m, 1H), 5.08–5.02 (m, 1H), 4.43 (dd, J = 7.4, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 4.10–4.01 (m, 2H), 3.71-3.55 (m, 1H), 2.67 (m, 1H), 1.47 (s, 3H), 0.87 (s, 9H + minor isomer)

Minor isomer - ^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.27-7.15 (Ar-H - overlapped with major isomer), 5.51–5.42 (m, 1H), 4.94 (s, 1H), 4.93–4.90 (m, 1H), 4.52 (dd, J = 7.4, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 4.32 (dd, J = 7.6, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 4.14 (dd, J = 9.3, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 2.74 (dd, J = 13.8, 8.1 Hz, 1H), 2.48 (dd, J = 13.8, 6.5 Hz, 1H), 1.75 (s, 3H), 0.89 (^{t}Bu – overlapped with major isomer)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 175.7, 174.8, 152.6, 152.0, 144.1, 142.3, 134.4, 134.1, 128.6, 128.3, 128.1, 127.2, 126.4, 125.5, 125.2, 119.0, 118.3, 64.9, 63.2, 62.1, 61.4, 53.4, 52.9, 42.9, 41.6, 35.9, 35.8, 27.5, 26.1, 25.7, 20.1

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) ν$_{max}$ cm^{-1} 3060, 2973, 1690, 1590, 1370, 700

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{19}$H$_{25}$NO$_3$Na (M+Na) – 338.1732, found 338.1701
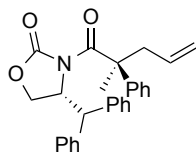
1.3.23

(4R)-4-benzhydryl-3-(2-methyl-2-phenylpent-4-enoyl)oxazolidin-2-one (1.3.23)

The above representative procedure was followed starting with 70 mg's (0.15 mmol) of oxazolidinone allyl ester to obtain white solid in 88% yield (64 mg) as a mixture of diastereomers (38:62 dr). After recrystallization the major isomer was isolated in 53% yield (<5:>95 dr).

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) Ar-H major isomer + minor isomer δ 7.30–7.22 (m, 4H), 7.22–7.17 (m, 6H), 7.17–7.12 (m, 7H), 7.10 (m, 3H), 6.93 (dd, J = 8.3, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.90–6.86 (m, 2H), 5.39 (m, 1H), 5.31 (m, 1H), 5.29–5.18 (m, 1H), 4.96–4.83 (m, 3H), 4.69 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 1H), 4.54 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 4.20–4.10 (m, 3H), 3.03 (dd, J = 13.8, 7.2 Hz, 1H), 2.63 (dd, J = 13.7, 8.0 Hz, 1H), 2.51 (dd, J = 13.8, 7.2 Hz, 1H), 2.41–2.35 (m, 1H), 1.46 (s, 3H), 1.44 (s, 2H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 175.7, 175.2, 151.3, 150.9, 142.7, 142.1, 139.9, 139.7, 138.6, 138.5, 134.4, 134.0, 129.1×3, 128.9, 128.8, 128.7×2, 128.6, 128.0×2, 127.7×2, 127.1, 126.3×2, 125.7, 125.6, 118.4, 118.1, 65.4, 65.1, 58.7, 57.9, 52.7, 52.6, 52.5, 51.9

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) ν$_{max}$ cm^{-1} 3060, 2977, 1789, 1681, 1600, 1496, 1242, 918, 700

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{28}$H$_{27}$NO$_3$Na (M+Na) – 448.1889, found 448.1931

1.3.25

(4R)-4-benzyl-3-(2-methyl-2-phenylpent-4-enoyl)oxazolidin-2-one (1.3.25)

The above representative procedure was followed starting with 100 mg's (0.25 mmol) of oxazolidinone allyl ester to obtain colorless oil in 87% yield (76 mg) as a mixture of diastereomers (26:74 dr).

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ Ar-H major isomer + minor isomer 7.29–7.20 (m, 6H), 7.20–7.17 (m, 4H), 7.17–7.12 (m, 2H), 7.12–7.07 (m, 3H), 5.64 (m, 1H), 5.55–5.48 (m, minor), 5.10–4.93 (m, 2H + minor), 4.70–4.62 (m, 1H + minor), 4.00–3.93 (m, 2H + minor), 3.40–3.26 (m, 2H + minor), 3.00–2.95 (m, minor), 2.68–2.55 (m, 1H + minor), 2.50 (dd, J = 13.1, 10.8 Hz, 1H, major), 1.65 (s, minor), 1.56 (s, 3H, major)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 175.8, 175.5, 150.8, 143.2, 142.6, 135.8, 135.6, 134.1, 133.9, 129.5, 129.4, 129.0, 128.9, 128.2, 128.2, 127.3, 127.28, 126.4, 125.6, 125.5, 118.8, 118.5, 65.9, 65.8, 57.3, 57.0, 52.8, 52.7, 44.2, 42.7, 37.9, 37.8

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) ν$_{max}$ cm^{-1} 3026, 2977, 1789, 1681, 1236, 700

Calcd HRMS for C$_{22}$H$_{24}$NO$_3$ (M+H) – 350.1756, found 350.1743

1.3.31

1-(2-methyl-2-phenylpent-4-enoyl)-1H-pyrrole-2-carbonitrile (1.3.31)

The above representative procedure was followed starting with 80 mg's (0.26 mmol) of pyrrol allyl ester to obtain colorless oil in 81% yield (56 mg).

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.40–7.22 (m, 3H), 7.22–7.10 (m, 3H), 6.81 (dd, J = 3.6, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 6.53 (dd, J = 3.4, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 5.94 (t, J = 3.5 Hz, 1H), 5.50 (m, 1H), 5.03–4.97 (m, 1H), 4.86 (m, 1H), 2.85–2.70 (m, 2H), 1.63 (s, 3H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 172.7, 142.1, 132.3, 129.5, 127.9, 125.9, 125.6, 125.1, 119.8, 113.4, 112.3, 104.4, 52.7, 44.8, 24.4

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) ν$_{max}$ cm^{-1} 3057, 2200, 1725, 1450, 1150, 725

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{17}$H$_{16}$N$_2$ONa (M+Na) – 287.1160, found 287.1161

1.3.32
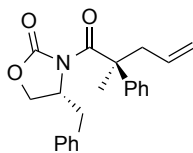**1-(1H-indol-1-yl)-2-methyl-2-phenylpent-4-en-1-one (1.3.32)**

The above representative procedure was followed starting with 100 mg's (0.3 mmol) of indole allyl ester to obtain colorless oil in 99% yield (86 mg).

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 8.51 (dd, J = 8.4, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.39 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.33–7.26 (m, 3H), 7.21 (dd, J = 6.2, 5.2 Hz, 3H), 7.18 (m, 2H), 6.79 (d, J = 3.9 Hz, 1H), 6.21 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H), 5.52 (m, 1H), 4.98–4.86 (m, 2H), 2.88 (dd, J = 13.7, 7.9 Hz, 1H), 2.77 (dd, J = 13.7, 6.7 Hz, 1H), 1.66 (s, 3H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 174.7, 143.8, 136.5, 133.3, 129.5, 129.2, 127.3, 126.2, 125.8, 125.0, 123.7, 120.5, 119.1, 117.2, 108.2, 52.8, 45.3, 24.7

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) ν$_{max}$ cm^{-1} 3068, 2989, 1704, 1539, 1494, 1379, 1321, 1207, 1145, 931, 767

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{20}$H$_{19}$NOLi (M+Li) − 296.1627, found 296.1648

1.3.33

1-(2-methyl-2-phenylpent-4-enoyl)-1H-indole-5-carbonitrile (1.3.33)

The above representative procedure was followed starting with 80 mg's (0.22 mmol) of indole allyl ester to obtain colorless oil in 96% yield (70 mg).

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 8.58 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.73 (d, J = 1.1 Hz, 1H), 7.53 (dd, J = 8.7, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (dt, J = 9.7, 1.8 Hz, 2H), 6.91 (d, J = 3.9 Hz, 1H), 6.27 (d, J = 4.4 Hz, 1H), 5.50 (m, 1H), 4.98–4.92 (m, 1H), 4.87 (m, 1H), 2.82 (m, 2H), 1.66 (s, 3H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 174.9, 143.1, 138.4, 132.8, 129.5, 128.2, 127.6, 125.7, 125.2, 119.6, 119.5, 117.9, 107.7, 107.0, 53.1, 45.0, 24.6

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) ν$_{max}$ cm^{-1} 3058, 2875, 2360, 1751, 1639, 1512, 1249, 1116, 916, 698

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{21}$H$_{18}$N$_2$OLi (M+Li) − 321.1579, found 321.1531
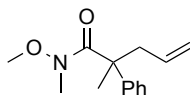
N-methoxy-N,2-dimethyl-2-phenylpent-4-enamide (1.3.34)

The above representative procedure was followed starting with 80 mg's (0.29 mmol) of Weinreb amide allyl ester to obtain white solid in 89% yield (67 mg).

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.25 (m, 2H), 7.21–7.10 (m, 3H), 5.49 (m, 1H), 5.01–4.91 (m, 2H), 3.03 (s, 3H), 2.90 (dd, J = 13.6, 8.1 Hz, 1H), 2.60–2.50 (m, 4H), 1.45 (s, 3H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 177.0, 144.8, 134.5, 128.2, 126.2, 125.9, 118.1, 58.9, 49.9, 43.1, 33.3, 22.9

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) ν$_{max}$ cm^{-1} 3064, 2935, 1654, 1490, 1379, 999, 698

Calcd HRMS for C$_{14}$H$_{20}$NO$_2$ (M+H) – 234.1494 found 234.1520
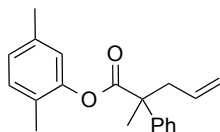
1.3.35
2,5-dimethylphenyl 2-methyl-2-phenylpent-4-enoate (1.3.35)
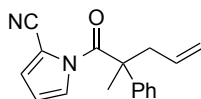
Above representative procedure was followed starting with 75 mg's (0.29 mmol) of allyl diester to obtain colorless oil in 89% yield (67 mg).

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.40 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 2H), 7.35–7.16 (m, 5H), 6.95 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 6.82 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 6.61 (s, 1H), 5.64 (m, 1H), 5.14–4.98 (m, 2H), 2.91 (dd, J = 13.8, 7.4 Hz, 1H), 2.73 (dd, J = 13.8, 6.9 Hz, 1H), 2.20 (s, 3H), 1.80 (s, 3H), 1.65 (s, 3H)

¹³C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 171.9, 146.9, 140.3, 134.4, 131.5, 128.6, 126.5, 126.3, 124.9, 124.6, 124.4, 123.9, 119.8, 116.6, 47.7, 41.3, 20.0, 18.6, 13.3

FT-IR (CH₂Cl₂) ν_{max} cm−1 3078, 2980, 1735, 1598, 1508, 1492, 1240, 1198, 1128, 925, 700

Calcd. HRMS for C₂₀H₂₃O₂ (M+H) − 295.1698, found 295.1670
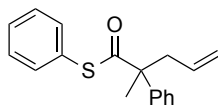
1.3.36

S-phenyl 2-methyl-2-phenylpent-4-enethioate (1.3.36)

Above representative procedure was followed starting with 100 mg's (0.3 mmol) of thio phenol allyl ester to obtain colorless oil in 57% yield (48 mg).

¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.40–7.21 (m, 10H), 5.55–5.43 (m, 1H), 5.07–4.95 (m, 2H), 2.77 (m, 2H), 1.61 (s, 3H)

¹³C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 202.5, 141.6, 134.8, 133.4, 129.1, 128.6, 128.3, 127.4, 127.2, 118.8, 57.1, 43.7, 22.7

FT-IR (CH₂Cl₂) ν_{max} cm−1 3058, 2985, 1780, 1697, 1440, 952, 703

Calcd. HRMS for C₁₈H₁₉OS (M+H) − 283.1157, found 283.1202
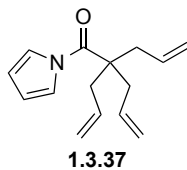
1.3.37

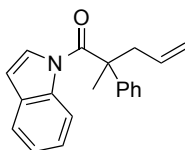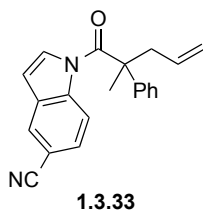**2,2-diallyl-1-(1H-pyrrol-1-yl)pent-4-en-1-one (1.3.37)**

The above representative procedure was followed starting with 75 mg's (0.27 mmol) of pyrrol allyl ester to obtain colorless oil in 99% yield (63 mg).

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.41–7.38 (m, 2H), 6.21–6.18 (m, 2H), 5.62 (m, 3H), 5.05–4.94 (m, 6H), 2.53 (d, J = 7.4 Hz, 6H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 173.2, 132.6, 120.2, 119.4, 112.2, 51.7, 39.2

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) ν$_{max}$ cm–1 3072, 2941, 1704, 1637, 1467, 1284, 1255, 1103, 921, 736

Calcd HRMS for C$_{15}$H$_{20}$NO (M+H) – 230.1545, found 230.1539
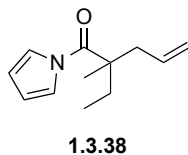
1.3.38

2-ethyl-2-methyl-1-(1H-pyrrol-1-yl)pent-4-en-1-one (1.3.38)

The above representative procedure was followed starting with 150 mg's (0.64 mmol) of pyrrol allyl ester to obtain pale yellow oil in 98% yield (120 mg).

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.50–7.44 (m, 2H), 6.31–6.24 (m, 2H), 5.80–5.65 (m, 1H), 5.11–4.97 (m, 2H), 2.71 (dd, J = 14.1, 7.0 Hz, 1H), 2.43 (dd, J = 14.1, 7.7 Hz, 1H), 2.08–1.92 (m, 1H), 1.79 (m, 1H), 1.39 (s, 3H), 0.89 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 3H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 173.4, 132.1, 119.2, 117.7, 110.9, 47.7, 42.6, 31.3, 22.2, 7.8

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) ν$_{max}$ x cm–1 2966, 2949, 1760, 1664, 1517, 1463, 1163, 919, 734

Calcd HRMS for $C_{12}H_{18}NO$ (M+H) – 192.1388, found 192.1443
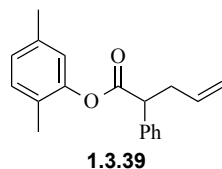

1.3.39

2,5-dimethylphenyl 2-phenylpent-4-enoate (1.3.39)

The above representative procedure was followed starting with 150 mg's (0.46 mmol) of diester to obtain colorless oil in 95% yield (123 mg).

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.38–7.33 (m, 2H), 7.32–7.27 (m, 2H), 7.26–7.21 (m, 1H), 6.96 (d, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 6.83 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.63 (s, 1H), 5.76 (m, 1H), 5.15–4.97 (m, 2H), 3.83 (dd, *J* = 8.8, 6.8 Hz, 1H), 2.90 (m, 1H), 2.56 (m, 1H), 2.19 (s, 3H), 1.79 (s, 3H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 170.6, 147.9, 137.1, 135.7, 134.1, 129.7, 127.7, 127.1, 126.6, 125.8, 125.7, 121.1, 116.3, 50.4, 36.2, 19.8, 14.5

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) ν$_{max}$ cm^{-1} 3070, 2920, 1755, 1508, 1454, 1242, 1134, 1110, 918

Calcd. HRMS for $C_{19}H_{21}O_2$ (M+H) – 281.1542, found 281.1497

2,5-dimethylphenyl 2-methylpent-4-enoate (1.3.40)

The above representative procedure was followed starting with 200 mg's (0.76 mmol) of diester, 5 mol% of Pd$_2$dba$_3$ and 10 mol% of dppf in toluene to obtain pale yellow oil in 97% yield (161 mg).

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.02 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 6.87 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.71 (s, 1H), 5.79 (m, 1H), 5.13–5.01 (m, 2H), 2.73 (m, 1H), 2.56–2.48 (m, 1H), 2.30–2.24 (m, 1H), 2.24 (d, J = 3.4 Hz, 3H), 2.05 (s, 3H), 1.26 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 174.4, 149.1, 136.9, 135.3, 130.8, 126.7, 122.3, 117.3, 39.4, 37.8, 20.9, 16.8, 15.9

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) ν_{max} cm^{-1} 3072, 2869, 1753, 1623, 1510, 1244,1114, 918

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{14}$H$_{19}$O$_2$ (M+H) – 219.1385, found 219.1384
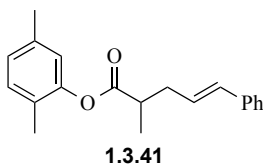
(*E*)-2,5-dimethylphenyl 2-methyl-5-phenylpent-4-enoate (1.3.41)

The above representative procedure was followed starting with 150 mg's (0.44 mmol) of diester, 5 mol% of Pd$_2$dba$_3$ and 10 mol% of dppf in toluene to obtain yellow oil in 92% yield (119 mg).

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.30 (dd, J = 5.3, 3.4 Hz, 2H), 7.24 (dd, J = 10.3, 4.9 Hz, 2H), 7.17–7.13 (m, 1H), 7.01 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 6.86 (d, J = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 6.67 (s, 1H), 6.44 (d, J = 15.8 Hz, 1H), 6.19

(dt, J = 15.7, 7.2 Hz, 1H), 2.90–2.75 (m, 1H), 2.66 (m, 1H), 2.43 (m, 1H), 2.19 (s, 3H), 2.03 (s, 3H), 1.31 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 174.4, 149.1, 137.3, 136.9, 132.6, 130.8, 128.6, 127.3, 126.1, 122.4, 39.9, 37.1, 20.8, 16.9, 15.8

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) ν$_{max}$ cm–1 3033, 2975, 2933, 1755, 1506, 1456, 1377, 1247, 1143, 1114, 968

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{20}$H$_{22}$O$_2$Na (M+Na) – 317.1518, found 317.1529
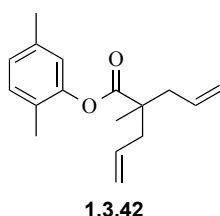
1.3.42

2,5-dimethylphenyl 2-allyl-2-methylpent-4-enoate (1.3.42)

The above representative procedure was followed starting with 150 mg's (0.47 mmol) of diester, 5 mol% of Pd$_2$dba$_3$ and 10 mol% of dppf in toluene to obtain colorless oil in 95% yield (120 mg).

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.12 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 6.96 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 6.79 (s, 1H), 5.90 (m, 2H), 5.24–5.13 (m, 4H), 2.59 (m, 2H), 2.42 (m, 2H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 2.16 (s, 3H), 1.34 (s, 3H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 173.8, 148.3, 135.7, 132.5, 129.8, 125.6, 121.3, 117.6, 44.9, 41.8, 20.6, 19.9, 15.0

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) ν$_{max}$ cm–1 3076, 2983, 1751, 1641, 1510, 1242, 1199, 1116, 1000, 919

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{17}$H$_{23}$O$_2$ (M+H) – 259.1698, found 259.1711
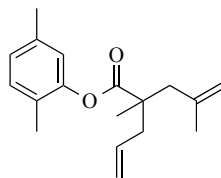
1.3.43

2,5-dimethylphenyl 2-allyl-2,4-dimethylpent-4-enoate (1.3.43)

The above representative procedure was followed starting with 100 mg's (0.32 mmol) of diester, 5 mol% of Pd$_2$dba$_3$ and10 mol% of dppf in toluene to obtain colorless oil in 93% yield (81 mg).

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.01 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 6.85 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.74 (s, 1H), 5.86–5.74 (m, 1H), 5.15–5.04 (m, 2H), 4.87–4.82 (m, 1H), 4.73 (d, J = 0.9 Hz, 1H), 2.55 (dd, J = 13.9, 5.6 Hz, 2H), 2.29 (m, 2H), 2.23 (s, 3H), 2.07 (s, 3H), 1.73 (s, 3H), 1.24 (s, 3H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 175.2, 149.3, 141.9, 136.7, 133.7, 130.9, 126.6, 126.5, 122.2, 118.8, 114.9, 46.5, 45.9, 44.0, 24.4, 21.6, 20.9, 16.1

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) ν_{max} cm–1 3072, 2985, 2919, 1750, 1644, 1507, 1454, 1244, 1194, 1115, 897

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{18}$H$_{25}$O$_2$ (M+H) – 273.1855, found 273.1848
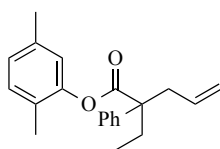
1.3.44

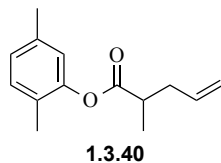**2,5-dimethylphenyl 2-ethyl-2-phenylpent-4-enoate (1.3.44)**

The above representative procedure was followed starting with 100 mg's (0.28 mmol) of diester to obtain colorless oil in 99% yield (86 mg).

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.35 (dt, J = 3.0, 1.7 Hz, 2H), 7.33–7.28 (m, 2H), 7.24–7.19 (m, 1H), 6.94 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 6.81 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 6.62 (s, 1H), 5.60–5.50 (m, 1H), 5.14–5.00 (m, 2H), 2.96

(dd, J = 14.2, 7.8 Hz, 1H), 2.82 (dd, J = 14.2, 6.6 Hz, 1H), 2.24 (dd, J = 14.3, 7.1 Hz, 1H), 2.20 (s, 3H), 2.10 (m, 1H), 1.76 (s, 3H), 0.83 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 3H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 173.8, 149.2, 141.5, 136.6, 133.4, 130.8, 128.5, 127.0, 126.9, 126.7, 126.5, 122.1, 118.5, 53.9, 37.9, 26.4, 20.9, 15.6, 8.4

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) ν$_{max}$ cm^{-1} 3076, 2979, 1737, 1598, 1508, 1496, 1242, 1188, 1118, 923, 702

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{21}$H$_{24}$O$_2$Na (M+Na) – 331.1674, found 331.1682
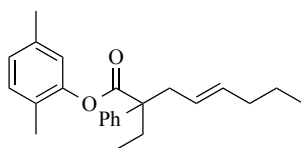
1.3.45

(*E*)-2,5-dimethylphenyl 2-ethyl-2-phenyloct-4-enoate (1.3.45)

The above representative procedure was followed starting with 100 mg's (0.25 mmol) of diester to obtain colorless oil in 99% yield (87 mg).

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.40 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.36 (t, J = 7.7 Hz, 2H), 7.26 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 6.99 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 6.87 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 6.68 (s, 1H), 5.54 (dt, J = 13.9, 6.8 Hz, 1H), 5.23 (dt, J = 14.5, 6.7 Hz, 1H), 2.97 (dd, J = 14.1, 7.7 Hz, 1H), 2.80 (dd, J = 14.1, 6.6 Hz, 1H), 2.30–2.23 (m, 4H), 2.18–2.12 (m, 1H), 1.95 (q, J = 7.1 Hz, 2H), 1.82 (s, 3H), 1.39–1.29 (m, 2H), 0.85 (m, 6H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 174.0, 149.2, 141.8, 136.6, 134.6, 130.8, 128.4, 126.8, 126.5, 124.5, 122.1, 54.2, 36.6, 34.8, 26.5, 22.6, 20.9, 15.6, 13.6, 8.3

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) ν$_{max}$ cm^{-1} 3020, 2958, 2927, 2871, 1508, 1750, 1203, 1151, 1108, 804, 698

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{24}$H$_{30}$O$_2$Na (M+Na) – 373.2144, found 373.2149
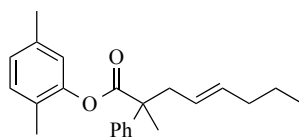
1.3.46

(E)-2,5-dimethylphenyl 2-methyl-2-phenyloct-4-enoate (1.3.46)

The above representative procedure was followed starting with 100 mg's (0.26 mmol) of diester to obtain colorless oil in 82% yield (72 mg).

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.47–7.42 (m, 2H), 7.40–7.33 (m, 2H), 7.27 (dt, J = 3.9, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.00 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 6.87 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 6.67 (s, 1H), 5.52 (dt, J = 14.8, 6.7 Hz, 1H), 5.39–5.22 (m, 1H), 2.92 (dd, J = 13.9, 7.4 Hz, 1H), 2.70 (dd, J = 13.7, 6.9 Hz, 1H), 2.26 (s, 3H), 1.95 (q, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 1.86 (s, 3H), 1.67 (s, 3H), 1.40–1.29 (m, 2H), 0.85 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 3H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 174.5, 149.4, 143.1, 136.8, 135.2, 130.9, 128.6, 127.1, 126.8, 126.5, 125.2, 122.3, 50.4, 42.5, 34.9, 22.8, 22.7, 21.1, 15.8, 13.9

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) ν$_{max}$ cm^{-1} 2968, 2920, 1749, 1502, 1430, 1238, 1110, 692

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{23}$H$_{28}$O$_2$ (M+Na) – 359.1987 found 359.1989

Structure 1.3.24
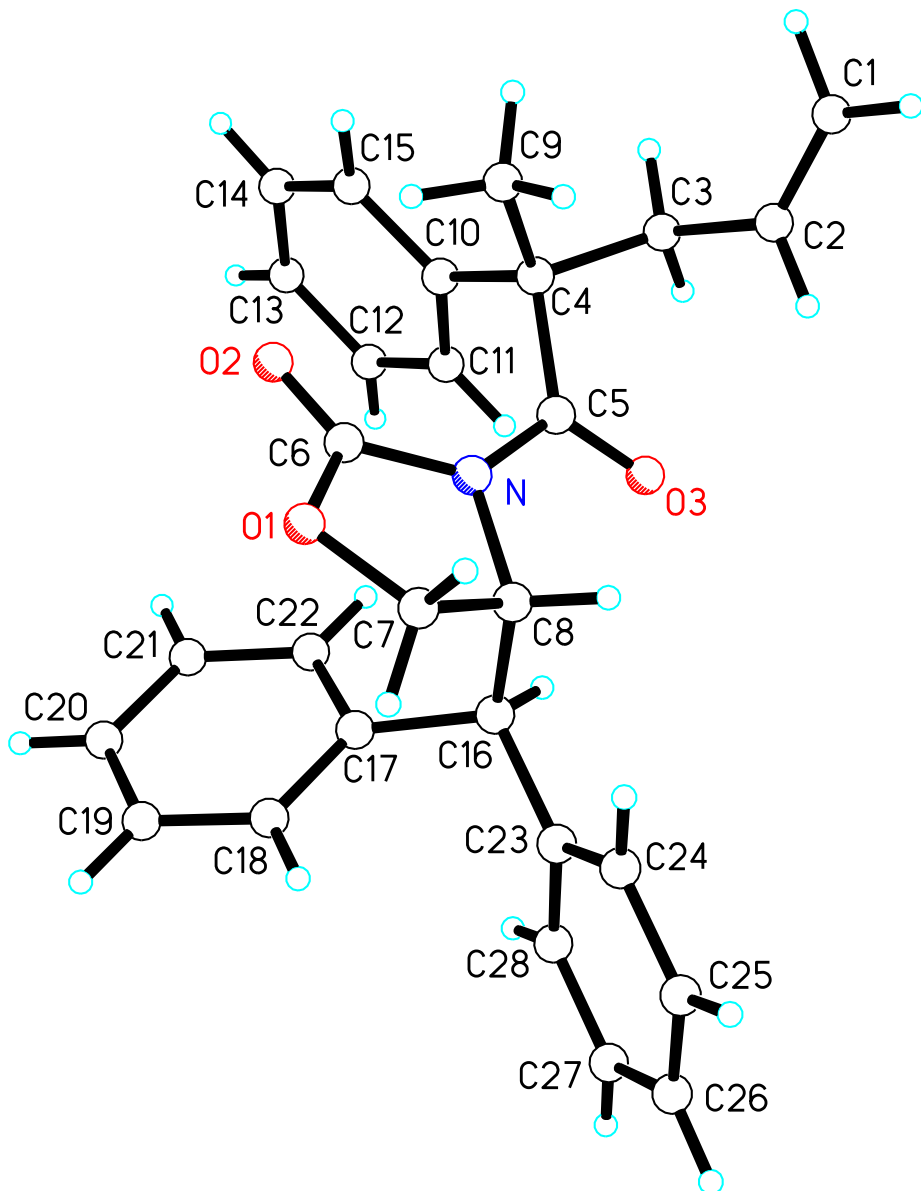
Table 1. Crystal data and structure refinement for C28H27NO3.

Identification code	q20d
Empirical formula	C28 H27 N O3
Formula weight	425.51
Temperature	100(2) K
Wavelength	1.54178 Å
Crystal system	Orthorhombic
Space group	P2(1)2(1)2(1)
Unit cell dimensions	a = 8.9295(7) Å $\quad$ á= 90°.
	b = 13.0992(13) Å $\quad$ â= 90°.
	c = 19.384(2) Å $\quad$ ã = 90°.
Volume	2267.4(4) Å^3
Z	4
Density (calculated)	1.247 Mg/m^3
Absorption coefficient	0.639 mm^{-1}
F(000)	904
Crystal size	0.08 x 0.03 x 0.01 mm^3
Theta range for data collection	4.07 to 70.12°.
Index ranges	-10<=h<=10, -15<=k<=12, -21<=l<=20
Reflections collected	14011
Independent reflections	3976 [R(int) = 0.0681]
Completeness to theta = 66.00°	97.1 %
Absorption correction	Multi-scan
Max. and min. transmission	1.000 and 0.661
Refinement method	Full-matrix least-squares on F^2

Data / restraints / parameters   3976 / 0 / 302

Goodness-of-fit on F^2 1.057

Final R indices [I>2sigma(I)]   R1 = 0.0579, wR2 = 0.1421

R indices (all data)   R1 = 0.0765, wR2 = 0.1542

Absolute structure parameter   -0.3(4)

Largest diff. peak and hole   0.230 and -0.202 e.$Å^{-3}$

Table 2. Atomic coordinates (x 10^4) and equivalent isotropic displacement parameters (Å^2x 10^3) for C28H27NO3. U(eq) is defined as one third of the trace of the orthogonalized U^{ij} tensor.

	x	y	z	U(eq)
O(1)	1344(2)	7512(2)	88(1)	53(1)
O(2)	1759(2)	8304(2)	1092(1)	61(1)
O(3)	-1913(3)	6470(2)	1657(1)	61(1)
N	-217(3)	7151(2)	951(2)	51(1)
C(1)	-4864(5)	8924(5)	2101(3)	87(1)
C(2)	-3951(4)	8152(3)	2075(2)	68(1)
C(3)	-2520(4)	8058(3)	2483(2)	65(1)
C(4)	-1069(4)	8120(3)	2035(2)	57(1)
C(5)	-1095(3)	7181(2)	1551(2)	52(1)
C(6)	1026(3)	7723(2)	755(2)	53(1)
C(7)	206(3)	6850(2)	-196(2)	51(1)
C(8)	-531(3)	6360(2)	433(2)	49(1)
C(9)	-1127(4)	9125(3)	1628(2)	64(1)
C(10)	264(4)	8030(3)	2528(2)	58(1)
C(11)	614(5)	7109(3)	2830(2)	73(1)
C(12)	1796(6)	7017(4)	3299(3)	88(1)
C(13)	2627(5)	7870(4)	3457(3)	86(1)
C(14)	2283(4)	8792(4)	3178(3)	74(1)
C(15)	1126(4)	8871(3)	2704(2)	62(1)
C(16)	102(3)	5305(2)	639(2)	51(1)

C(17)	1803(3)	5332(2)	708(2)	52(1)
C(18)	2758(3)	5080(2)	167(2)	55(1)
C(19)	4299(4)	5184(3)	243(3)	66(1)
C(20)	4903(4)	5524(3)	852(3)	77(1)
C(21)	3973(5)	5767(3)	1397(3)	73(1)
C(22)	2432(4)	5665(3)	1329(2)	62(1)
C(23)	-438(3)	4455(2)	156(2)	50(1)
C(24)	-1333(3)	4613(3)	-424(2)	62(1)
C(25)	-1802(4)	3791(3)	-824(3)	73(1)
C(26)	-1362(4)	2813(3)	-661(2)	69(1)
C(27)	-478(4)	2651(3)	-82(2)	66(1)
C(28)	-18(3)	3462(3)	312(2)	59(1)

Table 3.   Bond lengths [Å] and angles [°] for C28H27NO3.

O(1)-C(6)	1.352(5)
O(1)-C(7)	1.444(4)
O(2)-C(6)	1.198(4)
O(3)-C(5)	1.202(4)
N-C(6)	1.392(4)
N-C(5)	1.404(5)
N-C(8)	1.469(4)
C(1)-C(2)	1.299(7)
C(1)-H(1A)	1.02(6)
C(1)-H(1B)	1.08(5)

C(2)-C(3)	1.508(6)
C(2)-H(2)	1.00(4)
C(3)-C(4)	1.563(5)
C(3)-H(3A)	0.9900
C(3)-H(3B)	0.9900
C(4)-C(10)	1.532(5)
C(4)-C(9)	1.535(5)
C(4)-C(5)	1.546(5)
C(7)-C(8)	1.528(5)
C(7)-H(7A)	0.9900
C(7)-H(7B)	0.9900
C(8)-C(16)	1.546(4)
C(8)-H(8)	1.0000
C(9)-H(9A)	0.9800
C(9)-H(9B)	0.9800
C(9)-H(9C)	0.9800
C(10)-C(11)	1.377(6)
C(10)-C(15)	1.387(5)
C(11)-C(12)	1.398(6)
C(11)-H(11)	0.9500
C(12)-C(13)	1.375(8)
C(12)-H(12)	0.9500
C(13)-C(14)	1.359(7)
C(13)-H(13)	0.9500
C(14)-C(15)	1.386(6)
C(14)-H(14)	0.9500

C(15)-H(15)	0.9500
C(16)-C(17)	1.525(4)
C(16)-C(23)	1.533(5)
C(16)-H(16)	1.0000
C(17)-C(18)	1.392(5)
C(17)-C(22)	1.398(6)
C(18)-C(19)	1.391(5)
C(18)-H(18)	0.9500
C(19)-C(20)	1.373(7)
C(19)-H(19)	0.9500
C(20)-C(21)	1.381(7)
C(20)-H(20)	0.9500
C(21)-C(22)	1.389(6)
C(21)-H(21)	0.9500
C(22)-H(22)	0.9500
C(23)-C(28)	1.388(5)
C(23)-C(24)	1.394(5)
C(24)-C(25)	1.390(6)
C(24)-H(24)	0.9500
C(25)-C(26)	1.376(6)
C(25)-H(25)	0.9500
C(26)-C(27)	1.390(6)
C(26)-H(26)	0.9500
C(27)-C(28)	1.371(5)
C(27)-H(27)	0.9500
C(28)-H(28)	0.9500

C(6)-O(1)-C(7)	109.8(2)
C(6)-N-C(5)	131.0(3)
C(6)-N-C(8)	110.2(3)
C(5)-N-C(8)	118.6(2)
C(2)-C(1)-H(1A)	127(3)
C(2)-C(1)-H(1B)	124(3)
H(1A)-C(1)-H(1B)	106(4)
C(1)-C(2)-C(3)	125.1(4)
C(1)-C(2)-H(2)	118(2)
C(3)-C(2)-H(2)	117(2)
C(2)-C(3)-C(4)	114.0(3)
C(2)-C(3)-H(3A)	108.8
C(4)-C(3)-H(3A)	108.8
C(2)-C(3)-H(3B)	108.8
C(4)-C(3)-H(3B)	108.8
H(3A)-C(3)-H(3B)	107.7
C(10)-C(4)-C(9)	114.4(3)
C(10)-C(4)-C(5)	109.2(3)
C(9)-C(4)-C(5)	111.8(3)
C(10)-C(4)-C(3)	107.0(3)
C(9)-C(4)-C(3)	107.6(3)
C(5)-C(4)-C(3)	106.5(3)
O(3)-C(5)-N	117.3(3)
O(3)-C(5)-C(4)	121.5(3)
N-C(5)-C(4)	121.1(3)

O(2)-C(6)-O(1)	122.5(3)
O(2)-C(6)-N	128.9(4)
O(1)-C(6)-N	108.6(3)
O(1)-C(7)-C(8)	104.6(3)
O(1)-C(7)-H(7A)	110.8
C(8)-C(7)-H(7A)	110.8
O(1)-C(7)-H(7B)	110.8
C(8)-C(7)-H(7B)	110.8
H(7A)-C(7)-H(7B)	108.9
N-C(8)-C(7)	99.6(2)
N-C(8)-C(16)	112.6(3)
C(7)-C(8)-C(16)	115.1(3)
N-C(8)-H(8)	109.7
C(7)-C(8)-H(8)	109.7
C(16)-C(8)-H(8)	109.7
C(4)-C(9)-H(9A)	109.5
C(4)-C(9)-H(9B)	109.5
H(9A)-C(9)-H(9B)	109.5
C(4)-C(9)-H(9C)	109.5
H(9A)-C(9)-H(9C)	109.5
H(9B)-C(9)-H(9C)	109.5
C(11)-C(10)-C(15)	117.8(4)
C(11)-C(10)-C(4)	120.6(3)
C(15)-C(10)-C(4)	121.6(3)
C(10)-C(11)-C(12)	121.5(4)
C(10)-C(11)-H(11)	119.2

C(12)-C(11)-H(11)	119.2
C(13)-C(12)-C(11)	118.9(4)
C(13)-C(12)-H(12)	120.6
C(11)-C(12)-H(12)	120.6
C(14)-C(13)-C(12)	120.7(4)
C(14)-C(13)-H(13)	119.6
C(12)-C(13)-H(13)	119.6
C(13)-C(14)-C(15)	119.9(4)
C(13)-C(14)-H(14)	120.0
C(15)-C(14)-H(14)	120.0
C(14)-C(15)-C(10)	121.1(4)
C(14)-C(15)-H(15)	119.4
C(10)-C(15)-H(15)	119.4
C(17)-C(16)-C(23)	112.6(3)
C(17)-C(16)-C(8)	111.4(2)
C(23)-C(16)-C(8)	112.1(3)
C(17)-C(16)-H(16)	106.8
C(23)-C(16)-H(16)	106.8
C(8)-C(16)-H(16)	106.8
C(18)-C(17)-C(22)	118.5(3)
C(18)-C(17)-C(16)	122.6(3)
C(22)-C(17)-C(16)	118.9(3)
C(19)-C(18)-C(17)	120.2(4)
C(19)-C(18)-H(18)	119.9
C(17)-C(18)-H(18)	119.9
C(20)-C(19)-C(18)	120.8(4)

C(20)-C(19)-H(19)	119.6
C(18)-C(19)-H(19)	119.6
C(19)-C(20)-C(21)	119.8(3)
C(19)-C(20)-H(20)	120.1
C(21)-C(20)-H(20)	120.1
C(20)-C(21)-C(22)	120.0(4)
C(20)-C(21)-H(21)	120.0
C(22)-C(21)-H(21)	120.0
C(21)-C(22)-C(17)	120.7(4)
C(21)-C(22)-H(22)	119.7
C(17)-C(22)-H(22)	119.7
C(28)-C(23)-C(24)	118.0(3)
C(28)-C(23)-C(16)	117.5(3)
C(24)-C(23)-C(16)	124.5(3)
C(25)-C(24)-C(23)	120.5(4)
C(25)-C(24)-H(24)	119.8
C(23)-C(24)-H(24)	119.8
C(26)-C(25)-C(24)	120.5(4)
C(26)-C(25)-H(25)	119.8
C(24)-C(25)-H(25)	119.8
C(25)-C(26)-C(27)	119.3(4)
C(25)-C(26)-H(26)	120.4
C(27)-C(26)-H(26)	120.4
C(28)-C(27)-C(26)	120.2(4)
C(28)-C(27)-H(27)	119.9
C(26)-C(27)-H(27)	119.9

C(27)-C(28)-C(23)	121.5(4)
C(27)-C(28)-H(28)	119.2
C(23)-C(28)-H(28)	119.2

_____

Symmetry transformations used to generate equivalent atoms:

Table 4.   Anisotropic displacement parameters (Å^2x 10^3) for C28H27NO3. The anisotropic

displacement factor exponent takes the form: $-2\delta^2[\, h^2\, a^{*2}U^{11} + ... + 2\, h\, k\, a^*\, b^*\, U^{12}\,]$

	U^{11}	U^{22}	U^{33}	U^{23}	U^{13}	U^{12}
O(1)	35(1)	54(1)	69(2)	3(1)	1(1)	-5(1)
O(2)	42(1)	61(1)	79(2)	-1(1)	-5(1)	-11(1)
O(3)	50(1)	61(1)	72(2)	-6(1)	8(1)	-13(1)
N	36(1)	50(1)	67(2)	1(1)	0(1)	-2(1)
C(1)	53(2)	113(4)	94(3)	-26(3)	-4(2)	9(2)
C(2)	48(2)	79(2)	76(3)	-15(2)	7(2)	-9(2)
C(3)	54(2)	69(2)	72(2)	-9(2)	6(2)	-4(2)
C(4)	43(2)	55(2)	74(2)	-6(1)	2(1)	-3(1)
C(5)	38(1)	50(2)	70(2)	0(1)	-2(1)	-6(1)
C(6)	34(1)	48(1)	78(2)	4(1)	-6(1)	-3(1)
C(7)	37(1)	51(2)	65(2)	4(1)	-4(1)	2(1)
C(8)	31(1)	51(2)	65(2)	-1(1)	-2(1)	-3(1)
C(9)	52(2)	57(2)	82(3)	-6(2)	-5(2)	1(1)
C(10)	52(2)	61(2)	62(2)	-12(2)	1(1)	2(1)
C(11)	85(3)	61(2)	72(3)	-11(2)	-12(2)	3(2)
C(12)	106(3)	81(3)	76(3)	-9(2)	-17(2)	30(3)
C(13)	72(2)	106(3)	80(3)	-28(2)	-25(2)	23(2)
C(14)	50(2)	87(3)	84(3)	-26(2)	-4(2)	0(2)
C(15)	45(2)	64(2)	76(3)	-14(2)	1(2)	-1(1)
C(16)	36(1)	52(2)	64(2)	5(1)	-3(1)	-5(1)

C(17)	41(1)	45(1)	72(2)	8(1)	-9(1)	-1(1)
C(18)	37(1)	46(2)	81(2)	4(1)	-3(1)	2(1)
C(19)	39(2)	53(2)	107(3)	18(2)	0(2)	4(1)
C(20)	36(2)	64(2)	130(4)	30(2)	-21(2)	-8(2)
C(21)	61(2)	59(2)	99(3)	21(2)	-34(2)	-14(2)
C(22)	56(2)	52(2)	78(3)	10(2)	-12(2)	0(1)
C(23)	28(1)	55(2)	68(2)	-2(1)	4(1)	-5(1)
C(24)	40(2)	59(2)	88(3)	-7(2)	-7(2)	3(1)
C(25)	48(2)	76(2)	94(3)	-14(2)	-13(2)	0(2)
C(26)	44(2)	69(2)	94(3)	-20(2)	0(2)	-10(2)
C(27)	54(2)	50(2)	94(3)	-2(2)	6(2)	-8(1)
C(28)	44(1)	53(2)	81(3)	2(2)	2(2)	-3(1)

_____

Table 5. Hydrogen coordinates (x 10^4) and isotropic displacement parameters ($Å^2$x 10^3)

for C28H27NO3.

_____

	x	y	z	U(eq)

_____

H(1A)	-4650(60)	9630(40)	2300(30)	81(14)
H(1B)	-5810(60)	9020(40)	1760(30)	83(14)
H(2)	-4200(40)	7580(30)	1760(20)	57(10)
H(3A)	-2527	7398	2732	78
H(3B)	-2491	8609	2833	78

H(7A)	658	6325	-498	61
H(7B)	-533	7247	-466	61
H(8)	-1636	6308	358	59
H(9A)	-1896	9077	1269	95
H(9B)	-151	9253	1414	95
H(9C)	-1373	9687	1942	95
H(11)	39	6522	2717	87
H(12)	2022	6377	3504	105
H(13)	3451	7813	3765	103
H(14)	2834	9382	3307	88
H(15)	921	9513	2496	74
H(16)	-306	5145	1107	61
H(18)	2356	4836	-256	66
H(19)	4942	5018	-132	79
H(20)	5957	5592	899	92
H(21)	4388	6004	1819	88
H(22)	1799	5823	1708	75
H(24)	-1624	5286	-547	75
H(25)	-2430	3906	-1212	87
H(26)	-1660	2255	-942	82
H(27)	-191	1977	42	79
H(28)	603	3341	702	71

Table 6. Torsion angles [°] for C28H27NO3.

_____

C(1)-C(2)-C(3)-C(4)	-111.0(5)
C(2)-C(3)-C(4)-C(10)	179.1(3)
C(2)-C(3)-C(4)-C(9)	55.7(4)
C(2)-C(3)-C(4)-C(5)	-64.2(4)
C(6)-N-C(5)-O(3)	-165.0(3)
C(8)-N-C(5)-O(3)	10.6(4)
C(6)-N-C(5)-C(4)	18.2(5)
C(8)-N-C(5)-C(4)	-166.2(3)
C(10)-C(4)-C(5)-O(3)	99.6(4)
C(9)-C(4)-C(5)-O(3)	-132.8(4)
C(3)-C(4)-C(5)-O(3)	-15.6(5)
C(10)-C(4)-C(5)-N	-83.8(4)
C(9)-C(4)-C(5)-N	43.8(4)
C(3)-C(4)-C(5)-N	161.0(3)
C(7)-O(1)-C(6)-O(2)	-175.7(3)
C(7)-O(1)-C(6)-N	5.4(3)
C(5)-N-C(6)-O(2)	9.9(6)
C(8)-N-C(6)-O(2)	-165.9(3)
C(5)-N-C(6)-O(1)	-171.2(3)
C(8)-N-C(6)-O(1)	13.0(3)
C(6)-O(1)-C(7)-C(8)	-20.4(3)
C(6)-N-C(8)-C(7)	-24.0(3)
C(5)-N-C(8)-C(7)	159.6(2)
C(6)-N-C(8)-C(16)	98.5(3)

C(5)-N-C(8)-C(16)	-78.0(3)
O(1)-C(7)-C(8)-N	25.8(3)
O(1)-C(7)-C(8)-C(16)	-94.9(3)
C(9)-C(4)-C(10)-C(11)	-168.1(4)
C(5)-C(4)-C(10)-C(11)	-42.0(5)
C(3)-C(4)-C(10)-C(11)	72.9(4)
C(9)-C(4)-C(10)-C(15)	13.9(5)
C(5)-C(4)-C(10)-C(15)	140.0(3)
C(3)-C(4)-C(10)-C(15)	-105.1(4)
C(15)-C(10)-C(11)-C(12)	0.1(6)
C(4)-C(10)-C(11)-C(12)	-178.0(4)
C(10)-C(11)-C(12)-C(13)	-0.3(8)
C(11)-C(12)-C(13)-C(14)	1.8(8)
C(12)-C(13)-C(14)-C(15)	-3.0(7)
C(13)-C(14)-C(15)-C(10)	2.8(6)
C(11)-C(10)-C(15)-C(14)	-1.3(6)
C(4)-C(10)-C(15)-C(14)	176.8(3)
N-C(8)-C(16)-C(17)	-61.7(4)
C(7)-C(8)-C(16)-C(17)	51.5(4)
N-C(8)-C(16)-C(23)	171.1(2)
C(7)-C(8)-C(16)-C(23)	-75.7(3)
C(23)-C(16)-C(17)-C(18)	33.7(4)
C(8)-C(16)-C(17)-C(18)	-93.3(4)
C(23)-C(16)-C(17)-C(22)	-149.1(3)
C(8)-C(16)-C(17)-C(22)	83.9(4)
C(22)-C(17)-C(18)-C(19)	-1.5(5)

C(16)-C(17)-C(18)-C(19)	175.7(3)
C(17)-C(18)-C(19)-C(20)	0.8(5)
C(18)-C(19)-C(20)-C(21)	0.0(5)
C(19)-C(20)-C(21)-C(22)	0.2(6)
C(20)-C(21)-C(22)-C(17)	-1.0(5)
C(18)-C(17)-C(22)-C(21)	1.7(5)
C(16)-C(17)-C(22)-C(21)	-175.6(3)
C(17)-C(16)-C(23)-C(28)	57.2(4)
C(8)-C(16)-C(23)-C(28)	-176.2(3)
C(17)-C(16)-C(23)-C(24)	-123.5(3)
C(8)-C(16)-C(23)-C(24)	3.1(4)
C(28)-C(23)-C(24)-C(25)	0.9(5)
C(16)-C(23)-C(24)-C(25)	-178.3(3)
C(23)-C(24)-C(25)-C(26)	-1.4(6)
C(24)-C(25)-C(26)-C(27)	1.8(6)
C(25)-C(26)-C(27)-C(28)	-1.7(6)
C(26)-C(27)-C(28)-C(23)	1.3(5)
C(24)-C(23)-C(28)-C(27)	-0.9(5)
C(16)-C(23)-C(28)-C(27)	178.5(3)

_____

Symmetry transformations used to generate equivalent atoms:

Table 7. Hydrogen bonds for C28H27NO3 [Å and °].

_____

D-H...A	d(D-H)	d(H...A)	d(D...A)	<(DHA)
C(8)-H(8)...O(1)#1	1.00	2.53	3.315(3)	135.4

| C(16)-H(16)...O(3) | 1.00 | 2.49 | 3.075(4) | 116.9 |

_____

Symmetry transformations used to generate equivalent atoms:

#1 x-1/2,-y+3/2,-z

Chapter 2

One-pot, Three-component DcA of Ester Enolate Equivalents

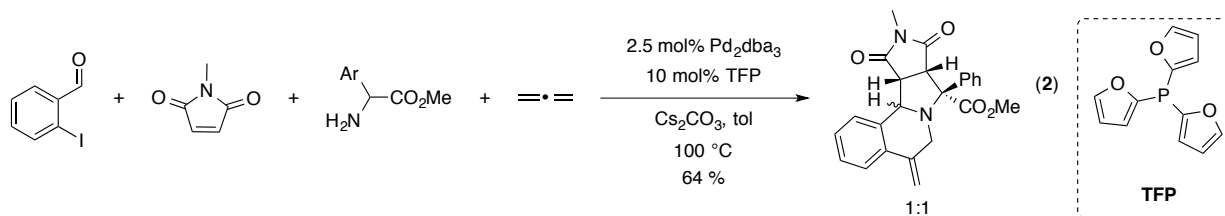## 2.1 Palladium-catalyzed multicomponent reactions

Rapid and efficient synthesis of complex molecules via multicomponent reactions (MCR) is a viable alternative method to time- and resource-consuming stepwise synthesis.[1–4] In general, multicomponent reactions assemble three or more different reactive components into a multi-substituted product in a one-pot, batch-wise process. The reagents or catalysts are not considered as components unless they contribute to the product structure. Also this process allows the formation of multiple new bonds in a single operation.[5–8] Here the starting materials react in a sequence of elementary steps rather than in one step. MCRs are ideal for library synthesis of complex molecules. A number of products can be synthesized from only a few starting materials because different reactive components can be introduced to the reaction mixture independent of each other. Many MCRs are one-pot processes starting with readily available or easily accessible reagents. That makes MCRs economical in terms of time and resources.[1–8]

The first report of MCRs was done by Laurent and Gerhardt in 1838.[9] Later, Strecker reported the synthesis of α-aminocyanides using ammonia, carbonyl compounds and hydrogen cyanide.[10] Three decades later, classical MCR chemistry started to flourish with several recognized reactions. Some of them; Mannich,[11] Hantzsch,[12] Ugi,[13,14] and Biginelli[15] are well known for the synthesis of amino-compounds or heterocyclic compounds. As a modern and efficient tool in organic synthesis, transition-metal-catalyzed methods are well established for synthesizing heterocyclic compounds.[16,17] Among other transition-metal-catalyzed methods for the synthesis of heterocyclic compounds, palladium-catalyzed methods are highly developed and the chemistry has been utilized in one-pot MCRs. Here palladium catalysis and other synthetic transformations; such as condensations, additions, cycloadditions take place within the same reaction vessel. Palladium-catalyzed MCRs are feasible under mild reaction conditions. Also palladium is compatible with many polar functional groups, and high degrees of chemo-, regio-, and stereoselectivity are observed. Most of the palladium catalyzed MCRs are based on carbopalladation of allenes, alkynes or carbon monoxide, Heck type reactions, and Sonogashira coupling reactions.[16–18]

Most of the palladium-catalyzed, multicomponent methods, to produce styryl or α,β-unsaturated ketones are based on carbopalladation of allenes with aryl, heteroaryl, vinyl halides or aroyl-Pd intermediates. Grigg and co-workers reported the multicomponent synthesis of heterocyclic compounds using allenes, and 4-hydroxycoumarins as reactive substrates (eq. 1).[19]

(1)
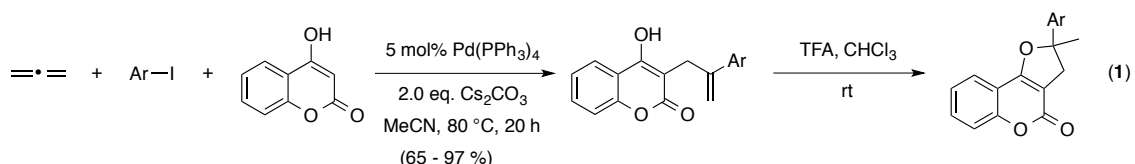
Mechanistically, the oxidative addition of palladium into aryl iodide followed by carbopalladation of allene produce the Pd π-allyl intermediate which then undergo C–allylation or O–allylation followed by Claisen rearrangement and subsequent acid-catalyzed cyclization to furnish the desired product. As shown in eq. 1, cyclized product was achieved in two steps. A one-pot procedure is also reported. The same group extended the concept to four-component, 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reaction to produce isoquinoline derivatives (eq. 2).[20]

(2)

2-Iodo benzaldehyde, *N*-methyl maleimide, phenylalanine methyl ester and allene reacted under palladium-catalyzed conditions and the authors observed the desired product in a mixture of epimers in good yield. The four-component cascade begins either with the oxidative addition of palladium into aryl iodide followed by allene insertion or with the condensation of amine into the aldehyde forming an imine. The rest of the first mentioned pathway involves: condensation of amine into the aldehyde, nucleophilic

attack into the Pd π-allyl intermediate and cycloaddition to produce the desired product. The latter

mentioned pathway undergoes cycloaddition prior to the oxidative addition and allene insertion. These

four-component reactions result in overall molecular complexity with formation of five new bonds, two

rings, and four stereocenters.

The Ugi four-component reaction between an aldehyde, an amine, a carboxylic acid, and an

isocyanide allows the preparation of α-acylamino acyl derivatives. The combination of Ugi-chemistry

with Heck coupling allows the development of palladium-catalyzed multicomponent reactions to

synthesize polysubstituted heterocycles. Umkehrer and co-workers reported the Ugi-Heck reaction for the

synthesis of indole-2-ones.[21] Here, in one-pot fashion, the product of the Ugi-reaction participates in a

cyclic carbopalladation reaction (eq. 3).

59% (mixture of isomers)
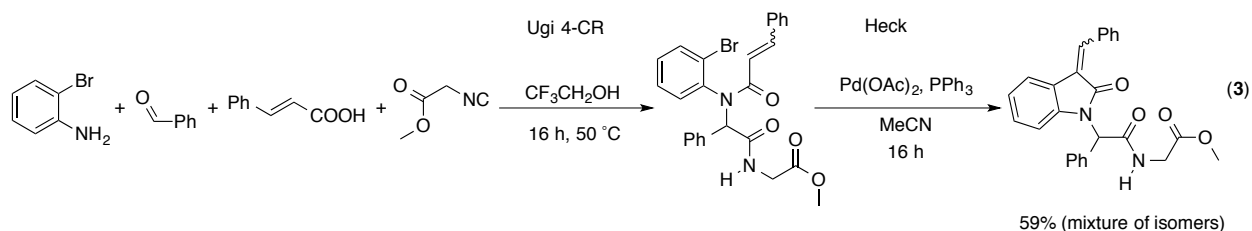
Sonogashira coupling reactions have been used in several multicomponent reactions. Muller and co-

workers developed a one-pot, four-component reaction to synthesize annelated and substituted

pyridines.[22] An electron poor (hetero) aryl halide, a terminal propargyl alcohol, an enamine, and

ammonium chloride were used to perform coupling-isomerization-enamine addition-cyclocondensation

sequence (eq. 4). After the palladium-catalyzed coupling reaction of aryl halide and terminal alkyne, the

product undergoes isomerization to furnish chalcones. The enamine addition to chalcones results in

formation of 1,5-diketones, which undergo cyclocondensation in the presence of ammonia to furnish the

desired pyridine products.

Br / CN (4-bromobenzonitrile) + propargyl alcohol (OH, Ph)

2 mol% PdCl$_2$(PPh$_3$)$_2$
1 mol% CuI
NEt$_3$, 12 h
△

intermediate: NC—C$_6$H$_4$—CH=CH—C(O)Ph

morpholine / cyclopentene enamine
NH$_4$Cl, HOAc
14 h

(4) product: CN-substituted cyclopenta-fused pyridine, Ph

48%
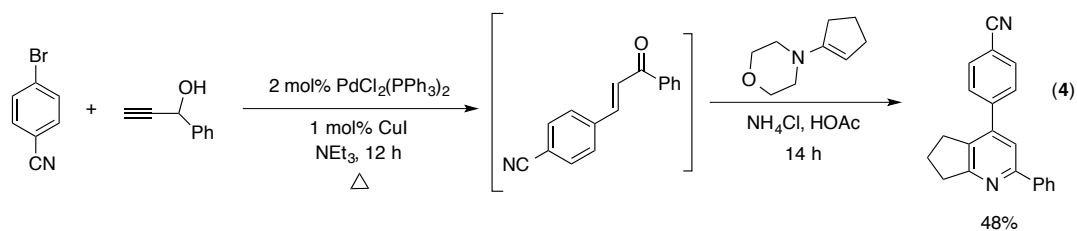
Several research groups have utilized palladium-catalyzed Michael addition/Tsuji-Trost allylation cascade to synthesize γ-allylated cyclic β-keto esters, nitro alkanes, and diphenylglycinate products.[23–26] Even though the pro-electrophile and pro-nucleophile are introduced to the reaction mixture by one tethered molecule, these interceptive decarboxylative allylation reactions are considered to be 'three-component'. More details will be discussed in the next chapter.

In this regard, we were able to develop palladium-catalyzed one-pot, multicomponent reactions for the synthesis of α-, and γ-allylated acyl pyrroles. These reactions operate through a double decarboxylative allylation/Michael addition sequence.

2.2 One-pot, three-component DcA of ester enolate equivalents

In chapter 1 we introduced the development of a mild and fast method that provides access to various types of α-allylated amides and esters via decarboxylative allylation of ester enolate equivalents. These amide and ester products undergo further transformations such as hydrolysis, reduction and nucleophilic addition reactions without pre-functionalization. The step-wise synthesis of acyl pyrroles is shown in Scheme 2.1. First, α,α-disubstituted Meldrum's acid derivative (**2.2**) was synthesized from phenyl malonic acid (**2.1**).[27] The Meldrum's acid derivative was then subjected to subsequent nucleophilic ring opening, acyl choride formation and nucleophilic substitution reactions to synthesize acyl pyrrole diester *i.e.* DcA substrate (**1.3.1**). The DcA substrate (**1.3.1**) was deliberately planned in such a way that both the pro-nucleophile *i.e.* acyl pyrrole, and the pro-electrophile *i.e.* the allyl ester, are tethered in the same molecule.

Scheme 2.1 *Step-wise and one-pot syntheses of acyl pyrroles*
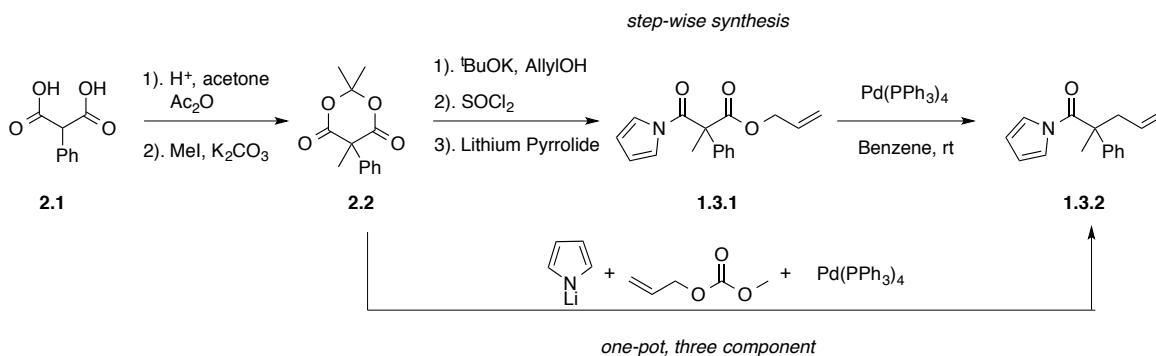
Most of the synthetic steps were required for the tethering process of these two moieties. Hence we envisioned that, independent introduction of the enolate and the allyl moiety into the reaction mixture would be helpful to overcome additional tethering steps. Therefore we became interested in developing a multicomponent method.

In a multicomponent reaction, three or more starting materials react to form a single product via a cascade of elementary chemical reactions.[4,28] The product contains portions of all the components. However a catalyst or other additive, which facilitates the reaction, is not considered as a component unless it contributes to the product structure. A one-pot, multicomponent reaction does not require extensive manipulation, such as isolation of each intermediate and re-exposure to new reagents in each step of the reaction. Also multicomponent reactions are effective in terms of time, resources, and effort. Additionally, any of the components of the reaction can be varied independently of all the other components. However, the presence of several reactive functional groups in the same pot can increase side reactions. Therefore, it was vital to choose proper reactive components that would produce desired enolates, or β-oxo carboxylates, and Pd π-allyl complexes while minimizing the number of side reactions.

## 2.3 Meldrums acid; *in situ* formation of *β*-oxo carboxylates

In 1908, Meldrum's acid was first reported by A. N. Meldrum, which he discovered from condensation of malonic acid with acetone in the presence of acetic anhydride and sulfuric acid (Scheme 2.2).[29] However the structure was incorrectly assigned as a carboxylic acid (**2.4**). 40 years later, Davidson and Bernhard correctly assigned the structure as 2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxan-4,6-dione (**2.3**).[30] Structural variants of Meldrum's acid can be prepared by condensing un-, mono- or di-substituted malonic acid with ketones (aliphatic or aromatic) or aryl aldehydes. However alkyl aldehydes have been found to be ineffective towards condensation.[27]

Scheme 2.2 *Meldrum's acid formation and structure*
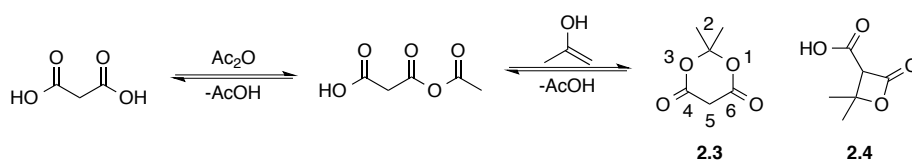
Meldrum's acid has pK$_a$ of 4.83 (in water), comparatively as strong as acetic acid (pK$_a$ 4.76 in water) and more acidic than acyclic malonate esters (pK$_a$ 13 in water). The high acidity of Meldrum's acid can be explained by the stability of the resultant anion (Scheme 2.3). The cyclic nature of the acid provides a rigid configuration allowing π-orbitals to overlap.

Scheme 2.3 *Stability of the anion*
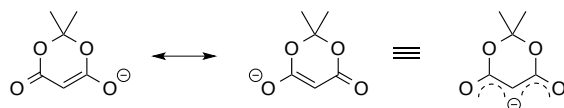
Meldrum's acid derivatives are valuable synthetic intermediates in organic synthesis due to their ability to undergo the following two types of reactions.[31]

1) Reaction with an electrophile at the position 5 leaving the ring intact

2) Reactions with nucleophiles at positions 4 and 6 causing ring opening

Reactions such as acylation with acid chlorides, mono- or di-alkylation, or condensation with an aldehyde to form methylene derivatives are a few examples of first category.[27] These derivatives have been widely used in preparation of 1,3 dicarbonyl compounds,[32,33] malonic ester synthesis,[34] conjugate additions and Diels-Alder reactions.[35] We were interested in the second category of the above reactions. Knowing that positions 4 and 6 of the Meldrum's acid are susceptible to nucleophilic attack, we started investigating different types of nucleophiles that would facilitate the *in situ* formation of β-oxo carboxylates (Scheme 2.4).

Scheme 2.4 *Nucleophilic attack at positions 4 and 6*
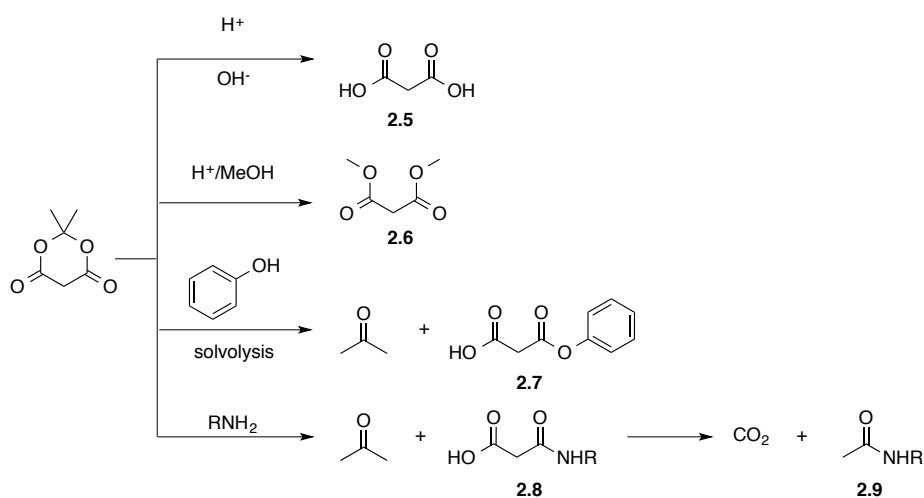
As shown in Scheme 2.4, Meldrum's acid furnish malonic acid, (**2.5**) and malonate diester (**2.6**) via simple hydrolysis,[29] and nucleophilic attack of methoxide anion[36] respectively. However these two

reactions could not be utilized in our allylation reaction, because we speculated that the protonation would dominate the allylation under these conditions. Interestingly at high temperatures, solvolysis of Meldrum's acid with phenols furnishes monoaryl esters (**2.7**). Monoester formation with other alcohols such as EtOH, MeOH, ^{i}PrOH, BuOH and allyl alcohol is also reported (Table 2.1).[31,32,37–39] These alcohol nucleophiles also demand high heat conditions. Hence we turned our attention to nitrogen-based nucleophiles.

Table 2.1 *Alcohols as nucleophiles*

entry	ROH	yield %
1	EtOH	94
2	$4\text{-NO}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_4\text{OH}$	97
3	MeOH	65
4	*i*-PrOH	100
5	*t*-BuOH	54
6	PhOH	34

In 1978, McNab reported that nitrogen nucleophiles, such as aniline react with Meldrum's acid to produce monoamides of malonic acid. The nucleophilic attack of aniline on the C4 or C6 position triggers the ring opening of Meldrum's acid followed by acetone elimination. They further observed the decarboxylation of the product to generate amides.[27] In 1990, Svetlik and coworkers reported the synthesis of substituted oxygen-bridged tetrahydro-2-pyridones (**2.12**) using 4-(2-hydroxyphenyl)but-3-en-2-one (**2.10**), Meldrum's acid and ammonium acetate (Scheme 2.5).[40] The consecutive reactions involved in the synthesis are: (a) Michael addition of Meldrum's acid carbanion, (b) aminal formation, (c) cyclization by acetone and carbon dioxide expulsion. In their synthesis, they cleverly incorporated the Meldrum's acid into the molecule so that nucleophilic attack of nitrogen can occur on the C4 or C6

position (**2.11**). Two other research groups have applied the same strategy for the synthesis of 2-pyridones (**2.14** and **2.16**).[41,42] Recently Huang and coworkers reported a three component, one-pot reaction with Meldrum's acid, benzaldehyde and heterocyclic ketene aminal (**2.17**) to afford tetrahydropyridinone-fused 1,3-diazaheterocycle (**2.19**) in good yield.[43]

Scheme 2.5 *Nitrogen nucleophiles in synthesis of tetrahydro-2-pyridones*
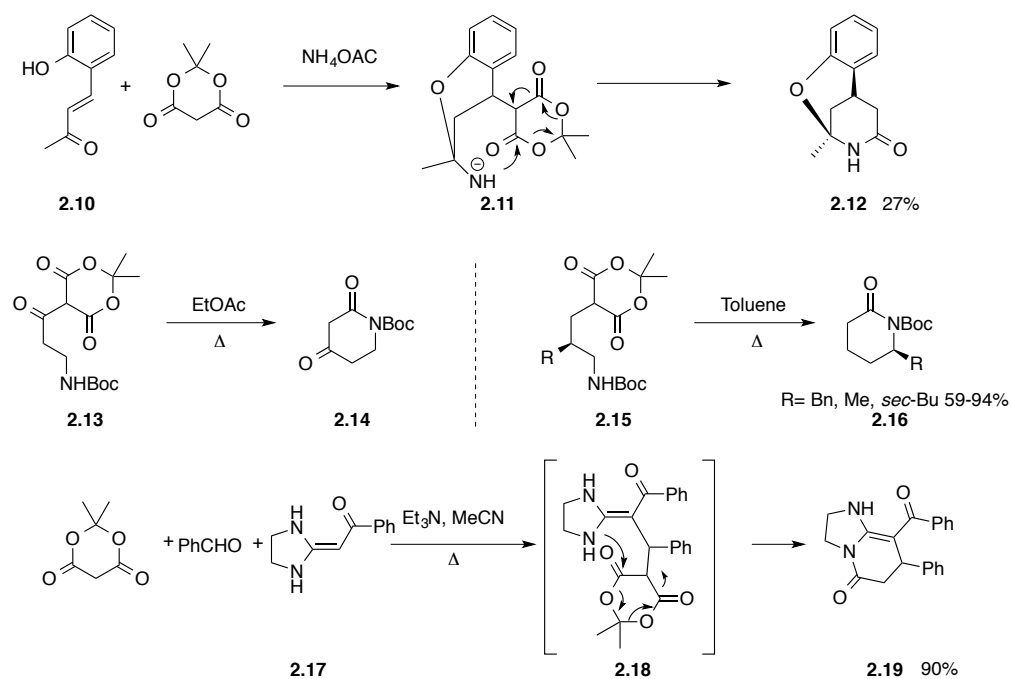
With this information we envisioned that the use of nitrogen based nucleophiles would eventually lead to the *in situ* formation of the desired amide enolates or amide carboxylates.[42,44,45] However, nitrogen nucleophiles are known to undergo *N*-allylation in the presence of metal-π-allyl complexes.[46–55] Therefore our next objective was to identify a nitrogen-based nucleophile, which does not undergo *N*-allylation under decarboxylative conditions, and would thus be compatible with other reactants.

2.4 Allylic amination

Direct mono-allylation of amine nucleophiles is known to be difficult due to the formation of di-alkylated products.[56] A traditional way of overcoming this problem is to apply Gabriel synthesis, which uses potassium phthalimide, a –NH2-synthon, as the nucleophile (eq. 1).[57–59] However, the removal of phthalimide group from the product without affecting, if present, other hydrolizable groups such as nitriles and esters is often a problem.[60,61]
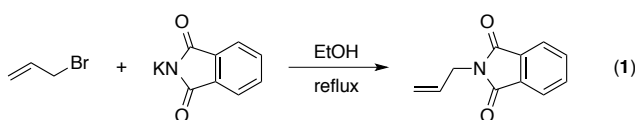
Trost and coworkers have shown that anionic phthalimides undergo asymmetric allylation under palladium catalyzed reaction conditions (eq. 2 and 3).[62,63] As shown in equation 2, high enantioselectivity was obtained using a bulky ammonium cation and a relatively nonpolar dichloromethane solvent. In a separate study, they reported that phthalimides undergo *N*-allylation under the reaction conditions as shown in eq.3.[38] Both products are formed via amination of the Pd π-allyl complexes. Hence we envisioned that the use of anionic phthalimide in our decarboxylative one-pot, three-component reaction would trigger *N*-allylation rather than formation of the enolate.
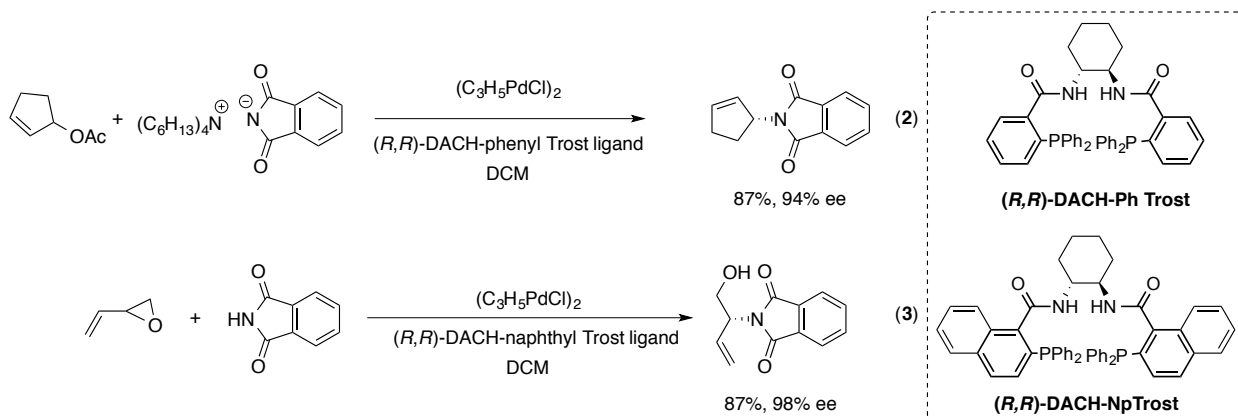
Lithium salts of di-tert-butylimino-dicarbonates,[64] and sodium salts of tosyl amides[65] have been reported to undergo *N*-allylation.[53] Heterocyclic amines are also known to undergo allylation in the presence of Pd π-allyl complexes.[54,66–68] Trost and co-workers shown that (bis)indole lactams undergo asymmetric allylic alkylation in the presence of cyclopentenyl carbonate.[69] In 2005, Tunge and coworkers reported allylation of several heterocyclic amines under decarboxylative conditions.[70] In the course of their study, they synthesized a variety of tertiary carbamates including those derived from anilines, cyclic and acyclic amines.

Table 2.2 *DcA of hetero-aromatic amines*

entry	Reactant	product	yield%
1			77
2			90
3			88
4			81 (1:1.6)
5			-

Under the decarboxylative conditions, morpholine and pyrrolidine allyl carbamates underwent *N*-allylation quickly and cleanly. Interestingly the scope of proelectrophiles revealed cyclic, acyclic, aryl-

substituted, and alkyl-substituted allyl substrates yielded aminated product. The study was extended to heteroaromatic amines (Table 2.2). Interestingly allylic carbamates of pyrazole (entry 1), imidazole (entry 2), triazole (entry 3), and benzotriazoles (entry 4) underwent decarboxylative allylation while the allylic carbamate of pyrrole underwent elimination to form cyclohexadiene and pyrrole (entry 5). It could be concluded that allylation of pyrrolide under the reaction conditions was slow. Hence we assumed that if we employ lithium pyrrolide in our three-component reaction, it would react selectively with Meldrum's acid and lead us to the formation of the desired enolate rather than *N*-allylated by-product.

2.5 One-pot, three-component Decarboxylative Allylation; reactive partners

In the midst of designing and developing a multicomponent reaction, the first challenge was to identify proper reactive partners.

1) Source of *β*-oxo carboxylates

Meldrum's acid was chosen as the source of *β*-oxo carboxylates for a few important reasons. Meldrum's acid is a known source for 1,3-dicarbonyl compounds and it is known to react with nucleophiles, providing access to *β*-oxo carboxylates. Also it has a unique ring-opening pattern, which expels easily removable acetone and carbon dioxide as its only byproducts. Preparation of un-, mono-, and di-subsisted Meldrum's acid, starting from malonic acid, is easy and high yielding. In addition, malonic acid is a commercially available inexpensive reagent.

2) Nucleophile

One of the major challenges was to identify a nucleophile that preferentially reacts with Meldrum's acid instead of Pd π-allyl complex. Knowing that Pd π-allyl complexes are soft electrophiles, we envisioned that choice of a hard nucleophile would prevent the undesired *N*-allylation reactions. Previously we have shown that (Table 1.3.1) pyrrole amide enolates undergo quick and efficient

decarboxylative allylation. Therefore we envisioned that the nucleophilic attack of lithium pyrrolide on Meldrum's acid would provide us with the desired pyrrole amide enolates to under go allylation. Even though moisture free conditions are required, preparation, handling and storage of lithium pyrrolide is not difficult. The white, powder-like solid of lithium pyrrolide can be stored in a glovebox for months without affecting its reactivity. Also we have already shown the synthetic importance of acyl pyrroles as an intermediate structure (Scheme 1.3.2).

3). Allyl source

Allyl halides, allyl acetates, and allyl carbonates are the obvious choices for making Pd π-allyl complexes. The latter two are either commercially available or easily synthesized from allyl alcohols.

Scheme 2.2.1 *Choice of components for one-pot allylation*

X = Cl, OAc, OC(O)Me   **1.3.2**
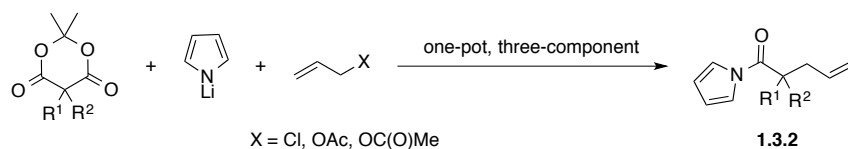
Thus, we started our study towards developing the one-pot, three-component reaction with Meldrum's acid, lithium pyrrolide, and different allyl sources (Scheme 2.2.1). A plausible mechanism is shown in Scheme 2.2.2. Simultaneous formation of β-oxo carboxylate and Pd π-allyl complex are the starting points of the reaction sequence. Nucleophilic attack of lithium pyrrolide on the C4 or C6 positions of Meldrum's acid generates β-oxo carboxylate (**2.20**) via acetone exclusion. Oxidative addition, facilitated by coordination of the palladium catalyst to the alkene followed by expulsion of the leaving group forms the Pd π-allyl complex. Next, palladium-catalyzed decarboxylation of β-oxo carboxylate generates the amide enolate (**2.21**) and the subsequent allylation forms the desired acyl

pyrrole product (**1.3.2**). Though an exclusive formation of acyl pyrrole product (**1.3.2**) is anticipated, there are several possibilities of formation of undesired byproducts (Scheme 2.2.3).

Scheme 2.2.2 *Acyl pyrrole formation via three-component coupling*
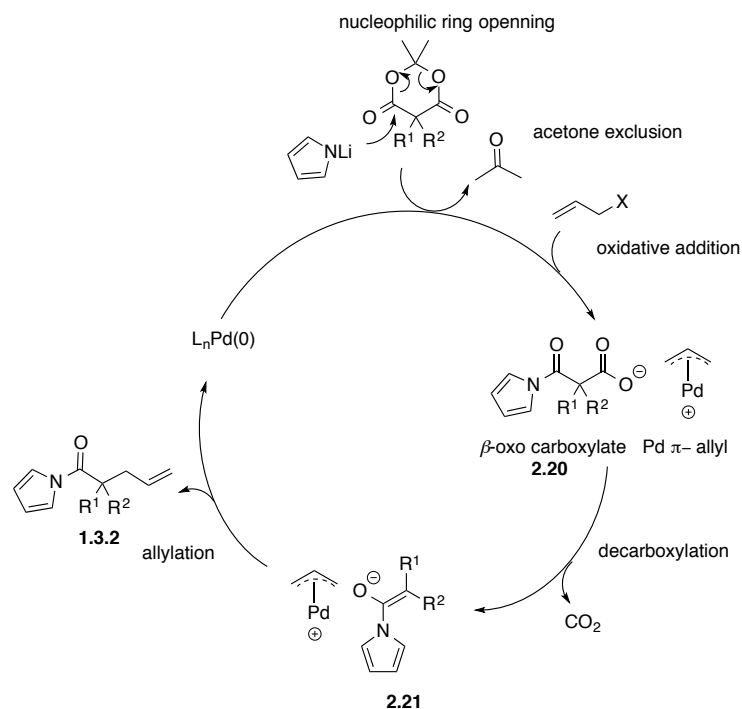
Scheme 2.2.3 *Desired product and possible byproducts*
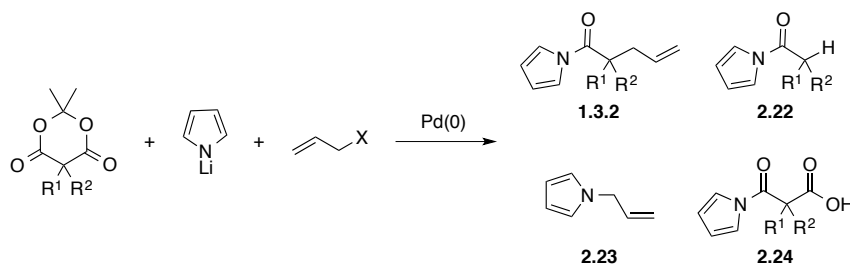
Formation of byproducts not only lowers the yield (**1.3.2**) but also challenges the isolation and purification of the desired product. Byproduct **2.22**, which is formed via protonation of the *in situ*

generated pyrrolamide enolate, is commonly observed in DcA chemistry. If enough moisture, or/and a proton source is present, there is the possibility of protonation of lithium pyrrolide to generate pyrrole. We speculated that the formation of byproduct **2.23** is possible, but unlikely due to the hard-soft mismatch of lithium pyrrolide and Pd π-allyl complex. Moreover, Tunge and coworkers reported that the allylic carbamate of pyrrole underwent elimination to form cyclohexadiene and pyrrole under DcA conditions.[70] The potential byproduct, β-acyl carboxylic acid (2.24), is expected to undergo decarboxylation in the presence of palladium, which would form **2.22**. With this point of view, **2.22** is the major byproduct we expect to observe during our studies.

In the next section we will discuss the development of the one-pot, three-component DcA of benzylic enolates.

2.6 One-pot, three-component coupling of benzylic enolates

During our initial studies, α-phenyl substituted Meldrum's acids were preferentially studied. Phenyl substitution in an amide substrate lowers the pK$_a$ by ca. 7-8 units.[71] A comparison between the pK$_a$ of the two types of amides is shown in Scheme 2.2.4. The enolate formed after decarboxylation of phenyl-substituted substrates is more stable than that of unsubstituted or alkyl-substituted substrates.

Scheme 2.2.4 *pK$_a$ of amides; proton vs phenyl*
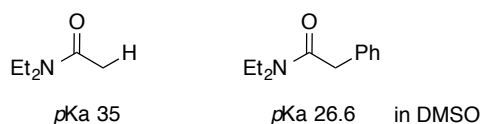
Phenyl substituted Meldrum's acid derivatives were synthesized according to the reported literature. Following Meldrum's original procedure, phenyl malonic acid was reacted with acetone, acetic anhydride

and sulfuric acid to obtain α-phenyl Meldrum's acid.[29] Then a methylation was carried out to obtain the

α,α-disubstituted Meldrum's acid (Scheme 2.1).

As a control experiment, we reacted α-methyl-α-phenyl Meldrum's acid, lithium pyrrolide and allyl

bromide in THF at room temperature without any catalysts (Scheme 2.2.5). Excitingly we isolated a 16%

combined yield that contained a mixture of desired product (**1.3.2**), and protonated byproduct (**2.27**).

Spectroscopic analysis showed significant byproduct (**2.27**) formation. The reaction did not reach a full

conversion under the conditions, unconsumed Meldrum's acid was observed in the crude reaction

mixture. The presence of protonated byproduct (**2.27**) and allylated product (**1.3.2**) was an indication of *in

situ* formation of the enolate. With this data we turned our attention to the catalytic formation of acyl

pyrroles by replacing allyl bromide with allyl acetate. Repeating the reaction with 10 mol% of Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$

in THF we isolated 73% yield containing the desired product (**1.3.2**), and the protonated enolate

byproduct (**2.27**, Scheme 2.2.6). Spectroscopic analysis showed significant formation of the desired

product (**1.3.2**) over the byproduct (**2.27**).

Scheme 2.2.5 *One-pot, three-component allylation; control experiment*
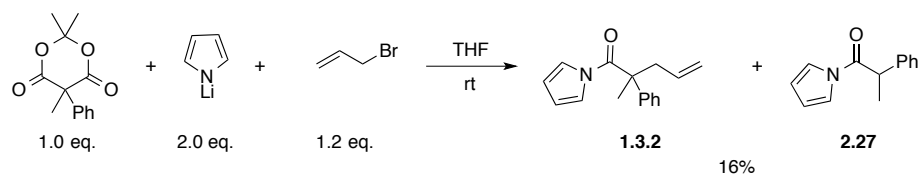
Scheme 2.2.6 *Catalytic formation of acyl pyrroles*
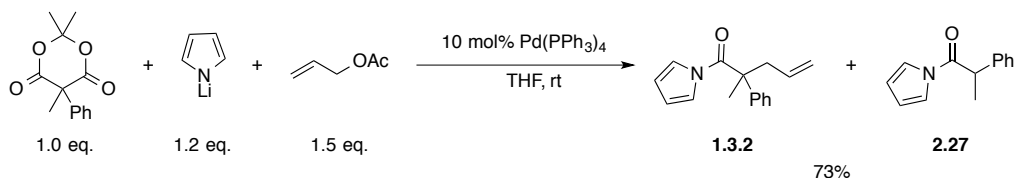
With the observations of these preliminary reactions, we sought to improve the yields by optimizing the reaction conditions. The optimal conditions should offer following aspects; (a) complete conversion of the starting material, and (b) less byproduct formation. Different solvents and palladium catalysts were screened and crude reaction mixtures were analyzed by ^{1}H NMR spectroscopy (Table 2.2).

Table 2.2 *Optimization of the conditions for one-pot, three-component allylation*

entry	Catalyst	solvent	R	2.26 : 2.27 [b]	% conversion[e]
1[c]	Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$	CD$_2$Cl$_2$	CH$_3$	7:1	73
2[c]	Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$	THF	CH$_3$	4:1	71
3[c]	Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$	D-Tol	CH$_3$	4:1	63
4	Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$	1,4-Dioxane	CH$_3$	10 :1	78
5	Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$	1,4-Dioxane, 3 Å MS	CH$_3$	1 :1	34
6[d]	Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$	1,4-Dioxane	CH$_3$	4 :1	98
7	Pd$_2$dba$_3$, dppf	1,4-Dioxane	CH$_3$	2:1	75
8	Pd$_2$dba$_3$, BINAP	1,4-Dioxane	CH$_3$	0.3:1	93
9	Pddba$_2$, P^{t}Bu$_3$	1,4-Dioxane	CH$_3$	2:1	96
10	Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$	1,4-Dioxane	OCH$_3$	>95: <5	99
11	Pd$_2$dba$_3$, ANDEN-Ph Trost	1,4-Dioxane	OCH$_3$	1:1	95
12	CpPdallyl, ANDEN-Ph Trost	1,4-Dioxane	OCH$_3$	5 :1	54
13	Pd$_2$dba$_3$, dppe	1,4-Dioxane	OCH$_3$	60:1	85

[a]Reactions were carried out with 10 mol% of Pd(0) catalyst in 0.3 M solutions [b]based on the crude ^{1}H NMR, [c]started at -78°C and brought to rt [d]at 60°C, [e]based on conversion% of starting Meldrum's acid to product and by-product

The substrates; Meldrum's acid (1 eq.), lithium pyrrolide (1.2 eq.), and cinnamyl acetate (1.2 eq.) were subjected to the catalytic conditions in several different solvents, such as CD$_2$Cl$_2$, THF, toluene-d$_8$ and

1,4-dioxane (entries 1-4). Spectroscopic analyses of crude reaction mixtures revealed the presence of desired product (**2.26**), protonated byproduct (**2.27**) and starting Meldrum's acid (**2.28**). Initially the reactions were started at -78°C and allowed to reach to room temperature over 16 hours of time. At this temperature, CD_2Cl_2 and THF lead to the formation of a mixture of products (7:1 and 4:1) with approximately 70% conversions (entries 1 and 2). No improvement was observed with toluene (entry 3). Next, the reaction with 1,4-dioxane was performed at room temperature and an improvement of both selectivity (10:1) and conversion was observed (78%, entry 4). Yet the results did not reach our expectations.

Since we observed a considerable amount of protonated byproduct, we were concerned about the dryness of the solvents and glassware. Commercially available anhydrous solvents were kept under an inert atmosphere and precautions were taken when handling the solvents and drying glassware. Introduction of 3 Å molecular sieves, to adsorb any moisture, did not diminish the byproduct formation, however it did reduce the amount of product and conversion to 34% (entry 5). Next we heated the reaction mixture to 60°C and observed an almost complete conversion. But the mixture still contained considerable amount of byproduct (entry 6). Other Pd(0) sources such as Pd_2dba_3, $Pd(dba)_2$ and CpPd(allyl) appeared to improve conversion and as well as protonation (entries 7-9). With these results $Pd(PPh_3)_4$ remained as the best catalyst.

At this point, we were interested in using an external base to deprotonate the byproduct **2.27** or use cinnamyl methyl carbonate as the allyl source. After the decarboxylation, cinnamyl methyl carbonate generates methoxide anion as a byproduct and that will serve as a base to deprotonate the byproduct **2.27** or remove the sources of protons. The substrates were subjected to reaction conditions with cinnamyl methyl carbonate and nearly complete conversion of Meldrum's acid to the desired product with a small amount of byproduct was observed (entry 10). Other catalyst systems appeared to promote protonation (entries 11-13). With these results we concluded that 10 mol% of $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, 1,4-dioxane, cinnamyl

methyl carbonate and ambient temperature as optimized reaction conditions for the one-pot, three-component DcA reaction.

With the optimized reaction conditions, we investigated several other α,α-disubstituted Meldrum's acid substrates and allyl methyl carbonates (Table 2.3). We were pleased to see that phenyl substituted Meldrum's acid substrates and a range of allyl carbonates were capable of undergoing DcA to form the corresponding products.

Under the optimized reaction conditions, α-methyl-α-phenyl Meldrum's acid underwent three-component coupling with methyl cinnamyl carbonate (**2.26**) giving 70% yield (Table 2.3). The scope of Meldrum's acid was investigated by substituting α-position with methyl, allyl and benzyl groups. Interestingly all three substrates underwent decarboxylative allylation with methyl cinnamyl carbonate giving good yields of **2.26**, **2.31**, and **2.36** respectively. Two other allyl reagents; allyl methyl carbonate, and hexenyl methyl carbonate furnished the coupling product in excellent yields (**1.3.2** and **2.29**). Similarly α-allyl-α-phenyl Meldrum's acid was subjected to the optimized reaction conditions with allyl (**2.30**), hexenyl (**2.32**), β-phenyl allyl (**2.33**), and 4-methoxy-cinnamyl carbonate (**2.34**). In all the instances we observed the coupled product in high yields (70-85%). Also α-phenyl-α-benzyl Meldrum's acid furnished the desired product with five different allyl substrates (**2.35** - **2.40**). Notably minimal byproduct formation was observed. Next, we turned our attention towards the reactivity of α,α-dialkyl substituted Meldrum's acid substrates.

Table 2.3 *One-pot, three-component DcA of benzylic enolates*

1.3.2, 90%

2.26, 70%

2.29, 92%

2.30, 70%

2.31, 83%

2.32, 85%

2.33, 83%

2.34, 74%

2.35, 86%

2.36, 79%

2.37, 90%

2.38, 86%

2.39, 86%

2.40, 93%
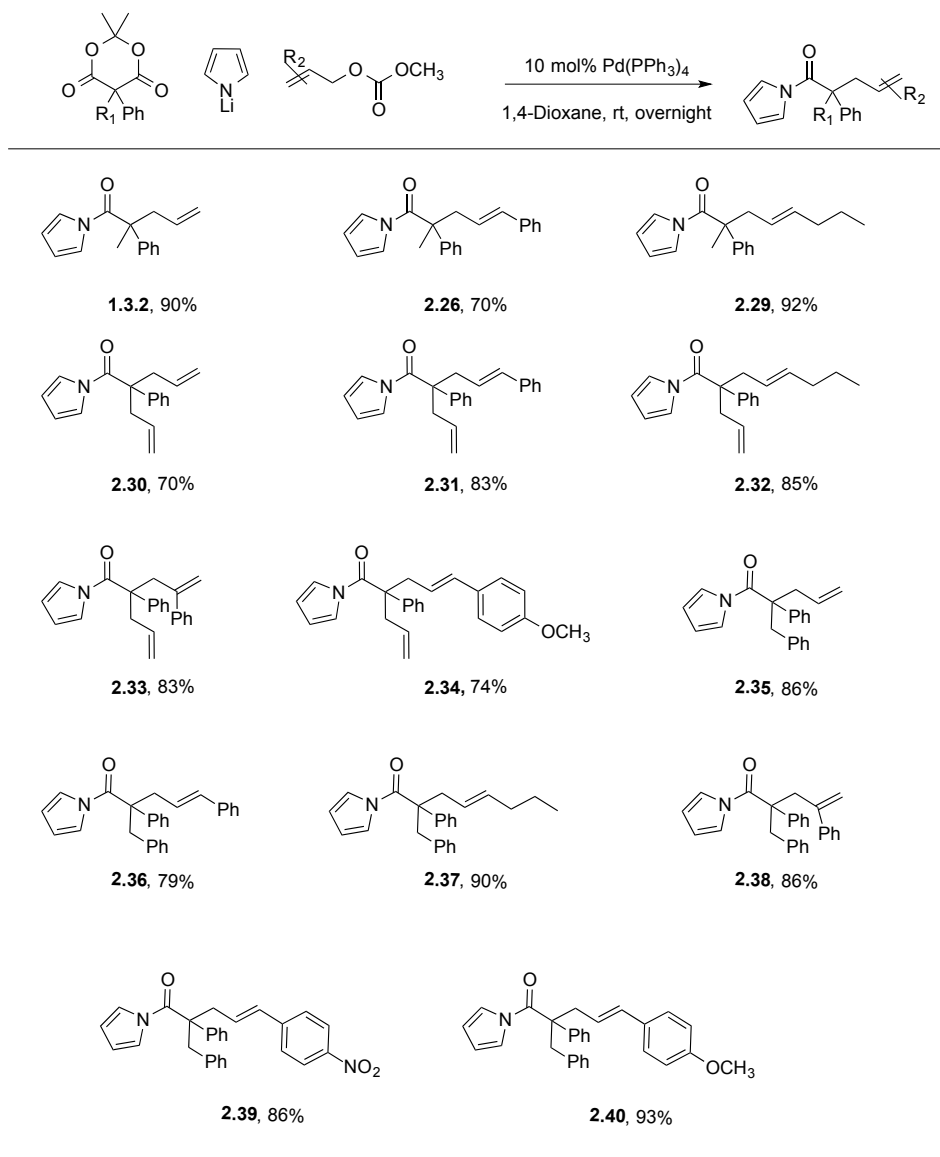
## 2.7 One-pot, three-component coupling of dialkyl enolates

Decarboxylative allylations of α-dialkyl ester enolate substrates are known to be difficult. In 1987, Tsuji and coworkers reported DcA of an α-butyl diallyl malonate substrate under harsh conditions.[72] However they reported a 76% yield of the product and a 2% yield of protonated byproduct. Later Ohta and coworkers reported DcA for α-phenyl diallyl malonates but they could not achieve DcA for the α,α-dialkyl diallyl malonate substrates.[73] Similar behavior was also observed throughout our investigation of DcA of α,α-dialkyl Meldrum's acid substrates. For example, α-methyl-α-benzyl Meldrum's acid under optimized reaction conditions afforded the product with low conversion (eq. 4). In lieu of this result we proceeded to optimize the reaction (Table 2.4).
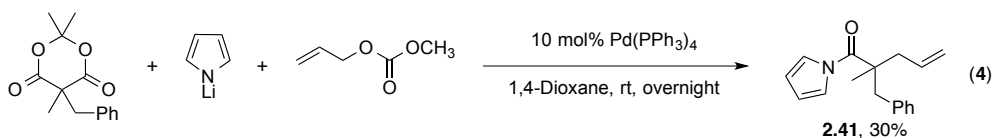
First, α-methyl-α-benzyl Meldrum's acid, lithium pyrrolide, and cinnamyl methyl carbonate were allowed to react with 10 mol% of Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$ in 1,4-dioxane (entry 1). After overnight stirring at room temperature, 80% conversion was observed with a 3:1 ratio of desired product (**2.42**) to protonated byproduct (**2.43**). Lithium pyrrolides that are substituted at the 2, 5 positions with groups such as nitrile (entry 2), ethyl (entry 3), and methyl (entry 4) did not furnish the desired product. Almost no conversion was observed. Based on these results unsubstituted lithium pyrrolide stands as the best nucleophile for the three-component reaction. Several other catalyst systems were tested at room temperature and at slightly elevated temperatures. CpPd(allyl) and Pd$_2$dba$_3$ catalysts in the presence of dppf ligand at room temperature and at 40 °C only provided low conversions (50-67%) and high levels of protonation (entries 5 - 8). However the dppe ligand caused an increase in conversion to 71% and a decrease in protonation (entry 9). Lastly heating the reaction to 40 °C improved the conversion and product ratio (entry 10).

Table 2.4 *Substrate, catalyst, and temperature screening*
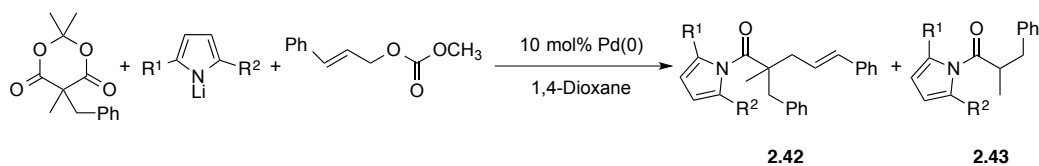
entry	Pd(0) source	ligand	R^1, R^2	temperature	conversion %	**2.42**:**2.43**
1	Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$	none	H, H	rt	80	3:1
2	Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$	none	H, CN	rt	>5	nd
3	Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$	none	H, Et	rt	>5	nd
4	Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$	none	Me, Me	rt	>5	nd
5	CpPd(allyl)	dppf	H, H	rt	67	1:1
6	CpPd(allyl)	dppf	H, H	40°C	50	3:1
7	Pd$_2$dba$_3$	dppf	H, H	rt	60	2:1
8	Pd$_2$dba$_3$	dppf	H, H	40°C	67	1:1
9	Pd$_2$dba$_3$	dppe	H, H	rt	71	4:1
10	Pd$_2$dba$_3$	dppe	H, H	40°C	80	11:1

ratio based on crude ^{1}H NMR analysis
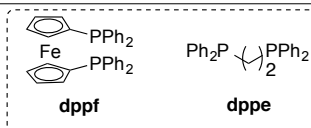
Next, large-scale reactions were pursued with the optimized conditions depicted in entry 10 (Table 2.5). Scaling up from small scale to large scale proved problematic. The first scaled up experiment gave an isolated yield of 47%, which contained a mixture of product and byproduct (**2.43**) in a 5 to 1 ratio. The reaction conditions, which include concentration, number of equivalents, temperature, reaction vessel, and source of solvent were maintained in both small and large-scale reactions. However the observed difference in conversion and product selectivity between small-scale and large-scale reactions cannot be exactly explained. Allyl methyl carbonate and *α*-methyl-*α*-benzyl Meldrum's acid furnished 52% of

mixture of products (**2.41**). *α,α*-dimethyl Meldrum's acid with cinnamyl methyl carbonate (**2.43**) and allyl methyl carbonate (**2.44**) furnished the products in lower yields. In these cases the byproduct was volatile.

Table 2.5 *One-pot, three-component coupling of dialkyl enolates*
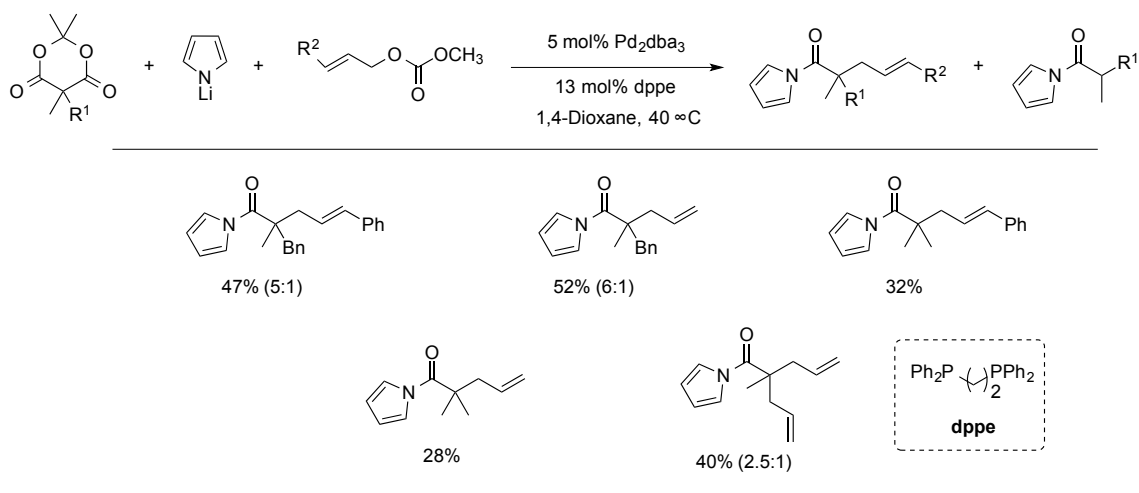
However, under the optimized conditions, *α*-methyl-*α*-allyl Meldrum's acid furnished the desired product in 40% yield and a mixture of products (**2.45**) and the protonation byproduct could not be separated via vacuum or chromatographic methods.

2.8 Other nucleophiles in one-pot, three-component DcA

Attempted, but failed reactions with other nucleophiles in the three-component coupling reaction are shown in scheme 2.3.1. The ratios and the conversions are based on ^{1}H NMR spectroscopic analysis of the crude reaction mixture. Lithium phenoxide and phenols furnished the protonated byproduct and/or low conversions at room and elevated temperatures (eq. 5 - 9). As shown in eq. 10 cyclohexanone protected *α,α*-dialkyl Meldrum's acid was subjected to the standard reaction conditions to obtain a poor conversion (eq. 10). Interestingly lithium indolide afforded a mixture of desired product and protonated

byproduct as shown in eq. 11 and 12. However employing an external base with indole did not yield any product.

Scheme 2.3.1 *Other nucleophiles in one-pot, three-component DcA*
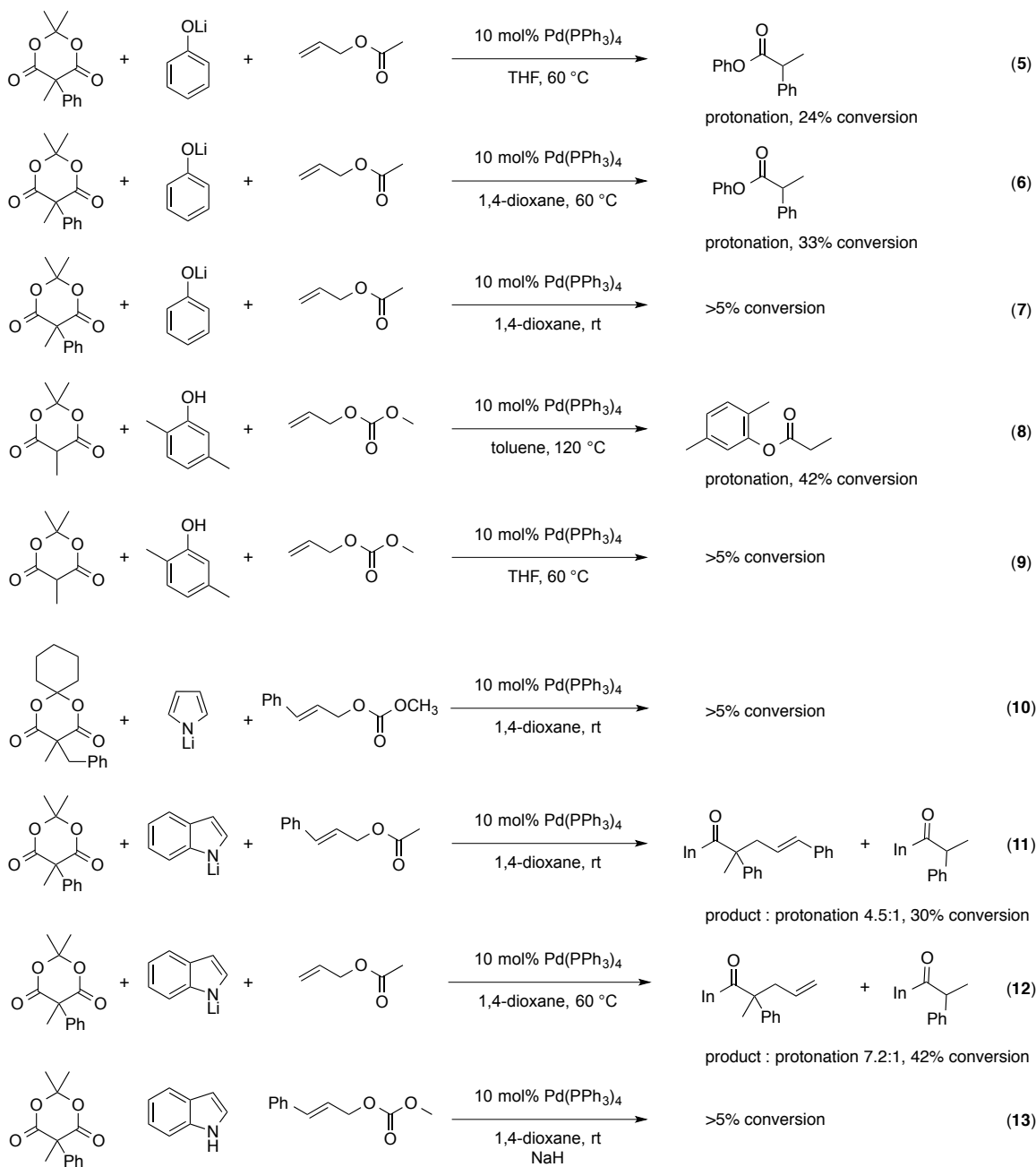
2.9 Conclusion

In conclusion, we have developed a successful one-pot, three-component double decarboxylative allylation of benzylic enolates using less expensive and commercially available starting materials. The resulting acyl pyrrole products are important synthetic intermediates that can undergo further transformations without prior activation. Even though our attempts to employ dialkyl enolates were not fruitful due to inherent poor stability, the chemistry of benzylic enolates was successful.

2.10 References

(1) Ugi, I.; Domling, A.; Gruber, B.; Almstetter, M. Multicomponent Reactions and Their Libraries - a New Approach to Preparative Organic Chemistry. *Croat. Chem. Acta* **1997**, *70*, 631–647.

(2) Domling, A.; Ugi, I. Multicomponent Reactions with Isocyanides. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2000**, *39*, 3168–3210.

(3) Dömling, A. Recent Developments in Isocyanide Based Multicomponent Reactions in Applied Chemistry. *Chem. Rev.* **2005**, *106*, 17–89.

(4) Armstrong, R. W.; Combs, A. P.; Tempest, P. A.; Brown, S. D.; Keating, T. A. Multiple-Component Condensation Strategies for Combinatorial Library Synthesis. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1996**, *29*, 123–131.

(5) Bienaymé, H.; Hulme, C.; Oddon, G.; Schmitt, P. Maximizing Synthetic Efficiency: Multi-Component Transformations Lead the Way. *Chem. Eur. J.* **2000**, *6*, 3321–3329.

(6) Posner, G. H. Multicomponent One-Pot Annulations Forming 3 to 6 Bonds. *Chem. Rev.* **1986**, *86*, 831–844.

(7) Weber, L.; Illgen, K.; Almstetter, M. Discovery of New Multi Component Reactions with Combinatorial Methods. *Synlett* **1999**, *1999*, 366–374.

(8) Zhu, J. Recent Developments in the Isonitrile-Based Multicomponent Synthesis of Heterocycles. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, *2003*, 1133–1144.

(9) Ueber Einige Stickstoffverbindungen Des Benzoyls. *Ann. Pharm.* **1838**, *28*, 265–269.

(10) Strecker, A. Ueber Die Künstliche Bildung Der Milchsäure Und Einen Neuen, Dem Glycocoll Homologen Körper; *Justus Liebigs Ann. Chem.* **1850**, *75*, 27–45.

(11) Verkade, J. M. M.; Hemert, L. J. C. van; Quaedflieg, P. J. L. M.; Rutjes, F. P. J. T. Organocatalysed Asymmetric Mannich Reactions. *Chem. Soc. Rev.* **2008**, *37*, 29–41.

(12) Hantzsch, A. Condensationsprodukte Aus Aldehydammoniak Und Ketonartigen Verbindungen. *Berichte Dtsch. Chem. Ges.* **1881**, *14*, 1637–1638.

(13) Ugi, I. The A-Addition of Immonium Ions and Anions to Isonitriles Accompanied by Secondary Reactions. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* **1962**, *1*, 8–21.

(14) Ugi, I. Recent Progress in the Chemistry of Multicomponent Reactions. *Pure Appl. Chem.* **2001**, *73*, 187–191.

(15) Biginelli, P. Ueber Aldehyduramide Des Acetessigäthers. *Berichte Dtsch. Chem. Ges.* **1891**, *24*, 1317–1319.

(16) Zeni, G.; Larock, R. C. Synthesis of Heterocycles via Palladium π-Olefin and π-Alkyne Chemistry. *Chem. Rev.* **2004**, *104*, 2285–2310.

(17) Nakamura, I.; Yamamoto, Y. Transition-Metal-Catalyzed Reactions in Heterocyclic Synthesis. *Chem. Rev.* **2004**, *104*, 2127–2198.

(18) D'Souza, D. M.; Mueller, T. J. J. Multi-Component Syntheses of Heterocycles by Transition-Metal Catalysis. *Chem. Soc. Rev.* **2007**, *36*, 1095–1108.

(19) Grigg, R.; Nurnabi, M.; Sarkar, M. R. A. Dihydrofurocoumarin and Dihydrofurodihydropyrid-2-One Derivatives via Palladium Catalysed Cascades Involving Aryl/heteroaryl/vinyl Iodides and Allene Followed by Acid Catalysed Cyclisation. *Tetrahedron* **2004**, *60*, 3359–3373.

(20) Dondas, H. A.; Fishwick, C. W. G.; Gai, X.; Grigg, R.; Kilner, C.; Dumrongchai, N.; Kongkathip, B.; Kongkathip, N.; Polysuk, C.; Sridharan, V. Stereoselective Palladium-Catalyzed Four-Component Cascade Synthesis of Pyrrolidinyl-, Pyrazolidinyl-, and Isoxazolidinyl Isoquinolines. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2005**, *44*, 7570–7574.

(21) Umkehrer, M.; Kalinski, C.; Kolb, J.; Burdack, C. A New and Versatile One-Pot Synthesis of Indol-2-Ones by a Novel Ugi-Four-Component-Heck Reaction. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2006**, *47*, 2391–2393.

(22) Dediu, O. G.; Yehia, N. A. M.; Oeser, T.; Polborn, K.; Müller, T. J. J. Coupling–Isomerization–Enamine Addition–Cyclocondensation Sequences:A Multicomponent Approach to Substituted and Annelated Pyridines. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2005**, *2005*, 1834–1848.

(23) Grenning, A. J.; Tunge, J. A. Deacylative Allylation of Nitroalkanes: Unsymmetric Bisallylation by a Three-Component Coupling. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2011**, *50*, 1688–1691.

(24) Schmitt, M.; Grenning, A. J.; Tunge, J. A. Intercepted Decarboxylative Allylations of Nitroalkanoates. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2012**, *53*, 4494–4497.

(25) Streuff, J.; White, D. E.; Virgil, S. C.; Stoltz, B. M. A Palladium-Catalyzed Enolate Alkylation Cascade for the Formation of Adjacent Quaternary and Tertiary Stereocenters. *Nat. Chem.* **2010**, *2*, 192–196.

(26) Yeagley, A. A.; Lowder, M. A.; Chruma, J. J. Tandem C-C Bond-Forming Processes: Interception of the Pd-Catalyzed Decarboxylative Allylation of Allyl Diphenylglycinate Imines with Activated Olefins. *Org. Lett.* **2009**, *11*, 4022–4025.

(27) McNab, H. Meldrum's Acid. *Chem. Soc. Rev.* **1978**, *7*, 345–358.

(28) Dömling, A.; Ugi, I. Multicomponent Reactions with Isocyanides. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2000**, *39*, 3168–3210.

(29) Meldrum, A. N. A β-Lactonic Acid from Acetone and Malonic Acid. *J. Chem. Soc. Trans.* **1908**, *93*, 598–601.

(30) Davidson, D.; Bernhard, S. A. The Structure of Meldrum's Supposed β-Lactonic Acid. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1948**, *70*, 3426–3428.

(31) Ivanov, A. S. Meldrum's Acid and Related Compounds in the Synthesis of Natural Products and Analogs. *Chem. Soc. Rev.* **2008**, *37*, 789–811.

(32) Pemberton, N.; Jakobsson, L.; Almqvist, F. Synthesis of Multi Ring-Fused 2-Pyridones via an Acyl-Ketene Imine Cyclocondensation. *Org. Lett.* **2006**, *8*, 935–938.

(33) Oikawa, Y.; Sugano, K.; Yonemitsu, O. Meldrum's Acid in Organic Synthesis. 2. A General and Versatile Synthesis of β-Keto Esters. *J. Org. Chem.* **1978**, *43*, 2087–2088.

(34) Huang, X.; Liu, Z. Solid-Phase Synthesis of 4(1H)-Quinolone and Pyrimidine Derivatives Based on a New ScaffoldPolymer-Bound Cyclic Malonic Acid Ester. *J. Org. Chem.* **2002**, *67*, 6731–6737.

(35) Tietze, L. F.; Zhou, Y. Highly Efficient, Enantioselective Total Synthesis of the Active Anti-Influenza A Virus Indole Alkaloid Hirsutine and Related Compounds by Domino Reactions. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **1999**, *38*, 2045–2047.

(36) Craig, D.; Grellepois, F. Decarboxylative Claisen Rearrangement Reactions of Allylic Tosylmalonate Esters. *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7*, 463–465.

(37) Bhunia, S.; Ghosh, S.; Dey, D.; Bisai, A. DDQ-Mediated Direct Intramolecular-Dehydrogenative-Coupling (IDC): Expeditious Approach to the Tetracyclic Core of Ergot Alkaloids. *Org. Lett.* **2013**, *15*, 2426–2429.

(38) Brooks, D. W.; de Lee, N. C.; Peevey, R. Remote Substituent Effects in Microbial Reductions of 3-Ketoglutarate and 3-Ketoadipate Esters. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1984**, *25*, 4623–4626.

(39) Ghosh, S.; De, S.; Kakde, B. N.; Bhunia, S.; Adhikary, A.; Bisai, A. Intramolecular Dehydrogenative Coupling of sp^2 C–H and sp^3 C–H Bonds: An Expeditious Route to 2-Oxindoles. *Org. Lett.* **2012**, *14*, 5864–5867.

(40) Svetlik, J.; Goljer, I.; Turecek, F. Oxygen-Bridged Tetrahydropyridines, Hexahydropyridines, and Dihydropyridones via a Hantzsch-like Synthesis with 4-(2-Hydroxyphenyl)but-3-En-2-One. *J. Chem. Soc. [Perkin 1]* **1990**, 1315–1318.

(41) Orsini, P.; Maccario, A.; Colombo, N. Regioselective Γ-Alkylation of Tert-Butyl 2,4-Dioxopiperidine-1-Carboxylate. *Synthesis* **2007**, *2007*, 3185–3190.

(42) Casimir, J. R.; Didierjean, C.; Aubry, A.; Rodriguez, M.; Briand, J.-P.; Guichard, G. Stereoselective Alkylation of N-Boc-Protected-5-Substituted Δ-Lactams: Synthesis of A, δ-Disubstituted Δ-Amino Acids. *Org. Lett.* **2000**, *2*, 895–897.

(43) Yu, C.-Y.; Yang, P.-H.; Zhao, M.-X.; Huang, Z.-T. A Novel One-Pot Reaction of Heterocyclic Ketene Aminals: Synthesis of a Small Library of Tetrahydropyridinone-Fused 1,3-Diazaheterocycles. *Synlett* **2006**, *2006*, 1835–1840.

(44) Kimmel, K. L.; Weaver, J. D.; Lee, M.; Ellman, J. A. Catalytic Enantioselective Protonation of Nitronates Utilizing an Organocatalyst Chiral Only at Sulfur. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2012**, *134*, 9058–9061.

(45) Marin, J.; Didierjean, C.; Aubry, A.; Briand; Guichard, G. Diastereoselective Hydroxylation of 6-Substituted Piperidin-2-Ones. An Efficient Synthesis of (2S,5R)-5-Hydroxylysine and Related A-Amino Acids. *J. Org. Chem.* **2002**, *67*, 8440–8449.

(46) Leitner, A.; Shekhar, S.; Pouy, M. J.; Hartwig, J. F. A Simple Iridium Catalyst with a Single Resolved Stereocenter for Enantioselective Allylic Amination. Catalyst Selection from Mechanistic Analysis. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2005**, *127*, 15506–15514.

(47) Shekhar, S.; Trantow, B.; Leitner, A.; Hartwig, J. F. Sequential Catalytic Isomerization and Allylic Substitution. Conversion of Racemic Branched Allylic Carbonates to Enantioenriched Allylic Substitution Products. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2006**, *128*, 11770–11771.

(48) Nagano, T.; Kobayashi, S. Palladium-Catalyzed Allylic Amination Using Aqueous Ammonia for the Synthesis of Primary Amines. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2009**, *131*, 4200–4201.

(49) Leitner, A.; Shu, C.; Hartwig, J. F. Effects of Catalyst Activation and Ligand Steric Properties on the Enantioselective Allylation of Amines and Phenoxides. *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7*, 1093–1096.

(50) Utsunomiya, M.; Miyamoto, Y.; Ipposhi, J.; Ohshima, T.; Mashima, K. Direct Use of Allylic Alcohols for Platinum-Catalyzed Monoallylation of Amines. *Org. Lett.* **2007**, *9*, 3371–3374.

(51) Das, B. G.; Nallagonda, R.; Ghorai, P. Direct Substitution of Hydroxy Group of Π-Activated Alcohols with Electron-Deficient Amines Using Re2O7 Catalyst. *J. Org. Chem.* **2012**, *77*, 5577–5583.

(52) Tsuji, J.; Minami, I.; Shimizu, I. Synthesis of γ,δ-unsaturated Ketones by the Intramolecular Decarboxylative Allylation of Allyl β-keto Carboxylates and Alkenyl Allyl Carbonates Catalyzed by Molybdenum, Nickel,and Rhodium Complexes. *Chem. Lett.* **1984**, *13*, 1721–1724.

(53) Johannsen, M.; Jorgensen, K. A. Allylic Amination. *Chem. Rev.* **1998**, *98*, 1689–1708.

(54) Watson, I. D. G.; Styler, S. A.; Yudin, A. K. Unusual Selectivity of Unprotected Aziridines in Palladium-Catalyzed Allylic Amination Enables Facile Preparation of Branched Aziridines. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2004**, *126*, 5086–5087.

(55) Feuerstein, M.; Laurenti, D.; Doucet, H.; Santelli, M. Dramatic Acceleration of the Catalytic Process of the Amination of Allyl Acetates in the Presence of a Tetraphosphine/palladium System. *Chem. Commun. Camb.* **2001**, 43–44.

(56) Sen, S. E.; Roach, S. L. A Convenient Two-Step Procedure for the Synthesis of Substituted Allylic Amines from Allylic Alcohols. *Synthesis* **2000**, *1995*, 756–758.

(57) Sen, S. E.; Roach, S. L. A Convenient Two-Step Procedure for the Synthesis of Substituted Allylic Amines from Allylic Alcohols. *Synthesis* **1995**, 756–758.

(58) Le, Z. G.; Chen, Z. C.; Hu, Y.; Zheng, Q. G. Organic Reactions in Ionic Liquids: N-Alkylation of Phthalimide and Several Nitrogen Heterocycles. *Synthesis* **2004**, 208–212.

(59) Gibson, M. S.; Bradshaw, R. W. Gabriel-Synthese Primärer Amine. *Angew. Chem.* **1968**, *80*, 986–996.

(60) Osby, J. O.; Martin, M. G.; Ganem, B. An Exceptionally Mild Deprotection of Phthalimides. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1984**, *25*, 2093–2096.

(61) Sasaki, T.; Minamoto, K.; Itoh, H. Convenient Synthesis of Some Purine 8,5'-Imino Cyclonucleosides. *J. Org. Chem.* **1978**, *43*, 2320–2325.

(62) Trost, B. M.; Bunt, R. C. Asymmetric Induction in Allylic Alkylations of 3-(acyloxy)cycloalkenes. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1994**, *116*, 4089–4090.

(63) Trost, B. M.; Bunt, R. C. On Ligand Design for Catalytic Outer Sphere Reactions: A Simple Asymmetric Synthesis of Vinylglycinol. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* **1996**, *35*, 99–102.

(64) Connell, R. D.; Rein, T.; Aakermark, B.; Helquist, P. An Efficient, Palladium-Catalyzed Route to Protected Allylic Amines. *J. Org. Chem.* **1988**, *53*, 3845–3849.

(65) Bystroem, S. E.; Aslanian, R.; Baeckvall, J. E. Synthesis of Protected Allylamines via Palladium-Catalyzed Amide Addition to Allylic Substrates. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1985**, *26*, 1749–1752.

(66) Konkel, M. J.; Vince, R. Palladium-Catalyzed Allylic Coupling of 1,2,3-Triazolo[4,5-D]pyrimidines (8-Azapurines). *J. Org. Chem.* **1996**, *61*, 6199–6204.

(67) Arredondo, Y.; Moreno-Manas, M.; Pleixats, R.; Villarroya, M. Palladium-Catalyzed Allylation of 5-Membered Heterocyclic Ambient Sulfur Nucleophiles. *Tetrahedron* **1993**, *49*, 1465–1470.

(68) Trost, B. M.; Kuo, G. H.; Benneche, T. Transition-Metal-Controlled Synthesis of (±)-Aristeromycin and (±)-2',3'-Diepi-Aristeromycin. An Unusual Directive Effect in Hydroxylations. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1988**, *110*, 621–622.

(69) Trost, B. M.; Krische, M. J.; Berl, V.; Grenzer, E. M. Chemo-, Regio-, and Enantioselective Pd-Catalyzed Allylic Alkylation of Indolocarbazole Pro-Aglycons. *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 2005–2008.

(70) Mellegaard-Waetzig, S. R.; Rayabarapu, D. K.; Tunge, J. A. Allylic Amination via Decarboxylative C-N Bond Formation. *Synlett* **2005**, *2005*, 2759–2762.

(71) Bordwell, F. G.; Fried, H. E. Acidities of the Hydrogen-Carbon Protons in Carboxylic Esters, Amides, and Nitriles. *J. Org. Chem.* **1981**, *46*, 4327–4331.

(72) Tsuji, J.; Yamada, T.; Minami, I.; Yuhara, M.; Nisar, M.; Shimizu, I. Palladium-Catalyzed Decarboxylation-Allylation of Allylic Esters of A-Substituted B-Keto Carboxylic, Malonic, Cyanoacetic, and Nitroacetic Acids. *J. Org. Chem.* **1987**, *52*, 2988–2995.

(73) Imao, D.; Itoi, A.; Yamazaki, A.; Shirakura, M.; Ohtoshi, R.; Ogata, K.; Ohmori, Y.; Ohta, T.; Ito, Y. Easy Access to Esters with a Benzylic Quaternary Carbon Center from Diallyl Malonates by Palladium-Catalyzed Decarboxylative Allylation. *J. Org. Chem.* **2007**, *72*, 1652–1658.

(74) Trost, B. M.; Miller, J. R.; Hoffman, C. M. A Highly Enantio- and Diastereoselective Molybdenum-Catalyzed Asymmetric Allylic Alkylation of Cyanoesters. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **2011**, *133*, 8165–8167.

2.11 Methodology and compound characterization

All reactions were run in flame-dried glassware under Argon atmosphere. Commercially available reagents and anhydrous benzene were used without further treatment. Compound purification was effected by flash chromatography using 230x400 mesh, 60Å porosity, silica obtained from Sorbent Technologies. The ^{1}H and ^{13}C NMR spectra were obtained on a Bruker Avance 400 or Bruker Avance 500 DRX spectrometer in CDCl$_3$ unless otherwise indicated and are referenced to the residual solvent peak CDCl$_3$ at δ 7.26 and δ 77.16 in ^{1}H and ^{13}C NMR respectively. Multiplicities are reported as follows: singlet (s), doublet (d), broad singlet (bs), doublet of doublets (dd), doublet of triplets (dt), triplet (t), quartet (q), multiplet (m). Structural assignments were based on ^{1}H, ^{13}C, DEPT-135, COSY, HSQC, and FT-IR spectroscopies. Mass spectrometry was run using ESI techniques. Lithium pyrrolide (section 1.5), substituted Meldrum's acid[27,29] and allyl methyl carbonates[74] were synthesized according to the literature procedures.

Representative procedure for one-pot, three-component DcA:

Synthesis of 2-methyl-2-phenyl-1-(1H-pyrrol-1-yl)pent-4-en-1-one (1.3.2)
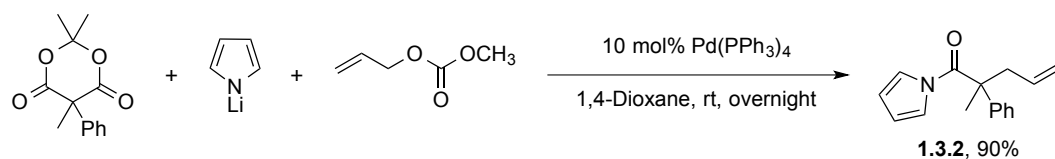
In a flame dried Schlenk tube, lithium pyrrolide (0.6 mmol, 44 mg, 1.2 eq.) was added to a solution of Meldrum's acid (0.5 mmol, 117 mg, 1.0 eq.) and anhydrous 1,4-Dioxane (2.5 ml, 0.2 M). The reaction mixture was stirred for a minute. Then Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$ (0.05 mmol, 58 mg, 10 mol%) and allyl methyl carbonate (0.6 mmol, 70 mg, 1.2 eq.) were added. After stirring overnight at room temperature, the solution was concentrated in *vacuo* and the crude material was purified via flash chromatography using

2% - 5% EtOAc and Hexane to obtain colorless oil (90% yield). Note - freshly prepared lithium pyrrolide and highly anhydrous conditions are required.

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.28 (dt, J = 9.7, 1.9 Hz, 2H), 7.23–7.15 (m, 3H), 6.92–6.87 (m, 2H), 5.97 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 2H), 5.48 (m, 1H), 4.99–4.94 (m, 1H), 4.88 (m, J = 17.0, 3.2, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 2.81 (dd, J = 13.7, 8.0 Hz, 1H), 2.71 (dd, J = 13.7, 6.6 Hz, 1H), 1.60 (s, 3H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 172.7, 142.3, 132.1, 128.1, 126.2, 124.8, 119.6, 118.1, 110.8, 51.0, 44.0, 23.6

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) ν$_{max}$ cm^{-1} 3020, 1704, 1494, 1465, 1213, 1155, 700, 503

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{16}$H$_{17}$NO (M+) – 239.1310, found 239.1245
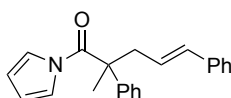
2.26

(*E*)-2-methyl-2,5-diphenyl-1-(1H-pyrrol-1-yl)pent-4-en-1-one (2.26)

The above representative procedure was followed to obtain colorless oil in 70% yield.

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.38–7.34 (m, 2H), 7.31–7.20 (m, 7H), 7.19–7.15 (m, 1H), 6.99–6.95 (m, 2H), 6.24 (d, J = 15.8 Hz, 1H), 6.06–6.03 (m, 2H), 5.96–5.88 (m, 1H), 3.03–2.96 (m, 1H), 2.90 (m, 1H), 1.72 (s, 3H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 173.8, 143.3, 137.3, 134.1, 129.2, 128.5, 127.3, 126.2, 125.9, 124.9, 120.7, 111.9, 52.5, 44.6, 24.5

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) υ$_{max}$ cm^{-1} 3020, 2364, 1703, 1467, 1290, 1099, 970, 744, 696, 597

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{22}$H$_{22}$NO (M+H) – 316.1701, found 316.1681

2.29

(*E*)-2-methyl-2-phenyl-1-(1H-pyrrol-1-yl)oct-4-en-1-one (2.29)
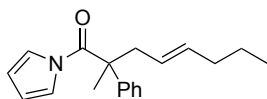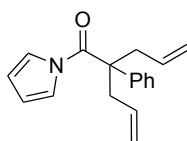
The above representative procedure was followed to obtain colorless oil in 92% yield.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.37–7.30 (2 H, m), 7.28–7.18 (9 H, m), 6.99–6.89 (2 H, m), 6.04–5.96 (2 H, m), 5.33–5.07 (2 H, m), 2.83 (1 H, dd, *J* = 13.6, 7.8), 2.70 (1 H, dd, *J* = 13.0, 6.1), 1.86 (2 H, dt, *J* = 7.4, 3.8), 1.62 (3 H, s), 1.26 (2 H, dt, *J* = 14.6, 7.4), 0.80 (3 H, t, *J* = 7.4)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 173.9, 144.0, 135.6, 129.3, 127.3, 125.9, 124.4, 120.8, 111.9, 52.7, 43.7, 34.9, 25.4, 22.7, 13.8

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) υ_{max} cm^{-1} 2948, 2366, 1704, 1463, 1286, 1093, 964, 742, 700

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{19}$H$_{23}$NO (M+) – 281.1780, found 281.1741

2.30

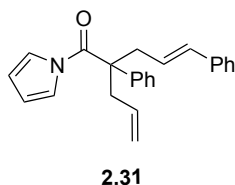**2-allyl-2-phenyl-1-(1*H*-pyrrol-1-yl)pent-4-en-1-one (2.30)**

The above representative procedure was followed to obtain colorless oil in 70% yield.

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.35 (2 H, t, *J* = 7.5), 7.27 (1 H, dd, *J* = 10.5, 4.3), 7.21 (2 H, dd, *J* = 8.3, 1.1), 6.93 (2 H, s), 6.06–5.99 (2 H, m), 5.55–5.39 (2 H, m), 5.08–4.99 (2 H, m), 4.91 (2 H, dd, *J* = 17.0, 1.2), 2.86 (4 H, d, *J* = 7.3)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 172.9, 142.0, 132.7, 129.3, 127.7, 126.5, 120.6, 119.7, 112.1, 55.8, 40.3

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) υ$_{max}$ cm^{-1} 3072, 2351, 1703, 1463, 1325, 1282, 1101, 921, 740, 696

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{18}$H$_{20}$NO (M+H) – 266.1545, found 266.1500

2.31

(E)-2-allyl-2,5-diphenyl-1-(1H-pyrrol-1-yl)pent-4-en-1-one (2.31)

The above representative procedure was followed to obtain colorless oil in 83% yield.

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.38 (2 H, dd, J = 10.3, 4.7), 7.33–7.28 (1 H, m), 7.27–7.22 (4 H, m), 7.22–7.16 (3 H, m), 6.95 (2 H, s), 6.22 (1 H, d, J = 15.8), 6.07–6.02 (2 H, m), 5.85–5.76 (1 H, m), 5.54 (1 H, m), 5.09–5.05 (1 H, m), 4.95 (1 H, dd, J = 17.0, 1.7), 3.04–2.98 (2 H, m), 2.92 (2 H, d, J = 7.7)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 172.9, 142.1, 137.4, 134.5, 132.7, 129.4, 128.7, 127.7, 127.5, 126.5, 126.4, 124.3, 120.7, 119.7, 112.1, 56.2, 40.4, 39.8

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) υ$_{max}$ cm^{-1} 3028, 1706, 1460, 1294, 1097, 970, 748, 694

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{24}$H$_{24}$NO (M+H) – 342.1858, found 342.1837

2.32

(*E*)-2-allyl-2-phenyl-1-(1*H*-pyrrol-1-yl)oct-4-en-1-one (2.32)

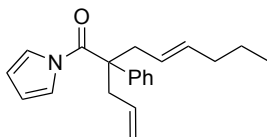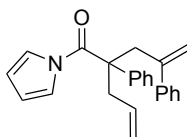The above representative procedure was followed to obtain colorless oil in 85% yield.

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl3) δ 7.31–7.24 (2 H, m), 7.22–7.17 (1 H, m), 7.13 (2 H, dt, *J* = 8.4, 1.8), 6.87 (2 H, s), 5.97–5.92 (2 H, m), 5.37 (1 H, m), 5.19 (1 H, dt, *J* = 15.0, 6.8), 5.03 (1 H, m), 4.97–4.93 (1 H, m), 4.85 (1 H, m), 2.77 (3 H, dd, *J* = 17.0, 7.4), 1.81 (2 H, q, J = 7.1), 1.28–1.14 (2 H, m), 0.75 (3 H, t, *J* = 7.4)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 173.0, 142.3, 135.9, 132.9, 129.2, 127.5, 126.5, 123.6, 120.6, 119.4, 111.9, 56.0, 40.7, 38.8, 34.9, 22.7, 13.8

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) υ$_{max}$ cm^{-1} 2958, 1704, 1461, 1292, 1101, 970, 746, 700

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{21}$H$_{26}$NO (M+H) – 308.2014, found 308.2000

2.33

2-allyl-2,4-diphenyl-1-(1*H*-pyrrol-1-yl)pent-4-en-1-one (2.33)
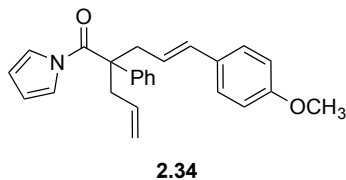
The above representative procedure was followed to obtain colorless oil in 83% yield.

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.24 (3 H, d, *J* = 14.8), 7.20–7.15 (1 H, m), 7.15–7.08 (6 H, m), 6.80 (2 H, s), 5.97–5.92 (2 H, m), 5.48–5.29 (1 H, m), 5.10 (1 H, d, *J* = 1.6), 4.93–4.86 (1 H, m), 4.67 (1 H, d, *J* = 0.8), 4.55 (1 H, m), 3.35 (2 H, dt, *J* = 43.4, 10.6), 2.84–2.66 (2 H, m)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 172.7, 145.2, 142.6, 142.2, 132.7, 129.0, 128.1, 127.5, 127.2, 126.8, 120.6, 119.6, 112.0, 56.7, 40.7, 40.1

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) υ_{max} cm^{-1} 3089, 2372, 1697, 1471, 1288, 1101, 904, 742, 698

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{24}$H$_{23}$NONa (M+Na) −364.1677, found 364.1697

2.34

(*E*)-2-allyl-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-phenyl-1-(1*H*-pyrrol-1-yl)pent-4-en-1-one (2.34)

The above representative procedure was followed to obtain colorless oil in 74% yield.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.37 (2 H, t, *J* = 7.5), 7.29 (1 H, dd, *J* = 8.4, 6.2), 7.24 (2 H, dd, *J* = 5.5, 3.1), 7.16–7.11 (2 H, m), 6.95 (2 H, s), 6.83–6.74 (2 H, m), 6.15 (1 H, d, *J* = 15.8), 6.06–6.00 (2 H, m), 5.66 (1 H, dt, *J* = 15.4, 7.5), 5.53 (1 H, m), 5.06 (1 H, dd, *J* = 10.2, 1.4), 4.94 (1 H, dd, *J* = 17.0, 1.4), 3.77 (3 H, s), 3.04–2.94 (2 H, m), 2.94–2.85 (2 H, m)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 172.9, 159.2, 142.2, 133.9, 132.8, 130.3, 129.3, 127.7, 127.5, 126.6, 121.9, 120.7, 119.7, 114.1, 112.1, 56.3, 55.5, 40.4, 39.8

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) υ_{max} cm^{-1} 2945, 2354, 1701, 1606, 1512, 1463, 1290, 1249, 1170, 1101, 1031, 966, 740, 703

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{25}$H$_{26}$NO$_2$ (M+H) − 372.1964, found 372.1952

2.35

2-benzyl-2-phenyl-1-(1*H*-pyrrol-1-yl)pent-4-en-1-one (2.35)

The above representative procedure was followed to obtain colorless oil in 86% yield.

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.34–7.26 (3 H, m), 7.16–7.06 (5 H, m), 6.97 (2 H, s), 6.60–6.54 (2 H, m), 6.07–6.04 (2 H, m), 5.69 (1 H, m), 5.15–5.08 (1 H, m), 4.95 (1 H, dd, *J* = 17.0, 1.8), 3.47 (1 H, d, *J* = 13.5), 3.35 (1 H, d, *J* = 13.5), 2.81 (2 H, d, *J* = 7.1)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 172.8, 142.1, 136.3, 132.9, 130.8, 129.2, 128.0, 127.7, 126.9, 126.9, 120.8, 119.9, 112.2, 57.2, 42.2, 39.3

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) υ_{max} cm^{-1} 3028, 2364, 1701, 1463, 1284, 1101, 1074, 887, 734, 694

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{22}$H$_{22}$NO (M+H) – 316.1701, found 316.1697

2.36

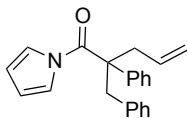**(*E*)-2-benzyl-2,5-diphenyl-1-(1*H*-pyrrol-1-yl)pent-4-en-1-one (2.36)**

The above representative procedure was followed to obtain colorless oil in 79% yield.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.37–7.28 (4 H, m), 7.28–7.20 (9 H, m), 7.20–7.08 (6 H, m), 6.98 (2 H, s), 6.63 (2 H, dd, *J* = 7.8, 1.3), 6.21 (1 H, d, *J* = 15.8), 6.09–6.06 (2 H, m), 6.06–5.97 (1 H, m), 3.52 (1 H, d, *J* =13.5), 3.40 (1 H, d, *J* = 13.5), 2.94 (2 H, d, *J* = 7.1)

114

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 172.8, 142.1, 137.4, 136.3, 134.8, 130.8, 129.3, 128.7, 128.1, 127.8, 127.6, 126.9, 126.4, 124.5, 120.8, 112.3, 57.6, 42.3, 38.8

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) υ_{max} cm^{-1} 3024, 2354, 1704, 1465, 1290, 1078, 744, 696

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{28}$H$_{26}$NO (M+H) – 392.2014, found 392.2013

2.37

(*E*)-2-benzyl-2-phenyl-1-(1*H*-pyrrol-1-yl)oct-4-en-1-one (2.37)
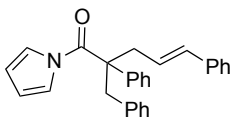
The above representative procedure was followed to obtain colorless oil in 90% yield.

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.32–7.25 (3 H, m), 7.15–7.10 (1 H, m), 7.10–7.04 (4 H, m), 6.95 (2 H, s), 6.58–6.53 (2 H, m), 6.06–6.01 (2 H, m), 5.39–5.30 (1 H, m), 5.30–5.20 (1 H, m), 3.44 (1 H, d, *J* = 13.5), 3.31 (1 H, d, *J* = 13.4), 2.74 (2 H, d, *J* = 6.8), 1.91 (2 H, q, *J* = 6.8), 1.33–1.23 (2 H, m), 0.83 (3 H, t, *J* = 7.4)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 173.0, 142.3, 136.5, 136.2, 130.9, 129.1, 127.9, 127.6, 127.0, 126.7, 123.8, 120.8, 112.1, 57.5, 42.5, 37.8, 35.1, 22.8, 13.8

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) υ_{max} cm^{-1} 2962, 2360, 1703, 1460, 1286, 1108, 970, 744, 692

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{25}$H$_{28}$NO (M+H) – 358.2171, found 358.2160

2.38

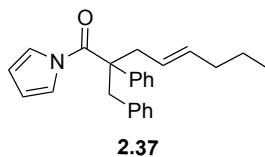**2-benzyl-2,4-diphenyl-1-(1*H*-pyrrol-1-yl)pent-4-en-1-one (2.38)**

The above representative procedure was followed to obtain colorless oil in 86% yield.

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.22–7.12 (8 H, m), 7.09–7.01 (3 H, m), 6.98 (2 H, t, *J* = 7.5), 6.84 (2 H, s), 6.43 (2 H, d, *J* = 7.4), 6.00–5.95 (2 H, m), 5.19 (1 H, d, *J* = 1.3), 4.89 (1 H, d, *J* = 0.9), 3.44 (1 H, d, *J* = 13.6), 3.41–3.33 (2 H, m), 3.23 (1 H, d, *J* =13.6)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 172.4, 145.3, 143.1, 141.9, 136.4, 130.9, 128.7, 128.0, 127.4, 127.0, 126.8, 126.4, 120.7, 119.2, 111.9, 57.7, 40.8

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) υ_{max} cm^{-1} 3058, 2368, 1703, 1596, 1463, 1290, 1101, 898, 742, 696

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{28}$H$_{26}$NO (M+H) – 392.2014, found 392.2013

2.39

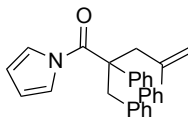**(*E*)-2-benzyl-5-(4-nitrophenyl)-2-phenyl-1-(1*H*-pyrrol-1-yl)pent-4-en-1-one (2.39)**

The above representative procedure was followed to obtain colorless oil in 86% yield.

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 8.20–8.08 (2 H, m), 7.35 (5 H, dd, *J* = 16.4, 8.1), 7.15 (5 H, dd, *J* =15.6, 7.6), 6.98 (2 H, s), 6.62 (2 H, d, *J* = 6.7), 6.22 (2 H, s), 6.10 (2 H, d, *J* = 1.9), 3.55 (1 H, d, *J* = 13.5), 3.41 (1 H, d, *J* = 13.6), 3.11–2.98 (1 H, m), 2.98–2.87 (1 H, m)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 172.5, 147.0, 143.7, 141.7, 135.9, 132.8, 130.6, 130.1, 129.4, 128.3, 128.0, 127.2, 126.9, 126.9, 124.2, 120.8, 112.6, 57.7, 42.6, 39.4

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) υ$_{max}$ cm^{-1} 3072, 2351,3062, 2360, 1778, 1739, 1706, 1598, 1514, 1340, 1280, 1076, 1035, 948, 744, 700

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{28}$H$_{25}$N$_2$O$_3$ (M+H) – 437.1865, found 437.1827
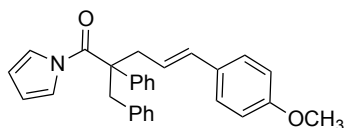
2.40

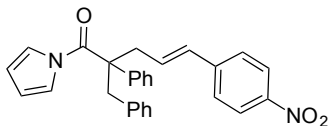**(*E*)-2-benzyl-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-phenyl-1-(1*H*-pyrrol-1-yl)pent-4-en-1-one (2.40)**

The above representative procedure was followed to obtain colorless oil in 93% yield.

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.39–7.26 (3 H, m), 7.22–7.09 (7 H, m), 6.98 (2 H, s), 6.87–6.77 (2 H, m), 6.65–6.59 (2 H, m), 6.15 (1 H, d, *J* = 15.8), 6.10–6.05 (2 H, m), 5.94–5.82 (1 H, m), 3.78 (3 H, s), 3.51 (1 H, d, *J* = 13.5), 3.40 (1 H, d, *J* = 13.5), 2.93 (2 H, d, *J* = 7.2)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 172.9, 159.3, 142.2, 136.3, 134.1, 130.8, 130.3, 129.2, 128.0, 127.8, 127.5, 126.9, 122.1, 120.8, 114.1, 112.2, 57.6, 55.5, 42.4, 38.7

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) υ$_{max}$ cm^{-1} 3037, 2354, 1703, 1604, 1512, 1471, 1290, 1249, 1176, 1035, 966, 744, 702

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{29}$H$_{28}$NO$_2$ (M+H) – 422.2120, found 422.2118
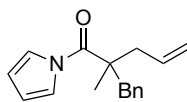
2.41

2-benzyl-2-methyl-1-(1*H*-pyrrol-1-yl)pent-4-en-1-one (2.41)

The above representative procedure was followed with 5 mol% Pd$_2$dba$_3$ and 13 mol% of dppe at 40 °C to obtain colorless oil in 52% yield (6:1).

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.50–7.48 (2 H, m), 7.20–7.16 (3 H, m), 6.91 (2 H, dd, *J* = 7.0, 2.1), 6.29 (2 H, dd, *J* = 3.4, 1.3), 6.26–6.24 (byp, m), 5.80–5.64 (1 H, m), 5.10–4.98 (2 H, m), 3.39–3.33 (byp, m), 3.29 (1 H, d, *J* = 13.7), 3.22–3.12 (1 H, m), 2.99 (1 H, d, *J* =13.8), 2.82 (1 H, dd, *J* = 14.1, 6.9), 2.78–2.72 (byp, m), 2.37 (1 H, dd, *J* = 14.3, 7.7), 1.34 (3 H, s), 1.29 (byp, d, *J* = 6.9)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 173.9, 136.7, 133.1, 130.2, 129.2, 128.7, 128.5, 127.1, 126.8, 120.7, 119.4, 119.2, 113.4, 112.5, 49.8, 45.6, 44.1, 40.7, 39.9, 23.7, 17.9

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) υ_{max} cm^{-1} 2933, 2351, 1701, 1463, 1288, 1261, 1101, 1076, 889, 742

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{17}$H$_{20}$NO (M+H) – 254.1545, found 254.1520

2.42

(*E*)-2-benzyl-2-methyl-5-phenyl-1-(1*H*-pyrrol-1-yl)pent-4-en-1-one (2.42)

The above representative procedure was followed with 5 mol% Pd$_2$dba$_3$ and 13 mol% of dppe at 40 °C to obtain colorless oil in 47% yield (5:1).

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.54–7.49 (2 H, m), 7.27–7.24 (5 H + CDCl$_3$, m), 7.22–7.15 (5 H, m), 6.97–6.90 (2 H, m), 6.38–6.23 (3 H, m), 6.15–6.05 (1 H, m), 3.38–3.27 (1 H + byp α-H, m), 3.17 (byp benzylic H, dd, J =13.8, 6.7), 3.06 (1 H, d, J =13.8), 2.97 (1 H, dd, J =14.2, 6.8), 2.76 (byp benzylic H, dd, J =13.6, 7.6), 2.50 (1 H, dd, J = 14.2, 8.1), 1.40 (3 H, s), 1.29 (byp, d, J = 6.9)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 173.9, 139.1, 137.3, 136.7, 134.3, 130.2, 129.2, 128.7, 128.7, 128.5, 127.6, 127.1, 126.8, 126.4, 124.8, 120.7, 119.2, 113.4, 112.6, 50.1, 45.8, 43.3, 40.7, 39.9, 23.8, 17.9

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) υ_{max} cm^{-1} 2930, 2349, 1699, 1460, 1277, 1259, 1101, 1067, 890, 740

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{23}$H$_{24}$NO (M+H) – 330.1858 found 330.1865

2.43

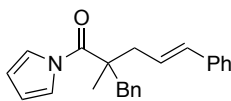**(E)-2,2-dimethyl-5-phenyl-1-(1H-pyrrol-1-yl)pent-4-en-1-one (2.43)**

The above representative procedure was followed with 5 mol% Pd$_2$dba$_3$ and 13 mol% of dppe at 40 °C to obtain colorless oil in 47% yield (5:1).

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.23 (2 H, d, J = 4.3), 7.21 (1 H, s), 7.19–7.11 (1 H, m), 6.30 (1 H, d, J = 15.7), 6.26–6.24 (byp, H, m), 6.24–6.22 (2 H, m), 6.08 (1 H, dd, J =15.4, 7.8), 2.65 (2 H, dd, J =7.5, 1.2), 1.44 (6 H, s)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 175.1, 137.3, 133.9, 129.2, 128.6, 128.4, 128.2, 127.5, 127.2, 126.5, 125.1, 120.8, 118.4, 112.2, 56.9, 44.8, 26.5, 24.1

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{17}$H$_{18}$NO (M-H) – 252.1388 found 252.1325
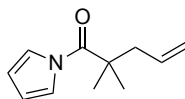
2.44

2,2-dimethyl-1-(1*H*-pyrrol-1-yl)pent-4-en-1-one (2.44)

The above representative procedure was followed with 5 mol% Pd$_2$dba$_3$ and 13 mol% of dppe at 40 °C to obtain colorless oil in 28% yield.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.45–7.36 (2 H, m), 6.27–6.20 (2 H, m), 5.78–5.63 (1 H, m), 5.12–4.92 (2 H, m), 2.53 (2 H, d, *J* = 7.3), 1.41 (6 H, d, *J* = 1.3)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 173.9, 132.1, 119.4, 117.7, 110.9, 44.4, 43.3, 25.3
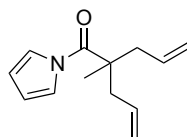
2.45

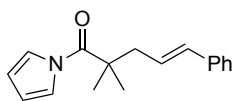**2-allyl-2-methyl-1-(1*H*-pyrrol-1-yl)pent-4-en-1-one (2.45)**

The above representative procedure was followed with 5 mol% Pd$_2$dba$_3$ and 13 mol% of dppe at 40 °C to obtain colorless oil in 40% yield (2.5:1).

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.46–7.43 (m, 2H), 7.37-7.31 (m, 1H), 6.33–6.29 (m, 1H), 6.29–6.24 (m, 2H), 5.81–5.65 (m, 2H), 5.14–4.97 (m, 5H), 2.68 (m, 2H), 2.63-2.54 (m, byp), 2.46 (m, 2H), 2.33–2.20 (m, 1H), 1.40 (s, 3H), 1.30 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 1H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 174.1, 173.9, 173.8, 134.9, 132.9, 120.5, 119.2, 117.7, 113.3, 112.2, 48.3, 43.6, 38.4, 38.0, 29.8, 23.6, 17.5

Chapter 3

One-pot, Four-component Interceptive DcA of Ester Enolate Equivalents

3.1 A brief introduction to four-component reactions

Four-component reactions are capable of condensing four reactive components into a complex product in a single reaction. The time and resource effectiveness of these reactions have attracted many synthetic organic chemists to employ them in library synthesis. The Ugi reaction, named after Ivar Karl Ugi, is one of the well-known four component coupling reactions.[1–4] In a single reaction vessel, a ketone or an aldehyde, an amine, an isocyanide, and a carboxylic acid react in a sequence of elementary reactions such as imine formation, nucleophilic addition, and Mumm rearrangement[5] to produce a bis-amide product.[1–4] New combinations of Ugi reactions and other known reactions are also reported. Ugi-Diels-Alder,[6] Ugi-Smiles,[7] Ugi-Buchwald-Hartwig,[8] and Ugi-Heck[9] are few of them. Asinger,[10,11] Reissert-Ugi,[12–14] and Bucherer-Bergs[15] reactions are other known reactions that use isonitrile as one of the four components. Transition metal catalysis is incorporated into the four-component reactions through Buchwald-Hartwig or Heck coupling reactions. Therefore we were interested in developing a method to incorporate DcA chemistry into four-component reaction. Herein we report the development of a one-pot, four-component decarboxylative allylation reaction via tandem Michael addition and allylation reactions.

3.2 One-pot, four-component interceptive DcA of ester enolate equivalents

In chapter 2 we disclosed the development of a one-pot, three-component DcA reaction, where *in situ* generated β-oxo carboxylates underwent decarboxylation and allylation to afford the desired acyl pyrrole products (Scheme 3.2, eq. 1). In this chapter we will discuss the interception of the three-component DcA reaction with a Michael acceptor. A possible mechanistic pathway for the four-component DcA reaction is shown in Scheme 3.2. Simultaneous formation of Pd π-allyl complex and β-oxo carboxylate are the starting points of the reaction sequence. Oxidative addition, facilitated by coordination of the palladium catalyst to the alkene followed by expulsion of the leaving group forms the Pd π-allyl complex.

Scheme 3.1 *Multi-component DcA*

three-component

Pd(0) (**1**)

four-component

Pd(0) (**2**)
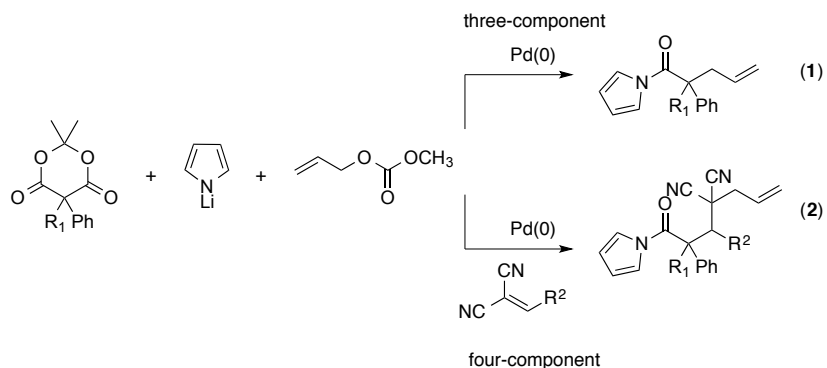
Scheme 3.2 *A Possible mechanism for the four-component IDcA*
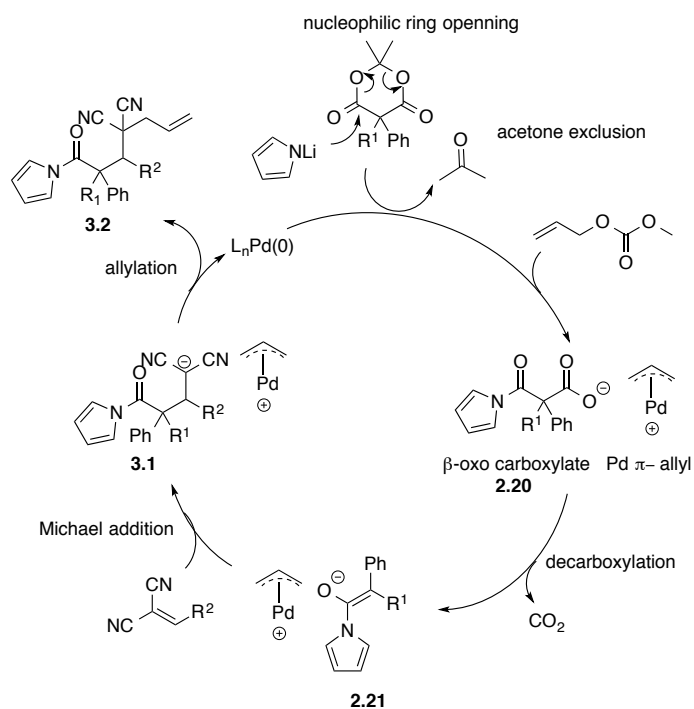
nucleophilic ring openning

acetone exclusion

3.2

allylation

$L_nPd(0)$

3.1

Michael addition

β-oxo carboxylate   Pd π– allyl
2.20

decarboxylation

CO_2

2.21

Nucleophilic attack of lithium pyrrolide on the C4 or C6 positions of Meldrum's acid generates β-oxo

carboxylate (**2.20**) via acetone exclusion. Palladium-catalyzed decarboxylation of β-oxo carboxylate

generates the amide enolate (**2.21**) and the subsequent Michael addition of the enolate forms the second

nucleophilic species (**3.1**). Importantly, electron poor dienophiles such as benzylidene malononitrile have a higher electrophilicity than Pd π-allyl complexes.[16–18] Hence we presumed that the enolate (**2.21**) would undergo Michael addition to form intermediate **3.1** rather than allylation.

3.3 Back ground of interceptive decarboxylative allylation (IDcA)

In 1989, Tsuji and co-workers reported the synthesis of spiro[4.4]nonanones via palladium-catalyzed intramolecular Michael addition of ketone enolates to tethered enones (Scheme 3.3).[19] In the course of study 2-allyloxycarbonylcyclopentanone (**3.3**), which has both a Michael acceptor and the pro-nucleophile tethered in to the same molecule, was subjected to decarboxylative coupling conditions. The reaction was expected to proceed via decarboxylative π-allyl-enolate formation (**A**) followed by Michael addition to the enone (**B**). The newly formed enolate would (**B**) then undergo allylation to furnish the desired spirocyclic product (**3.8**). However, along with the desired intercepted product (**3.8**) a mixture of byproducts was observed.

Scheme 3.3 *Interceptive decarboxylative allylation of ketone enolates*
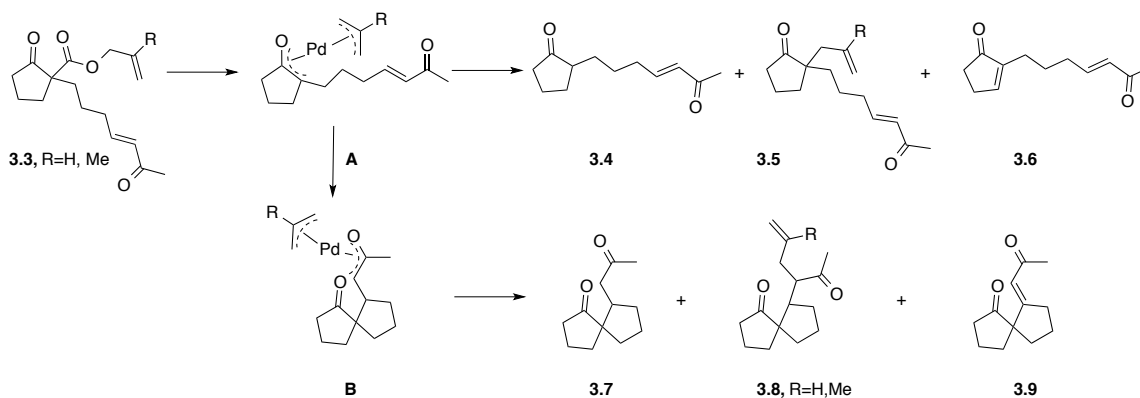
Protonation, allylation and dehydrogenation of the enolate intermediate **A** furnished the byproducts **3.4**, **3.5**, and **3.6**,[20,21] while the Michael addition followed by protonation and β-hydride elimination of

palladium enolate **B** furnished the byproducts **3.7** and **3.9**. The desired product (**3.8**) is formed by tandem Michael addition and allylation of Pd π-allyl enolate intermediate **B**. The ratios of the products varied according to the reaction conditions (Table 3.1).

Table 3.1 *Reaction conditions for Interceptive DcA*

entry	Pd (mol%)	R	solvent	temp. °C	3.4	3.5	3.6	3.7	3.8	3.9
1	Pd(OAc)$_2$ (5), PPh$_3$ (10)	H	THF	40	7	–	4	65	5	–
2	Pd(OAc)$_2$ (5), PPh$_3$ (10)	H	THF	80	5	12	–	16	46	–
3	Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$ (7)	H	THF	rt	–	31	–	16	31	–
4	Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$ (7)	H	MeCN	rt	–	–	–	84	–	–
5	Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$ (2)	H	THF	80	–	22	–	18	48	–
6	Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$ (7)	Me	THF	80	–	6	–	13	65	–

During the catalyst screening, they found that Pd(OAc)$_2$ and PPh$_3$ ligand facilitated the tandem Michael-allylation reaction in low yields (entries 1 and 2). Changing the catalyst to Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$ increased the yield of desired product (**3.8**) up to 31%. However, the same amount of the protonated product was also observed (entry 3). The presence of acetic acid in the reaction mixture would be a possible reason for the formation of protonated byproduct in Pd(OAc)$_2$ and PPh$_3$ catalyst system. Reaction in acetonitrile furnished only the Michael-protonation byproduct (entry 4). Raising the temperature to 80 °C increased the yield up to 48% (entry 5) and a methyl substituted allyl substrate furnished the desired product in 65% yield. Even though the yields are modest, Tsuji and co-workers revealed an interesting concept in allylation chemistry, which has been further explored by several other research groups.

A decade after Tsuji's first report, Yamamoto resurfaced the interceptive allylation chemistry by utilizing benzylidene and furylmethylidene malononitrile derivatives as Michael acceptors in an intermolecular β-acetonation reaction (eq. 3).[22]
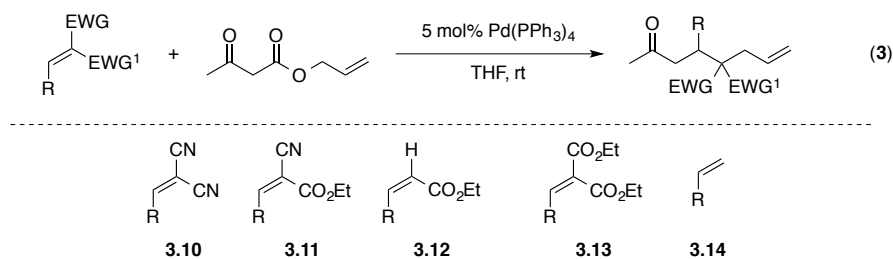
The reaction proceeded in the presence of a catalytic amount of Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$ in THF under ambient conditions. Several electron deficient Michael acceptors were tested and revealed that activated olefins bearing two nitrile groups (**3.10**) are most effective in the tandem addition-allylation reactions. Olefins (**3.11**), which have nitrile and carboxy ethyl ester groups as electron withdrawing groups furnished the desired product along with a minute formation of Michael addition-protonation product. Furthermore they have reported that other olefins such as ethyl acrylates (**3.12**) diethyl malonates (**3.13**) and simple olefins (**3.14**) were not able to furnish the desired product. The most plausible explanation for the difference in reactivity of these olefins is the concept of 'steric inhibition of resonance' proposed by Boeckman.[22,23] The cyano group, which is small and axially symmetric, has the ability to be in plane with the olefin π-system exerting an effect upon the LUMO energy level. Having no rotational requirement for overlap itself, it provides much less disruption for the ester overlap (**3.11**). However when two ester groups are introduced, steric interactions are such that they are not often both in plane with the olefin. Michael acceptors with two nitrile groups (**3.10**), where both groups contribute to the reduction of LUMO energy, are most effective in interceptive allylation chemistry. Scheme 3.4 shows the substrate scope of the tandem Michael addition-allylation reaction. Benzylidene- (**3.41**), furylidene- (**3.15**), 3-methoxy benzylidene (**3.16**), and naphthyledene (**3.17**) malononitriles worked well under the decarboxylative conditions giving good yields (69-91%) after <5 hours at room temperature. However benzylidene cyano-acrylates required longer reaction times (15-24 h) and furnished the Michael-allylation adduct in 63% yield and the simple Michael adduct in 25% yield.

Scheme 3.4 *Decarboxylative tandem-Michael addition-allylation of allyl β-keto esters*
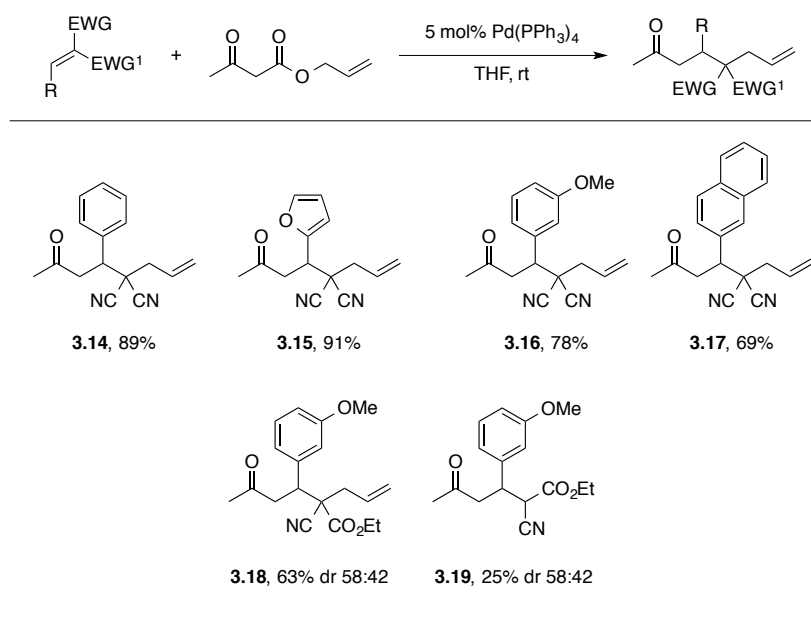
The reported chemistry was limited to (arylidene)malononitriles because they could not isolate (alkylmethylidene)malononitriles in acceptable yields. Therefore a one pot three component reaction with alkyl aldehyde, malononitrile and allyl acetoacetate was designed, so that the *in situ* formed (alkylmethylidene)malononitrile can be used in the next step without isolation. Under the palladium-catalyzed conditions, cyclohexenecarbaldehyde, isobutyraldehyde, and *n*-hexenaldehyde furnished the desired product in 74%, 63% and 48% yields respectively. The mechanism proposed by Yamamoto and co-workers, is shown in Scheme 3.5, where oxidative addition, decarboxylation, Michael addition and allylation occur in a sequence. According to the proposed mechanism, decarboxylation of β-keto carboxylate (**A**) occurs right after the oxidative addition to produce intermediate palladium enolates (**B-E**). However Tunge and co-workers propose an alternative mechanism (Scheme 3.5, right) for the IDcA reaction based on their observation of growth and disappearance of carboxylic acid for α-unsubstituted substrates.[24,25] According to the proposed mechanism oxidative addition, enolate formation by proton transfer, Michael addition, and allylation occur prior to the decarboxylation.

Scheme 3.5 *Proposed Mechanism of IDcA; Yamamoto and Tunge*
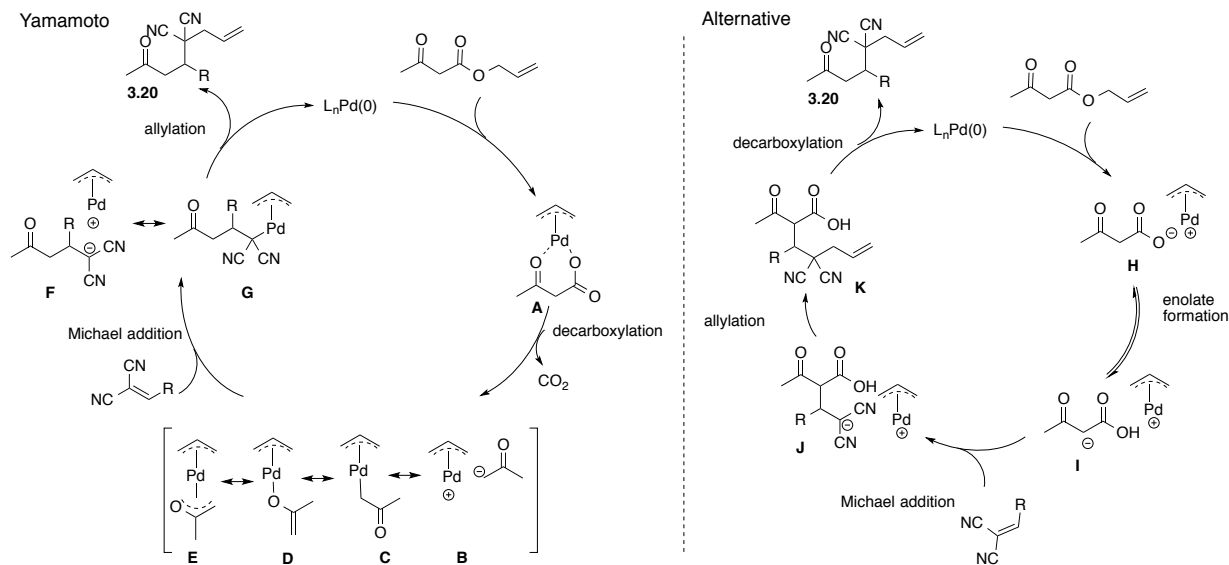
In 2005, Tunge and co-workers reported the ruthenium-catalyzed interceptive decarboxylative allylation of ketone enolates.[26] Benzylidene malononitriles and the Knoevenagel adduct of benzaldehyde and Meldrum's acid underwent tandem Michael addition-allylation with allyl β-keto esters (Scheme 3.6). During the investigation, they observed that benzylidene malononitrile (E = -9.42)[16] and benzylidene malononitriles with a *p*-acetyl substituent underwent smooth IDcA to furnish the three-component product (**3.21**, and **3.22**), while *p*-hydroxybenzylidene malononitrile (E ~ -10.8)[16] furnished only the simple allylation product. This indicates that the substituent on phenyl group plays a major role in the electronics of the Michael acceptor. In addition, they have shown that Meldrum's acid adduct (3.23) and α-cyanocoumarin (**3.24**) are sufficiently electrophilic (E > -10) to intercept the allylation. An interesting observation was made when ruthenium catalyzed conditions furnished the branched product (**3.25**) in 89% yield, while palladium catalyzed conditions selectively formed the linear product in 80% yield, demonstrating the catalyst-controlled regioselectivity of the reaction.[27–30]

Scheme 3.6 *IDcA of allyl β-keto esters*

| **3.21**, 84% | **3.22**, 97% | **3.23**, 51% | **3.24**, 45% 12:1 dr | **3.25**, 89% 1.9:1 dr |
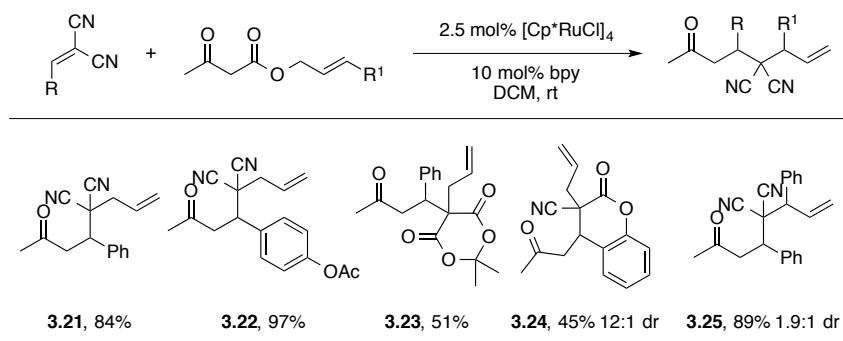
Enantioselective interceptive decarboxylative allylation is an interesting process to construct quaternary stereocenters via α-functionalization. In 2010, Stoltz and co-workers reported the asymmetric, palladium-catalyzed tandem Michael addition-allylation reaction of keto enolates (Table 3.2).[31] Table 3.2 illustrates the substrate scope of the reaction. In the study, cyclic β-ketoesters (cyclohexanone and piperidinone) and benzylidene malononitriles were subjected to asymmetric decarboxylative conditions. Interestingly they observed moderate diastereoselectivities and good to excellent enantioselectivities. Asymmetric transformation tolerated the small alkyl groups such as methyl (entry 1), ethyl (entry 2), benzyl (entry 3) and small alkyl chains (entry 4) in the α-position, however they observed a reduction in yield with benzyl and small alkyl chains due to enolate allylation (entries 3 and 4).[32] Electron rich benzylidene malononitriles (entries 6-8) caused a reduction in overall yield.

Table 3.2 *Asymmetric enolate Michael addition-allylation*
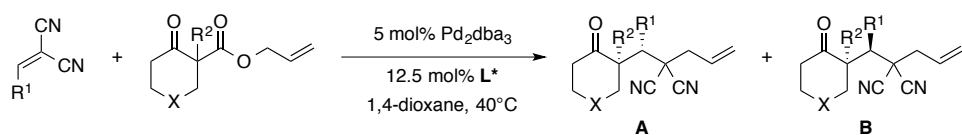
entry	R$_1$	R$_2$	X	yield %	A:B	ee (A) %	ee (B) %
1	Ph	Me	CH$_2$	99	1:6	77	87
2	Ph	Et	CH$_2$	91	1:4	95	99
3	Ph	Bn	CH$_2$	49	1:2	85	88
4	Ph	CH$_2$CH$_2$CO$_2$Et	CH$_2$	56	1:3	82	89
5	Ph	Me	NBn	97	1:20	–	89
6	3-OMePh	Me	CH$_2$	78	1:8	71	86
7	4-MePh	Me	CH$_2$	76	1:6	75	87
8	furyl	Me	CH$_2$	87	1:4	65	81
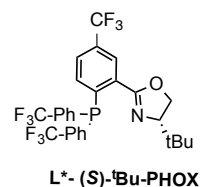
Also, α-cyanoacetates and Meldrum's acid adducts caused a reduction of yield and selectivity under the reaction conditions. Alkylidene Michael acceptors proved to be ineffective in the reaction and only furnished enolate allylation product. In addition to cyclohexanone, piperidinone substrates furnished three component coupling product in high selectivity (entry 5).

The proposed mechanistic rationale for the asymmetric IDcA is shown in Scheme 3.7. It proposes that in the first step, the oxidative addition of the chiral palladium catalyst to the β-keto allylic substrate and decarboxylation generates allyl Pd-enolate intermediate **A**. The chiral environment of intermediate **A** allows one of the enolate faces (*re* or *si*) to react with the Michael adduct to generate intermediate **B**, the second nucleophilic species and a π-allyl palladium complex. A chiral non-racemic PHOX ligand provides the facial selectivity of the π-allyl palladium complex. The nucleophilic attack of intermediate **B** on π-allyl palladium complex generates the desired product.

Scheme 3.7 *Proposed mechanism of asymmetric IDcA*
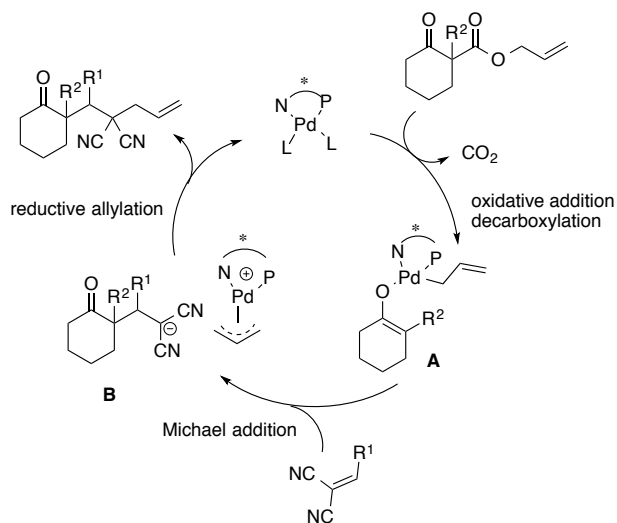
Arylidene malononitriles have been used to intercept the palladium catalyzed decarboxylative allylation reactions of keto enolates (as we already discussed above) as well as other palladium-catalyzed nucleophilic allylation reactions.

In 2009, Churma and co-workers reported the interceptive tandem Michael addition-allylation reactions of 2-azaallyl anions[33] as an extension to their previous study on decarboxylative allylations of the same anion.[34] In the course of their study, diphenylglycinate imines and benzylidene malononitriles were subjected to palladium-catalyzed reaction conditions and quantitative formation of intercepted product was observed albeit with no diastereoselectivity (Scheme 3.8). A range of imines and benzylidene malononitriles were tested under the standard conditions. The results demonstrate that the interceptive DcA reaction proceeds smoothly with imines and benzylidene malononitriles with electron withdrawing aryl groups (**3.26**). Michael acceptors (**3.27** and **3.28**) and imines (**3.29**) with electron rich aryl groups caused lower yields. In addition, the regioisomeric allylation product (**3.31**) was also observed with substrates with electron rich aryl substituent on the azaallyl anion intermediate (**3.29**). The homo allylic imine byproduct **3.30** was barely detected with arylidene malononitrile substrates. However an alkylidene

malononitrile with *t*-butyl group (i.e. R_2 = *t*-butyl) led to the formation of byproduct **3.30** via non-interceptive decarboxylative allylation. The proposed catalytic cycle is shown in Scheme 3.9.

Scheme 3.8 *Interceptive DcA of imines with benzylidene malononitriles*
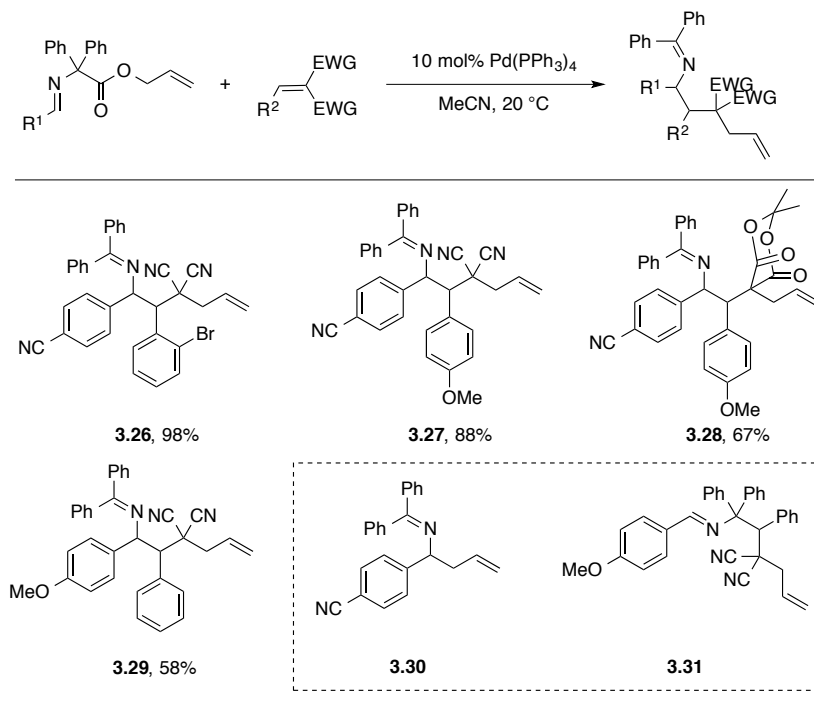
According to the proposed mechanism by Churma and co-workers, the oxidative addition of the palladium catalyst to the C–O bond generates intermediate **A** and this intermediate then undergoes decarboxylation to generate *N*-ligated 2-azaallyl Pd(II) intermediate **B**. Michael addition of the intermediate **B** leads to the formation of a second palladacycle, which generates the desired product via reductive elimination. Two other side reactions are possible with the intermediate **B**. It could undergo simple allylation to furnish the byproduct **3.30**. Alternatively, it could be protonated, however protonation of the intermediate **B** was not observed even in the presence of H_2O. Based on this observation, Churma and co-workers suggest that protonation is prevented by the tight coordination of α-amino anion to the metal center in the intermediate **B**.

Scheme 3.9 *Interceptive decarboxylative allylation of imino esters- proposed mechanism*
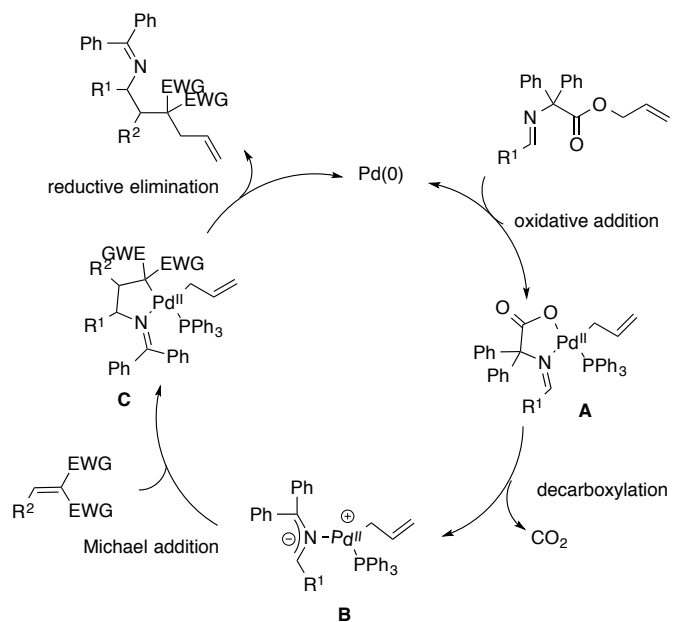
Scheme 3.10 *IDcA of nitrogen based nucleophiles*

Tunge

$$\text{(4)}$$

90%, >99:1 dr, 99% ee

Tunge

$$\text{(5)}$$

2,4-*trans*, 87%, 1:>19 dr

Yammamoto

$$\text{(6)}$$

91%

Knight

$$\text{(7)}$$

95%
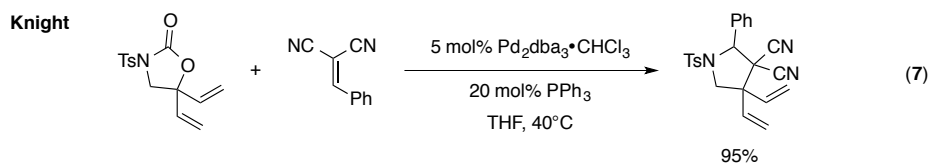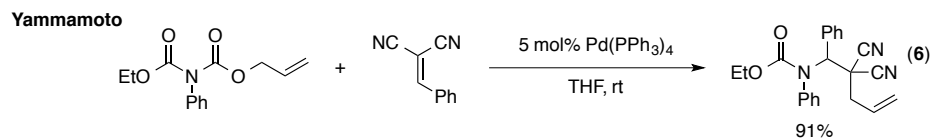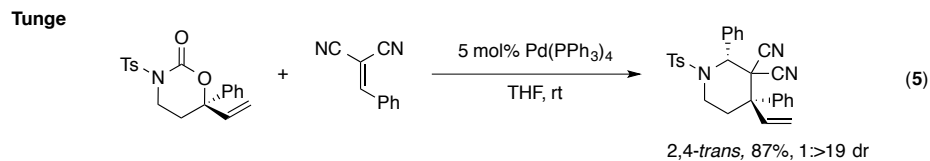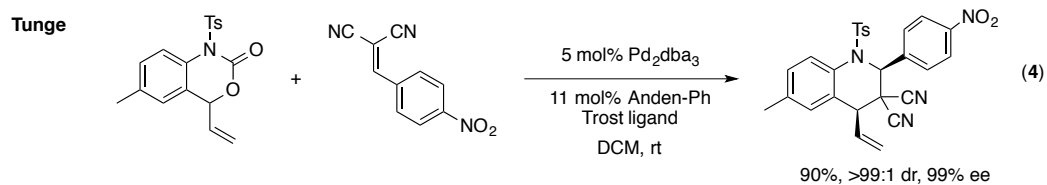
In addition to the above example, several other studies have been reported concerning the IDcA of benzylidene malononitriles with other nitrogen-based nucleophiles (Scheme 3.10).

Tunge and co-workers utilized vinyl benzoxazinanones (eq. 4) and vinyl oxazinanones (eq. 5) in the interceptive synthesis of highly substituted vinyl piperidines and dihydroquinolines.[35,36] Yamamoto and Knight reported similar palladium catalyzed decarboxylation and conjugate addition of allyl carbamates and vinyloxazolidinones to benzylidene malononitriles.[37–39]

However, there are no reports of interceptive decarboxylative allylations of ester enolate equivalents.

3.4 One-pot, four component IDcA of ester enolate equivalents

As an extension of our one-pot, three-component decarboxylative allylation reaction (Scheme 3.1, eq. 1), we started developing a one-pot, four-component reaction by introducing electron-poor Michael acceptors to the reaction (eq. 2). 1.2 equivalents of lithium pyrrolide, 1.0 equivalent of Meldrums acid, 1.2 equivalents of benzylidene malononitrile and 1.2 equivalents of methyl cinnamyl carbonate were simultaneously added and allowed to react overnight under three-component coupling reaction conditions (eq. 8).
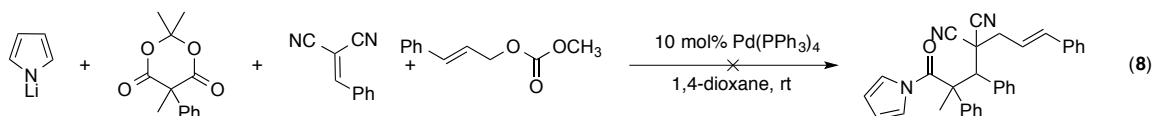
Even though Tsuji,[19] Yamamoto,[22] and Tunge[26] have reported successful interceptive DcA with Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$ catalyst, after the overnight reaction we did not observe any product formation. Next according to Stoltz's[31] conditions the same starting components were reacted with Pd$_2$dba$_3$ and dppe ligand at 40 °C. However these conditions did not lead to any product formation either. At this point we speculated that the bulkier allyl source was problematic and decided to use an unsubstituted allyl source. Gratifyingly the

reaction exhibited 58% conversion and we were able to isolate a mixture of desired four-component product (**3.32**) and starting Meldrum's acid (Table 3.3, entry 1). Almost identical R_f values made isolation of the product from the starting Meldrum's acid impossible. Hence it was important to achieve a full conversion of Meldrum's acid. High temperatures (60 °C) led to a low conversion and decomposition of the reaction mixture to some extent (entry 2) while reaction at 100 °C caused total decomposition (entry 3). At this point it is not clear whether decomposition happened before or after the product formation. NMR spectroscopic detection of byproducts was difficult as the NMR was cluttered with many proton signals. However, the starting Meldrum's acid was not detected, which may be due to the decarboxylative formation of ketenes at this temperature.[40] Next, a ligand screening was done using dppm and dppp. Those bi-dentate ligands were chosen as they possess lower (dppm~72°) and higher (dppp~91°) bite angles than that of dppe (~86°). However both ligands led to 50% conversion (entries 4 and 5). Next, we performed a reaction at room temperature, and obtained a higher conversion (entry 6). Large-scale reactions were performed under these conditions, however the isolation of the product via column chromatography was problematic as it was inseparable from Meldrum's acid. Our attempts to isolate the product using several different solvent systems such as EtOAc/hexane, EtOAc/pentane, Et$_2$O/hexane, and DCM/hexane were not successful. Use of an alumina stationary phase proved unsuccessful. Hence we attempted to consume the remaining Meldrum's acid by adding 0.5 equivalents of lithium pyrrolide to the reaction. At this point we expected to observe the byproduct formed by protonation of the enolate. By converting the Meldrum's acid to the protonation byproduct, which is much less polar than the four-component product, we expected better separation conditions for column chromatography.

To our delight, instead of forming the byproduct the formed enolate underwent tandem Michael addition, allylation to afford the four-component product. Encouraged by the result we added two more batches of lithium pyrrolide (0.3 equivalents each) until we observed a complete conversion of Meldrum's acid. This whole process took three days to achieve an almost full conversion. During the experiments we observed a low diastereoselectivity, which was expected under the reaction conditions.

Table 3.3 *Optimization of the conditions*
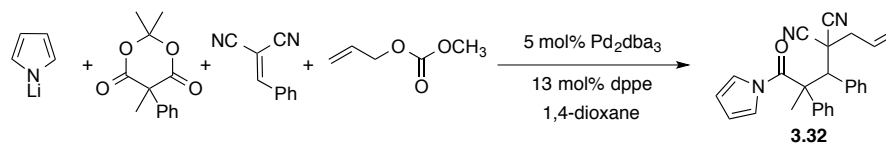
entry	ligand	temp. °C	conv. %
1	dppe	40	58
2	dppe	60	37
3	dppe	100	dec.
4	dppm	40	50
5	dppp	40	50
6	dppe	rt	78
7[b]	dppe	rt	>95
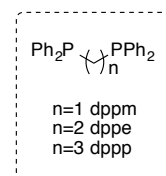
[a]based on crude NMR [b]Lithium pyrrolide was added in four batches
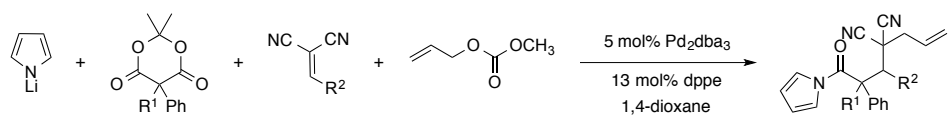
Having identified the standard reaction conditions we started to investigate the substrate scope of the reaction (Table 3.4). Several research groups have successfully used benzylidene malononitriles in interceptive reactions.[19,22,26,31] Similar to their observations, we were able to conduct a successful interceptive DcA reaction using benzylidene malononitrile. After three days, a 76% of mixture of two diastereomers in low selectivity (2:3) was isolated (entry 1, **3.32**). These diastereomers were inseparable by column chromatography. However the isolation was feasible utilizing recrystallization. Gratifyingly we isolated 28% of the minor diastereomer and the X-ray crystallographic structure determination revealed the relative stereochemistry of the four-component product (Figure 3.1).

Figure 3.1 *Crystal structure of minor diastereomer of* **3.32**

minor diastereomer of **3.32**   Crystal structure of minor diastereomer of **3.32**
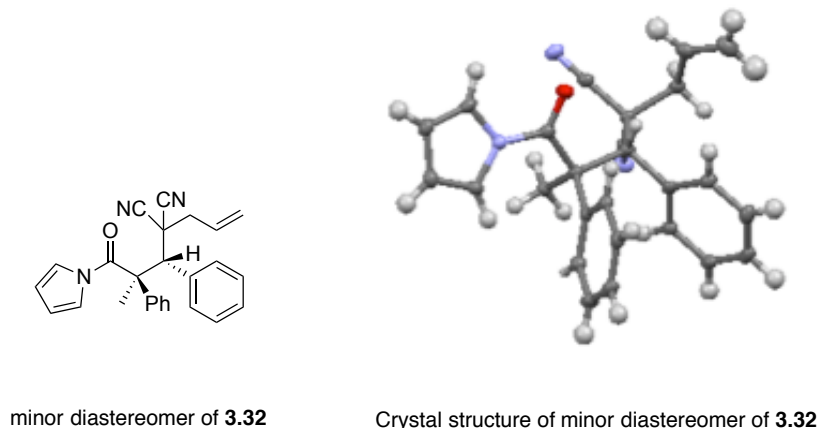
Next, substituted benzylidene malononitriles were also subjected to the standard reaction conditions. Even though electron-donating groups such as *p*-methoxy and *p*-methyl reduce the electrophilicity of the Michael acceptor we observed good yields of four-component products (entries 2 and 3). This reduction in electrophilicity could be attributed to the slight reduction of the yield. This observation suggests that both Michael acceptors are more electrophilic than that of the Pd π-allyl complex (E~10). The diastereomers of both products (**3.33** and **3.34**) were not isolable by chromatographic methods or recrystallization. A Michael acceptor with an electron withdrawing *o*-CF$_3$ group caused further reduction of the yield (entry 5, **3.36**). This reduction may be due to the steric reasons rather than electronic reasons. Next the tolerance of the arylidene malononitrile substituted with heteroaromatic groups was investigated. Furylidene malononitrile (entry 4) and benzofurylidene malononitrile (entry 6) successfully tolerated the reaction conditions and furnished the four-component product (**3.35** and **3.37**) in good yields. In the latter case, separation of both diastereomers was possible via column chromatographic methods. However *N*-methyl pyrrole furnished the product in a lower yield and produced an inseparable mixture of diastereomers (entry 7, **3.38**). An α-allyl substituted substrate was also produced (entry 8, **3.39**).

Table 3.4 *One-pot, four-component IDcA*

Pyrrole (Li) + Meldrum's acid derivative (R^1, Ph) + malononitrile (R^2) + allyl methyl carbonate

5 mol% Pd₂dba₃, 13 mol% dppe, 1,4-dioxane →

entry	R^1	R^2	product	yield% (A%)	dr	entry	R^1	R^2	product	yield% (A%)	dr
1	Me	Ph (benzylidene)	3.32	76 (28)	1:1.5	5	Me	3-CF₃-phenyl	3.36	(39)	1:1.5
2	Me	4-OMe-phenyl	3.33	66	1:1.4	6	Me	benzofuran	3.37	76 (44, 27)	1:1.4
3	Me	4-methyl-phenyl	3.34	67	1:1.4	7	Me	N-methylpyrrole	3.38	35	1:1.7
4	Me	furan	3.35	53 (33)	1:1	8	allyl	Ph	3.39	(31)	1:1

a 5 mol% of Pd₂dba₃, 13 mol% of dppe, 1.0 eq. Meldrum's acid, 1.2 eq. of benzylidene malononitrile, 2.1 eq. of lithium pyrrolide, 0.2 M in 1,4-dioxan, rt, 3 days
A=isolated diasteriomer/s

The substrates that were unsuccessful (except **v**, **ix** and **x**) in the four-component IDcA reaction are shown in Scheme 3.12. Even though we included naphthylidene malononitrile (**v**) in this category, it underwent successful Michael addition and allylation to furnish the four-component coupling product in 63% yield, however the product was inseparable from an unknown minor impurity (>10%). Repeated chromatographic methods or recrystallization were not able to produce the pure product. A benzylidene malononitrile with a strong electron withdrawing NO₂ group (**vi**) caused decomposition of the reaction mixture. Even though Tunge and co-workers successfully intercepted the ketone allylation process with Meldrum's acid adducts (**vii**),[26] under the standard conditions the pyrrole amide enolate did not undergo

Michael addition. Both Meldrum's acid adduct (**vii**) and ethoxymethylene malononitrile (**viii**) furnished the protonated byproduct as the major product.

Scheme 3.12 *Unsuccessful substrates in four-component IDcA reaction*
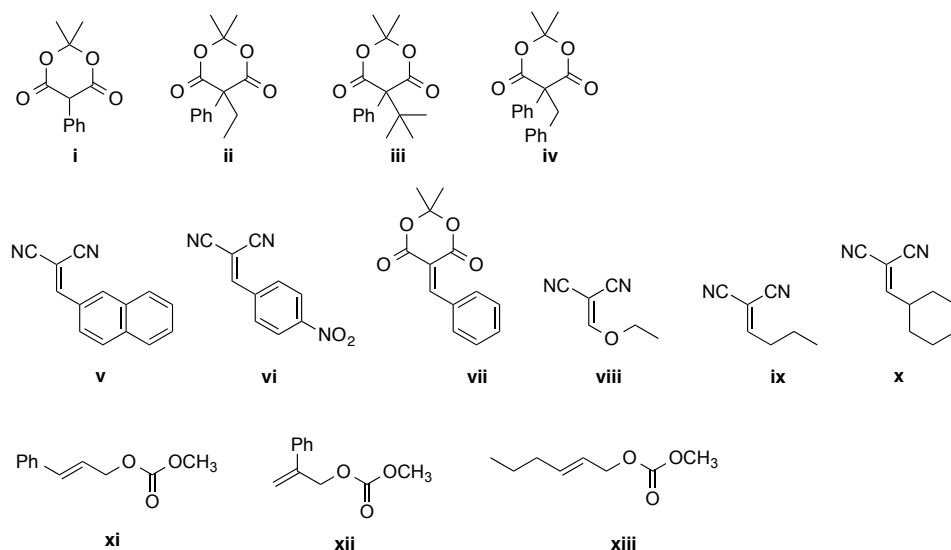
Synthesis and isolation of alkylidene malononitriles (**ix** and **x**) were not successful due to the instability of the products. The attempted four-component coupling with a chiral palladium catalyst (Pd$_2$dba$_3$, (*s*)-^{t}Bu-PHOX) failed due to the low conversion of the starting Meldrum's acid. As we have already discussed in chapter 3, alkyl Meldrum's acids were not successful in three-component decarboxylative allylation. Therefore they were not investigated in this study.

3.5 Conclusion

In conclusion, we have developed a four-component interceptive decrboxylative allylation method to synthesize α-quarternary acyl pyrrole substrates. However the reaction proceeds with α-aryl substituted

substrates such as α-phenyl Meldrum's acid and arylidene malononitriles. In some cases, the diastereomers of formed four-component products are isolable via chromatography or recrystallization. This synthetic strategy allows for the use of Meldrum's acid as an acylating reagent. Further the observed byproducts CO_2, MeOH and acetone are volatile and easily removable. Since the reported methodology facilitates the interceptive decarboxylative allylation readily for benzylic enolates, there is room for the future expansion to the alkyl enolates.

3.6 References

(1) Ugi, I.; Domling, A.; Gruber, B.; Almstetter, M. Multicomponent Reactions and Their Libraries - a New Approach to Preparative Organic Chemistry. *Croat. Chem. Acta* **1997**, *70*, 631–647.

(2) Domling, A.; Ugi, I. Multicomponent Reactions with Isocyanides. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2000**, *39*, 3168–3210.

(3) Ugi, I. Recent Progress in the Chemistry of Multicomponent Reactions. *Pure Appl. Chem.* **2001**, *73*, 187–191.

(4) Tambade, P. J.; Patil, Y. P.; Bhanage, B. M. Multicomponent Reactions Catalyzed by Lanthanides. *Curr. Org. Chem.* **2009**, *13*, 1805–1819.

(5) Schwarz, J. S. P. Preparation of Acyclic Isoimides and Their Rearrangement Rates to Imides. *J. Org. Chem.* **1972**, *37*, 2906–2908.

(6) Ilyin, A.; Kysil, V.; Krasavin, M.; Kurashvili, I.; Ivachtchenko, A. V. Complexity-Enhancing Acid-Promoted Rearrangement of Tricyclic Products of Tandem Ugi 4CC/Intramolecular Diels−Alder Reaction. *J. Org. Chem.* **2006**, *71*, 9544–9547.

(7) El Kaim, L.; Gizolme, M.; Grimaud, L.; Oble, J. Direct Access to Heterocyclic Scaffolds by New Multicomponent Ugi−Smiles Couplings. *Org. Lett.* **2006**, *8*, 4019–4021.

(8) Bonnaterre, F.; Bois-Choussy, M.; Zhu, J. Rapid Access to Oxindoles by the Combined Use of an Ugi Four-Component Reaction and a Microwave-Assisted Intramolecular Buchwald−Hartwig Amidation Reaction. *Org. Lett.* **2006**, *8*, 4351–4354.

(9) Ma, Z.; Xiang, Z.; Luo, T.; Lu, K.; Xu, Z.; Chen, J.; Yang, Z. Synthesis of Functionalized Quinolines via Ugi and Pd-Catalyzed Intramolecular Arylation Reactions. *J. Comb. Chem.* **2006**, *8*, 696–704.

(10) Schlemminger, I.; Janknecht, H. H.; Maison, W.; Saak, W.; Martens, J. Synthesis of the First Enantiomerically Pure 3-Thiazolines via Asinger Reaction. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2000**, *41*, 7289–7292.

(11) Asinger, F. Über Die Gemeinsame Einwirkung von Schwefel Und Ammoniak Auf Ketone. *Angew. Chem.* **1956**, *68*, 413–413.

(12) Reissert, A. Ueber Die Einführung Der Benzoyl-Gruppe in Tertiäre Cyclische Basen. *Berichte Dtsch. Chem. Ges.* **1905**, *38*, 1603–1614.

(13) McEwen, W. E.; Cobb, R. L. The Chemistry of N-Acyldihydroquinaldonitriles and N-Acyldihydroisoquinaldonitriles (Reissert Compounds). *Chem. Rev.* **1955**, *55*, 511–549.

(14) Grosheintz, J. M.; Fischer, H. O. L. Preparation of 1-Acyl-1,2-Dihydroquinaldonitriles and Their Hydrolysis to Aldehydes. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1941**, *63*, 2021–2022.

(15) Ware, E. The Chemistry of the Hydantoins. *Chem. Rev.* **1950**, *46*, 403–470.

(16) Lemek, T.; Mayr, H. Electrophilicity Parameters for Benzylidenemalononitriles. *J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, *68*, 6880–6886.

(17) Kaumanns, O.; Lucius, R.; Mayr, H. Determination of the Electrophilicity Parameters of Diethyl Benzylidenemalonates in Dimethyl Sulfoxide: Reference Electrophiles for Characterizing Strong Nucleophiles. *Chem. Eur. J.* **2008**, *14*, 9675–9682.

(18) Kaumanns, O.; Mayr, H. Electrophilicity Parameters of 5-Benzylidene-2,2-dimethyl[1,3]dioxane-4,6-Diones (Benzylidene Meldrum's Acids). *J. Org. Chem.* **2008**, *73*, 2738–2745.

(19) Nokami, J.; Watanabe, H.; Mandai, T.; Kawada, M.; Tsuji, J. The Palladium-Catalyzed Michael Addition Reaction of the Ketone Enolates Generated by the Decarboxylation of Allyl B-Keto Carboxylates under Neutral Conditions. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1989**, *30*, 4829–4832.

(20) Mohr, J. T.; Nishimata, T.; Behenna, D. C.; Stoltz, B. M. Catalytic Enantioselective Decarboxylative Protonation. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2006**, *128*, 11348–11349.

(21) Marinescu, S. C.; Nishimata, T.; Mohr, J. T.; Stoltz, B. M. Homogeneous Pd-Catalyzed Enantioselective Decarboxylative Protonation. *Org. Lett.* **2008**, *10*, 1039–1042.

(22) Shim, J.-G.; Nakamura, H.; Yamamoto, Y. Palladium Catalyzed Regioselective B-Acetonation-A-Allylation of Activated Olefins in One Shot. *J. Org. Chem.* **1998**, *63*, 8470–8474.

(23) Boeckman, R. K., Jr.; Ko, S. S. Stereochemical Control in the Intramolecular Diels-Alder Reaction. 2. Structural and Electronic Effects on Reactivity and Selectivity. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1982**, *104*, 1033–1041.

(24) Weaver, J. D.; Recio, A.; Grenning, A. J.; Tunge, J. A. Transition Metal-Catalyzed Decarboxylative Allylation and Benzylation Reactions. *Chem. Rev.* **2011**, *111*, 1846–1913.

(25) Chattopadhyay, K.; Jana, R.; Day, V. W.; Douglas, J. T.; Tunge, J. A. Mechanistic Origin of the Stereodivergence in Decarboxylative Allylation. *Org. Lett.* **2010**, *12*, 3042–3045.

(26) Wang, C.; Tunge, J. A. Ruthenium-Catalyzed Decarboxylative Insertion of Electrophiles. *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7*, 2137–2139.

(27) Burger, E. C.; Tunge, J. A. Ruthenium-Catalyzed Decarboxylative Allylation of Nonstabilized Ketone Enolates. *Org. Lett.* **2004**, *6*, 2603–2605.

(28) Burger, E. C.; Tunge, J. A. Asymmetric Allylic Alkylation of Ketone Enolates: An Asymmetric Claisen Surrogate. *Org. Lett.* **2004**, *6*, 4113–4115.

(29) Trost, B. M.; Fraisse, P. L.; Ball, Z. T. A Stereospecific Ruthenium-Catalyzed Allylic Alkylation. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2002**, *41*, 1059–1061.

(30) Hermatschweiler, R.; Fernandez, I.; Pregosin, P. S.; Watson, E. J.; Albinati, A.; Rizzato, S.; Veiros, L. F.; Calhorda, M. J. X-Ray, 13C NMR, and DFT Studies on a Ruthenium(IV) Allyl Complex. Explanation for the Observed Control of Regioselectivity in Allylic Alkylation Chemistry. *Organometallics* **2005**, *24*, 1809–1812.

(31) Streuff, J.; White, D. E.; Virgil, S. C.; Stoltz, B. M. A Palladium-Catalyzed Enolate Alkylation Cascade for the Formation of Adjacent Quaternary and Tertiary Stereocenters. *Nat. Chem.* **2010**, *2*, 192–196.

(32) Mohr, J. T.; Behenna, D. C.; Harned, A. M.; Stoltz, B. M. Deracemization of Quaternary Stereocenters by Pd-Catalyzed Enantioconvergent Decarboxylative Allylation of Racemic Β-Ketoesters. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2005**, *44*, 6924–6927.

(33) Yeagley, A. A.; Lowder, M. A.; Chruma, J. J. Tandem C-C Bond-Forming Processes: Interception of the Pd-Catalyzed Decarboxylative Allylation of Allyl Diphenylglycinate Imines with Activated Olefins. *Org. Lett.* **2009**, *11*, 4022–4025.

(34) Yeagley, A. A.; Chruma, J. J. C-C Bond-Forming Reactions via Pd-Mediated Decarboxylative A-Imino Anion Generation. *Org. Lett.* **2007**, *9*, 2879–2882.

(35) Wang, C.; Tunge, J. A. Decarboxylative Ring Contractions and Olefin Insertions of Vinyl Oxazinanones. *Org. Lett.* **2006**, *8*, 3211–3214.

(36) Wang, C.; Tunge, J. A. Asymmetric Cycloadditions of Palladium-Polarized Aza-O-Xylylenes. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2008**, *130*, 8118–8119.

(37) Knight, J. G.; Tchabanenko, K.; Stoker, P. A.; Harwood, S. J. Synthesis of Highly Substituted Pyrrolidines via Palladium Catalyzed Formal [2+3] Cycloaddition of 5-Vinyloxazolidin-2-Ones to Activated Alkenes. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2005**, *46*, 6261–6264.

(38) Knight, J. G.; Stoker, P. A.; Tchabanenko, K.; Harwood, S. J.; Lawrie, K. W. M. Synthesis of Highly Substituted Pyrrolidines via Palladium-Catalyzed Cyclization of 5-Vinyloxazolidinones and Activated Alkenes. *Tetrahedron* **2008**, *64*, 3744–3750.

(39) Patil, N. T.; Huo, Z.; Yamamoto, Y. Palladium-Catalyzed Decarboxylative Aza-Michael Addition-Allylation Reactions between Allyl Carbamates and Activated Olefins. Generation of Quaternary Carbon Adjacent to Secondary Amine Carbon Center. *J. Org. Chem.* **2006**, *71*, 6991–6995.

(40) Fillion, E.; Dumas, A. M. Synthesis of Fused 4,5-Disubstituted Indole Ring Systems by Intramolecular Friedel−Crafts Acylation of 4-Substituted Indoles. *J. Org. Chem.* **2008**, *73*, 2920–2923.

(41) McNab, H. Meldrum's Acid. *Chem. Soc. Rev.* **1978**, *7*, 345–358.

(42) Meldrum, A. N. A *β*-Lactonic Acid from Acetone and Malonic Acid. *J. Chem. Soc. Trans.* **1908**, *93*, 598–601.

(43) Trost, B. M.; Miller, J. R.; Hoffman, C. M. A Highly Enantio- and Diastereoselective Molybdenum-Catalyzed Asymmetric Allylic Alkylation of Cyanoesters. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2011**, *133*, 8165–8167.

3.7 Methodology and compound characterization

All reactions were run in flame dried glassware under Argon atmosphere. Commercially available reagents and anhydrous benzene were used without further treatment. Compound purification was effected by flash chromatography using 230x400 mesh, 60Å porosity, silica obtained from Sorbent Technologies. The ^{1}H and ^{13}C NMR spectra were obtained on a Bruker Avance 400 or Bruker Avance 500 DRX spectrometer in CDCl$_3$ unless otherwise indicated and are referenced to the residual solvent peak CDCl$_3$ at δ 7.26 and δ 77.16 in ^{1}H and ^{13}C NMR respectively. Multiplicities are reported as follows: singlet (s), doublet (d), broad singlet (bs), doublet of doublets (dd), doublet of triplets (dt), triplet (t), quartet (q), multiplet (m). Structural assignments were based on ^{1}H, ^{13}C, DEPT-135, COSY, HSQC, and FT-IR spectroscopies. Mass spectrometry was run using ESI techniques. Lithium pyrrolide (section 1.5), substituted Meldrum's acid[41,42] and allyl methyl carbonates[43] were synthesized according to the literature procedures.

Representative procedure for one-pot, four-component IDcA reaction:

Synthesis of 2-allyl-2-(2-methyl-3-oxo-1,2-diphenyl-3-(1H-pyrrol-1-yl)propyl)malononitrile (3.32)
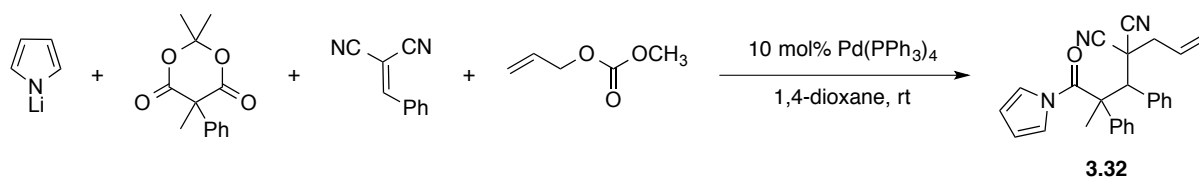
In a glove box a flame dried Schlenk tube was charged with lithium pyrrolide (0.51 mmol, 37.5 mg, 1.2 eq.), Meldrum's acid (0.43 mmol, 100 mg, 1.0 eq.) and anhydrous 1,4-Dioxane (4.3 mL, 0.1 M). The reaction mixture was stirred for a minute and added Pd$_2$dba$_3$ (0.021 mmol, 19.7 mg, 5 mol%) and dppe (0.056 mmol, 22.3 mg, 13 mol%) followed by benzylidene malononitrile (0.43 mmol, 66.3 mg, 1.0 eq.) and stirred for another minute. Then added allyl methyl carbonate (0.51 mmol, 59.2 mg, 1.2 eq.). The reaction was allowed to stir overnight at room temperature. A 0.1 mL was withdrawn from the reaction

mixture for ^{1}H NMR spectroscopy. Next a second portion of lithium pyrrolide (0.21 mmol, 15.7 mg, 0.5 eq.) was added and stirred for another 8 hours and another 0.1 mL was withdrawn from the reaction mixture for ^{1}H NMR spectroscopy. After 8 hours a third portion of lithium pyrrolide (0.13 mmol, 9.4 mg, 0.3 eq.) was added to the reaction mixture and stirred overnight. After overnight reaction ^{1}H NMR was taken. The last portion of lithium pyrrolide (0.3 eq.) was added to the reaction mixture and stirred for another day or until ^{1}H NMR shows a complete consumption of Meldrum's acid. Then the reaction mixture was concentrated in *vacuo* and the crude mixture was purified via flash chromatography using 5% EtOAc and Hexane to obtain a white solid (76% yield). The solid product was then recrystallized using EtOAc and Hexane to obtain the minor diastereomer as white crystals (28% yield).

Mixture of diastereomers of **3.32**

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.73 (s, 1H), 7.58 (s, 2H), 7.49 (s, 5H), 7.41–7.33 (m, 3H), 7.12–7.02 (m, 4H), 7.02–6.96 (m, 1H), 6.95–6.89 (m, 2H), 6.84 (d, J = 2.0, 2H), 6.66 (s, 1H), 6.08–6.05 (m, 2H), 6.05–5.97 (m, 3H), 5.89 (m, 1H), 5.44 (d, J = 10.1, 1H), 5.34 (dd, J = 20.5, 13.6, 2H), 5.19 (dd, J = 16.9, 1.0, 1H), 4.59 (s, 1H), 4.57 (s, 1H), 2.70 (dd, J = 13.8, 8.0, 1H), 2.61 (dd, J = 13.9, 6.4, 1H), 2.52 (s, 3H), 2.44–2.34 (m, 2H), 1.60 (s, 3H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 173.6, 173.5, 139.1, 137.3, 134.6, 134.1, 133.5, 129.9, 129.7, 129.3, 129.1, 129.0, 128.92, 128.9, 128.8, 128.6, 128.4, 127.9, 127.8, 126.8, 123.6, 123.2, 121.6, 121.4, 116.6, 115.9, 115.8, 114.9, 112.6, 112.5, 56.5, 55.9, 55.8, 55.7, 44.3, 43.4, 39.8, 39.2, 26.2, 19.2

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{26}$H$_{24}$N$_3$O (M+H) – 394.1919, found 394.1906

Minor diastereomer of **3.32**

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.73 (s, 1H), 7.17 (dd, J = 8.8, 2.9 Hz, 1H), 7.13–6.94 (m, 7H), 6.94–6.89 (m, 2H), 6.66 (s, 1H), 6.09–6.04 (m, 2H), 5.99 (dd, J = 17.3, 7.3 Hz, 1H), 5.38 (dd, J = 49.1, 13.6 Hz, 2H), 4.59 (s, 1H), 2.65 (m, 2H), 2.51 (s, 3H)

mixture of diastereomers of **3.32**

minor diastereomer of **3.32**
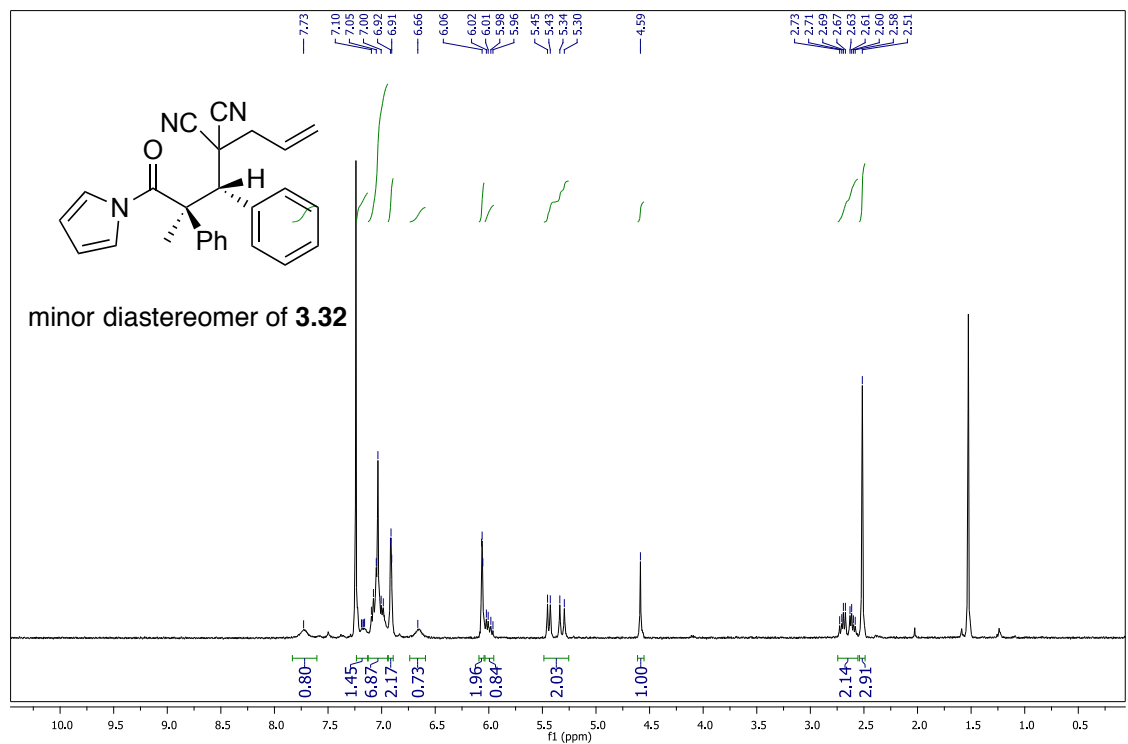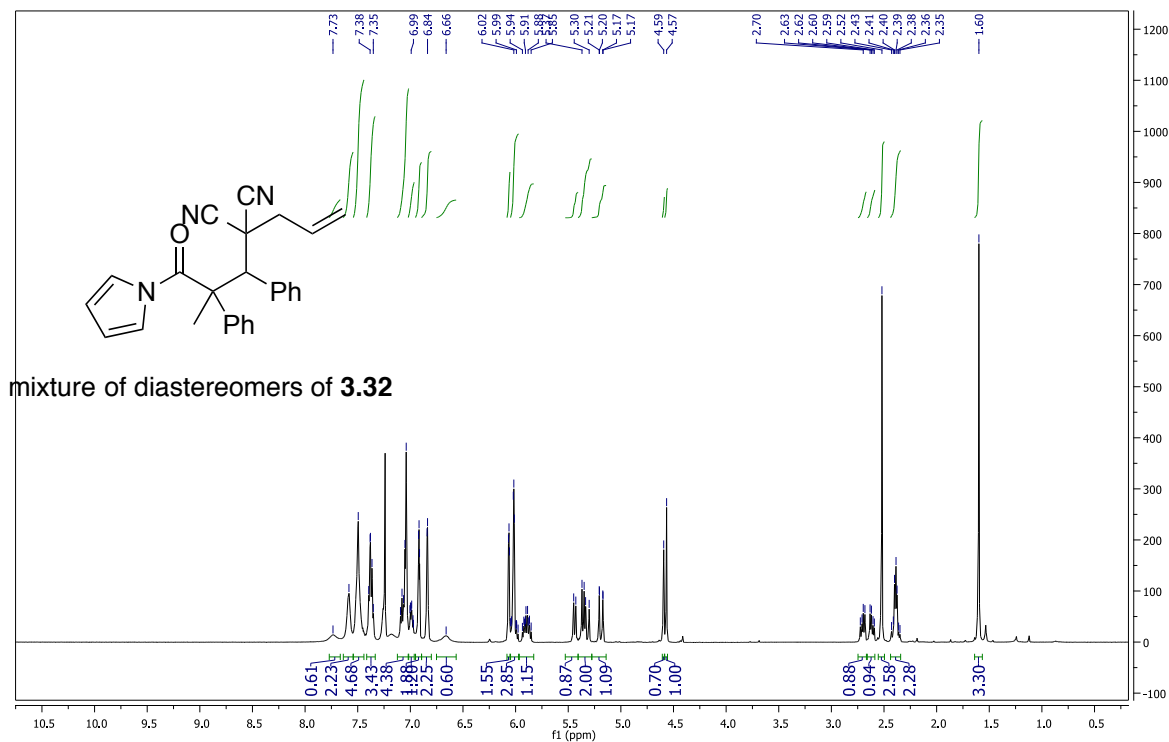
^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 173.4, 138.9, 133.3, 128.8, 128.7, 128.5, 128.3, 127.7, 126.6, 123.3, 121.2, 116.4, 115.7, 112.4, 56.3, 55.6, 43.2, 39.6, 19.0

3.33
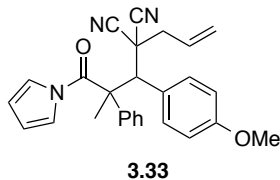
2-allyl-2-(1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-methyl-3-oxo-2-phenyl-3-(1*H*-pyrrol-1-yl)propyl)malononitrile

(3.33)

The above representative procedure was followed to obtain a pale yellow solid in 66% yield in 1:1.4 distereomeric ratio.

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.57 (s, 3H), 7.49 (s, 3H), 7.40 (t, *J* = 7.8, 1H), 7.16 (d, *J* = 7.6, 1H), 7.12–6.98 (m, 4H), 6.91 (d, *J* = 1.8, 2H), 6.90–6.85 (m, 2H), 6.83 (s, 2H), 6.77–6.40 (m, 2H), 6.06 (d, *J* = 1.8, 1H), 6.02 (dd, *J* = 3.5, 2.4, 2H), 5.98 (d, *J* = 6.6, 1H), 5.89 (td, *J* = 16.7, 6.7, 1H), 5.43 (d, *J* = 10.2, 1H), 5.34 (dd, *J* = 21.1, 13.6, 2H), 5.20 (d, *J* = 16.9, 1H), 4.53 (s, 1H), 4.50 (s, 1H), 3.82 (d, *J* = 1.3, 3H), 3.67 (d, *J* = 1.3, 2H), 2.70 (dd, *J* = 13.8, 7.9, 1H), 2.62 (dd, *J* = 13.4, 5.9, 1H), 2.49 (s, 2H), 2.41 (d, *J* = 7.1, 2H), 1.59 (s, 3H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 173.7, 173.5, 160.1, 159.5, 139.2, 137.3, 135.8, 129.8, 129.7, 129.1, 129.0, 128.9, 128.8, 127.9, 126.7, 125.8, 125.3, 123.3, 123.2, 121.5, 121.4, 116.6, 116.0, 115.9, 115.0, 114.4, 114.1, 113.6, 112.5, 112.4, 55.9, 55.8, 55.7, 55.4, 55.3, 55.2, 44.3, 43.3, 39.9, 39.2, 26.2, 19.1

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) υ$_{max}$ cm^{-1} 3020, 2933, 1703, 1612, 1583, 1512, 1467, 1297, 1280, 1182, 1095, 902, 744

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{27}$H$_{25}$N$_3$O$_2$Na (M+Na) – 446.1844, found 446.1883
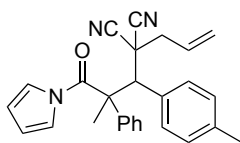
3.34

2-allyl-2-(2-methyl-3-oxo-2-phenyl-3-(1*H*-pyrrol-1-yl)-1-(*p*-tolyl)propyl)malononitrile (3.34)

Above representative procedure was followed to obtain a white solid in 67% yield in 1:1.4 distereomeric ratio.

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.57 (s, 3H), 7.49 (s, 3H), 7.37 (d, *J* = 5.0 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (t, *J* = 9.1 Hz, 3H), 7.02 (dt, *J* = 6.5, 5.7 Hz, 4H), 6.91 (d, *J* = 1.7 Hz, 2H), 6.83 (s, 2H), 6.06 (s, 2H), 6.01 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 2H), 5.94–5.84 (m, 1H), 5.47–5.25 (m, 3H), 5.19 (d, *J* = 15.7 Hz, 1H), 4.54 (d, *J* = 2.6 Hz, 1H), 4.52 (d, *J* = 2.8 Hz, 1H), 2.65 (m, 2H), 2.50 (d, *J* = 2.7 Hz, 2H), 2.39 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.36 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 3H), 2.16 (d, *J* = 2.3 Hz, 2H), 1.59 (d, *J* = 2.7 Hz, 3H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 173.7, 173.6, 139.3, 139.2, 138.5, 137.4, 134.5, 130.9, 130.3, 129.8, 129.7, 129.1, 129.0, 128.9, 127.9, 127.8, 126.8, 123.42, 123.4, 121.6, 121.4, 116.6, 116.0, 115.9, 114.9, 112.5, 112.4, 56.3, 55.9, 55.83, 55.8, 44.3, 43.4, 41.0, 39.9, 39.2, 26.2, 21.3, 21.1, 19.2

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) υ$_{max}$ cm^{-1} 2923, 1701, 1514, 1467, 1298, 1091, 1076, 902, 736, 702

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{27}$H$_{25}$N$_3$ONa (M+Na) – 430.1895, found 430.1906

3.35
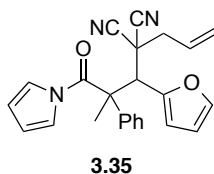
2-allyl-2-(1-(furan-2-yl)-2-methyl-3-oxo-2-phenyl-3-(1*H*-pyrrol-1-yl)propyl)malononitrile (3.35)

The above representative procedure was followed to obtain a white solid in 53% yield in 1:1 diastereomeric ratio. One of the diastereomers was isolated in 33% yield.

Mixture of diastereomers of **3.35**

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.58–7.51 (m, 2H), 7.51–7.43 (m, 4H), 7.22–7.08 (m, 7H), 6.94–6.90 (m, 2H), 6.87 (s, 2H), 6.51–6.47 (m, 1H), 6.42 (dd, *J* = 3.3, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 6.10–5.96 (m, 8H), 5.91–5.79 (m, 1H), 5.46 (dd, *J* = 10.2, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 5.41–5.34 (m, 2H), 5.23 (dd, *J* = 16.9, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 4.74 (s, 1H), 4.57 (s, 1H), 2.79–2.73 (m, 2H), 2.50 (s, 3H), 2.37 (d, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 1.72 (s, 3H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 173.2, 172.8, 148.4, 146.9, 143.3, 142.8, 138.9, 136.6, 130.0, 129.8, 129.1, 128.9, 128.5, 128.2, 126.0, 123.8, 123.6, 121.5, 121.2, 115.9, 115.4, 114.7, 114.4, 113.1, 112.7, 112.6, 112.3, 111.2, 110.4, 56.4, 55.6, 51.9, 50.6, 43.7, 43.4, 38.6, 38.4, 24.0, 18.6

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) υ$_{max}$ cm^{-1} 3153, 2954, 1699, 1498, 1467, 1307, 1149, 1091, 1080, 900, 736, 702

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{24}$H$_{22}$N$_3$O$_2$ (M+H) − 384.1712, found 384.1697

One diastereomer of **3.35**

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.22–7.10 (m, 6H), 6.94–6.90 (m, 2H), 6.09–6.06 (m, 2H), 6.05–5.97 (m, 3H), 5.42 (m, 2H), 4.57 (s, 1H), 2.81–2.74 (m, 2H), 2.50 (s, 3H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 173.2, 146.9, 143.3, 138.9, 129.1, 128.9, 128.2, 126.0, 123.6, 121.2, 115.9, 115.4, 113.1, 112.7, 110.4, 55.6, 51.9, 43.4, 38.6, 18.6
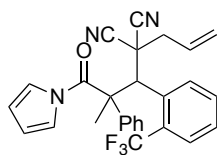
3.36

2-allyl-2-(2-methyl-3-oxo-2-phenyl-3-(1*H*-pyrrol-1-yl)-1-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)propyl)malononitrile (3.36)

The above representative procedure was followed to obtain a white solid in 39% yield from a mixture of diastereomers (1:1.5).

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.88–7.81 (m, 3H), 7.66–7.62 (m, 1H), 7.61–7.53 (m, 3H), 7.45 (s, 2H), 6.86 (s, 1H), 6.04 (t, *J* = 2.5 Hz, 2H), 5.78 (m, 1H), 5.54 (s, 1H), 5.35–5.17 (m, 2H), 2.78 (dd, *J* = 13.6, 7.6 Hz, 1H), 1.99 (m, 1H), 1.50 (s, 3H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 172.7, 137.5, 133.8, 132.7, 130.1, 129.5, 129.3, 128.7, 123.4, 121.7, 115.7, 113.8, 112.4, 56.1, 49.3, 43.6, 41.1, 25.7
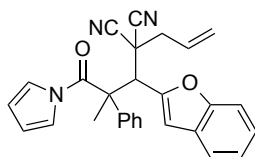
3.37

2-allyl-2-(1-(benzofuran-2-yl)-2-methyl-3-oxo-2-phenyl-3-(1*H*-pyrrol-1-yl)propyl)malononitrile (3.37)

The above representative procedure was followed to obtain a white solid in 76% yield in 1:1.4 diastereomeric ratio. Two diastereomers were isolated in 44%, and 27% yield via column chromatography.

151

Major diastereomer of **3.37**

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.60 (d, J = 7.5, 3H), 7.52 (d, J = 7.2, 4H), 7.38–7.31 (m, 1H), 7.28 (d, J = 7.4, 1H), 6.91 (s, 1H), 6.87 (s, 2H), 6.08–5.97 (m, 2H), 5.86 (m, 1H), 5.36 (d, J = 10.1, 1H), 5.22 (d, J = 16.8, 1H), 4.87 (s, 1H), 2.45 (d, J = 7.0, 2H), 1.82 (s, 3H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 172.7, 154.3, 151.0, 136.5, 130.2, 129.9, 128.3, 127.7, 125.3, 124.0, 123.7, 121.7, 121.4, 114.4, 114.3, 112.6, 111.7, 109.3, 56.3, 50.9, 43.7, 38.2, 23.9

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) υ$_{max}$ cm^{-1} 3163, 1701,1475, 1454, 1299, 1097, 1076, 991, 937, 904, 746, 707

Calcd. HRMS for C28H23N3O2Na (M+Na) – 456.1688, found 456.1694

Minor diastereomer of **3.37**

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.36 (d, J = 8.2, 1H), 7.32 (d, J = 7.5, 1H), 7.22 (dd, J = 7.3, 1.0, 1H), 7.18 (dd, J = 9.4, 4.4, 2H), 7.11 (t, J = 7.5, 1H), 7.04 (t, J = 7.8, 2H), 7.01–6.96 (m, 1H), 6.94 (d, J = 2.2, 2H), 6.40 (s, 1H), 6.14–6.07 (m, 2H), 6.07–5.99 (m, 1H), 5.48 (d, J = 10.1, 1H), 5.39 (d, J = 16.9, 1H), 4.72 (s, 1H), 2.83 (d, J = 7.3, 2H), 2.60 (s, 3H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 173.0, 154.7, 149.6, 138.5, 129.1, 128.7, 128.3, 126.9, 126.0, 125.1, 123.8, 123.2, 121.3, 121.1, 115.8, 115.3, 112.8, 111.3, 110.0, 55.6, 52.4, 43.4, 38.4, 18.8
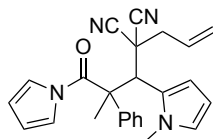
3.38

2-allyl-2-(2-methyl-1-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)-3-oxo-2-phenyl-3-(1*H*-pyrrol-1-

yl)propyl)malononitrile (3.38)

The above representative procedure was followed to obtain a white solid in 35% yield in 1:1.7

diastereomeric ratio.

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.51 (dd, *J* = 23.7, 17.5, 5H), 7.12 (q, *J* = 6.7, 2H), 7.03 (d, *J* = 8.0, 1H),

6.92–6.85 (m, 4H), 6.67 (d, *J* = 1.4, 2H), 6.33–6.28 (m, 1H), 6.19–6.12 (m, 2H), 6.09 (d, *J* = 1.7, 1H),

6.04 (d, *J* = 1.6, 2H), 6.04–5.92 (m, 2H), 5.84 (td, *J* = 16.8, 6.7, 1H), 5.46–5.29 (m, 3H), 5.20 (d, *J* = 16.9,

1H), 4.75 (s, 1H), 4.59 (s, 1H), 3.67 (s, 3H), 3.08 (s, 2H), 2.71 (dd, *J* = 13.5, 7.7, 1H), 2.57 (dd, *J* = 13.3,

6.1, 1H), 2.48–2.36 (m, 3H), 2.28 (dd, *J* = 13.2, 5.9, 1H), 1.62 (s, 3H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 174.0, 173.8, 138.7, 137.1, 129.9, 129.5, 129.0, 128.9, 128.6, 128.2,

126.3, 124.9, 123.4, 123.3, 123.2, 123.1, 123.0, 121.6, 121.3, 116.6, 115.7, 115.6, 114.0, 112.7, 112.6,

110.8, 110.2, 108.2, 107.8, 56.7, 56.1, 43.5, 42.9, 41.2, 40.8, 34.6, 33.9, 24.9, 18.7

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) υ$_{max}$ cm^{-1} 3159, 1699, 1465, 1290, 1091, 989, 902, 740

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{25}$H$_{24}$N$_4$ONa (M+Na) – 419.1848, found 419.1859

3.39
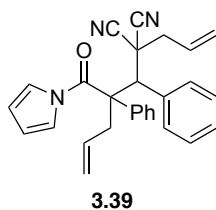
2-allyl-2-(1,2-diphenyl-2-(1*H*-pyrrole-1-carbonyl)pent-4-en-1-yl)malononitrile (3.39)

The above representative procedure was followed to obtain a white solid of one diastereomer in 31%

yield from a 1:1 mixture of diastereomers.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.87 (s, 1H), 7.59 (s, 1H), 7.53 (t, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H), 7.39 (m, 5H), 7.23 (t, J

= 5.7 Hz, 3H), 6.02 (s, 2H), 5.99–5.87 (m, 1H), 5.54 (m, 1H), 5.38 (d, J = 10.1 Hz, 1H), 5.22 (d, J = 16.9

Hz, 1H), 4.93 (d, J = 10.2 Hz, 1H), 4.59 (s, 1H), 4.46 (d, J = 16.9 Hz, 1H), 2.68 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.40

(m, 2H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 171.3, 137.7, 134.5, 133.5, 132.4, 130.9, 130.0, 129.75, 129.7, 129.6,

129.4, 128.9, 128.8, 128.2, 127.6, 123.4, 121.5, 120.8, 116.3, 114.6, 112.5, 60.1, 54.1, 44.52, 42.6, 39.9

FT-IR (CH$_2$Cl$_2$) υ_{max} cm^{-1} 3089, 2923, 1733, 1641, 1440, 1276, 1166, 1124, 993, 937, 702

Calcd. HRMS for C$_{28}$H$_{29}$N$_4$O (M+NH$_4$) – 437.2341, found 437.2217

Crystal structure of minor diastereomer of **3.32**
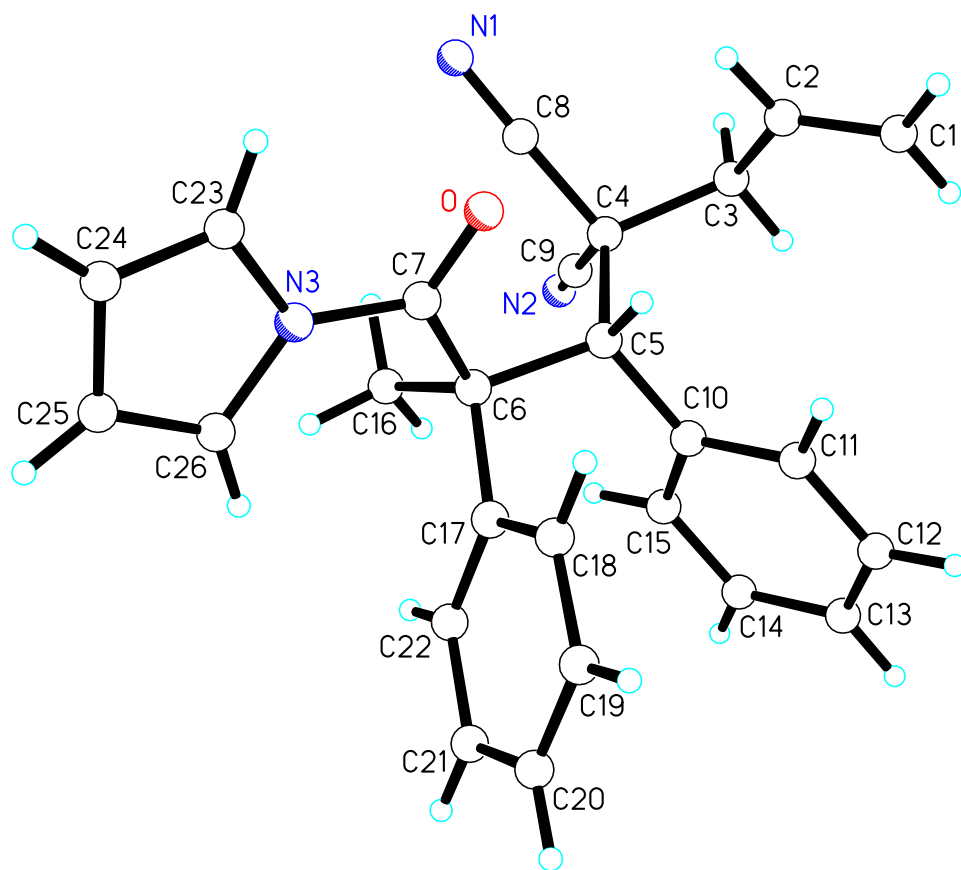
Table 1. Crystal data and structure refinement for C26H23N3O

Identification code	q12d
Empirical formula	C26 H23 N3 O
Formula weight	393.47
Temperature	100(2) K
Wavelength	1.54178 Å
Crystal system	Triclinic
Space group	P-1
Unit cell dimensions	a = 10.2923(5) Å $\quad$ α = 62.350(2)°.
	b = 10.9894(5) Å $\quad$ β = 71.634(2)°.
	c = 11.0415(5) Å $\quad$ γ = 88.285(2)°.
Volume	1039.80(8) Å^3
Z	2
Density (calculated)	1.257 Mg/m^3
Absorption coefficient	0.611 mm^{-1}
F(000)	416
Crystal size	0.05 x 0.04 x 0.02 mm^3
Theta range for data collection	4.57 to 69.93°.
Index ranges	-11<=h<=12, -12<=k<=13, -13<=l<=13
Reflections collected	18380
Independent reflections	3670 [R(int) = 0.0211]
Completeness to theta = 66.00°	96.5 %
Absorption correction	Multi-scan
Max. and min. transmission	1.000 and 0.952
Refinement method	Full-matrix least-squares on F^2
Data / restraints / parameters	3670 / 0 / 354
Goodness-of-fit on F^2	1.037
Final R indices [I>2sigma(I)]	R1 = 0.0326, wR2 = 0.0813
R indices (all data)	R1 = 0.0360, wR2 = 0.0834
Largest diff. peak and hole	0.270 and -0.241 e.Å^{-3}

Table 2. Atomic coordinates (x 10^4) and equivalent isotropic displacement parameters (Å^2x 10^3) for C26H23N3O. U(eq) is defined as one third of the trace of the orthogonalized U^{ij} tensor.

_____

	x	y	z	U(eq)
O	5503(1)	3773(1)	1755(1)	24(1)
N(1)	5280(1)	3571(1)	4695(1)	28(1)
N(2)	1051(1)	2408(1)	6939(1)	27(1)
N(3)	5636(1)	1564(1)	2185(1)	20(1)
C(1)	3321(2)	7609(2)	1626(2)	37(1)
C(2)	3654(1)	6521(1)	2612(1)	26(1)
C(3)	2622(1)	5430(1)	3983(1)	21(1)
C(4)	2869(1)	3907(1)	4326(1)	18(1)
C(5)	2739(1)	3613(1)	3096(1)	18(1)
C(6)	3303(1)	2264(1)	3078(1)	18(1)
C(7)	4888(1)	2625(1)	2284(1)	19(1)
C(8)	4243(1)	3713(1)	4504(1)	20(1)
C(9)	1840(1)	3013(1)	5791(1)	20(1)
C(10)	1293(1)	3768(1)	3008(1)	18(1)
C(11)	1147(1)	4890(1)	1786(1)	23(1)
C(12)	-132(1)	5077(1)	1602(1)	26(1)
C(13)	-1288(1)	4135(1)	2644(1)	26(1)
C(14)	-1163(1)	3015(1)	3870(1)	24(1)
C(15)	116(1)	2829(1)	4059(1)	21(1)
C(16)	2986(1)	1029(1)	4621(1)	20(1)
C(17)	2700(1)	1960(1)	2118(1)	18(1)
C(18)	3122(1)	2873(1)	625(1)	20(1)
C(19)	2558(1)	2664(1)	-262(1)	24(1)
C(20)	1572(1)	1522(1)	331(1)	26(1)
C(21)	1163(1)	601(1)	1800(1)	26(1)
C(22)	1716(1)	817(1)	2700(1)	23(1)
C(23)	7077(1)	1733(1)	1724(1)	22(1)
C(24)	7504(1)	593(1)	1635(1)	26(1)
C(25)	6307(1)	-322(1)	2033(1)	24(1)
C(26)	5180(1)	280(1)	2365(1)	21(1)

_____

Table 3. Bond lengths [Å] and angles [°] for C26H23N3O.

_____

O-C(7)	1.2101(14)
N(1)-C(8)	1.1439(16)
N(2)-C(9)	1.1451(16)
N(3)-C(23)	1.3951(16)
N(3)-C(26)	1.4035(15)
N(3)-C(7)	1.4061(15)
C(1)-C(2)	1.317(2)
C(1)-H(1A)	0.98(2)
C(1)-H(1B)	0.985(19)
C(2)-C(3)	1.4953(17)
C(2)-H(2)	0.991(18)
C(3)-C(4)	1.5675(16)
C(3)-H(3A)	0.971(15)
C(3)-H(3B)	0.967(15)
C(4)-C(8)	1.4850(16)
C(4)-C(9)	1.4869(16)
C(4)-C(5)	1.5777(14)
C(5)-C(10)	1.5214(16)
C(5)-C(6)	1.5826(15)
C(5)-H(5)	0.985(14)
C(6)-C(17)	1.5420(15)
C(6)-C(16)	1.5427(15)
C(6)-C(7)	1.5495(16)
C(10)-C(11)	1.3923(17)
C(10)-C(15)	1.3983(17)
C(11)-C(12)	1.3887(18)
C(11)-H(11)	0.981(15)
C(12)-C(13)	1.3838(19)
C(12)-H(12)	0.965(17)
C(13)-C(14)	1.3846(19)
C(13)-H(13)	0.969(16)
C(14)-C(15)	1.3917(17)
C(14)-H(14)	0.975(16)
C(15)-H(15)	0.979(15)

C(16)-H(16A)	0.9800
C(16)-H(16B)	0.9800
C(16)-H(16C)	0.9800
C(17)-C(22)	1.3905(16)
C(17)-C(18)	1.3969(16)
C(18)-C(19)	1.3872(17)
C(18)-H(18)	0.973(15)
C(19)-C(20)	1.3891(19)
C(19)-H(19)	0.971(15)
C(20)-C(21)	1.3794(19)
C(20)-H(20)	0.965(16)
C(21)-C(22)	1.3968(17)
C(21)-H(21)	0.985(16)
C(22)-H(22)	1.074(15)
C(23)-C(24)	1.3509(18)
C(23)-H(23)	0.946(15)
C(24)-C(25)	1.4302(18)
C(24)-H(24)	0.971(17)
C(25)-C(26)	1.3521(18)
C(25)-H(25)	0.966(16)
C(26)-H(26)	0.969(16)
C(23)-N(3)-C(26)	108.03(10)
C(23)-N(3)-C(7)	121.49(10)
C(26)-N(3)-C(7)	130.24(10)
C(2)-C(1)-H(1A)	119.6(11)
C(2)-C(1)-H(1B)	121.7(10)
H(1A)-C(1)-H(1B)	118.6(15)
C(1)-C(2)-C(3)	123.85(13)
C(1)-C(2)-H(2)	121.1(10)
C(3)-C(2)-H(2)	115.1(10)
C(2)-C(3)-C(4)	114.21(10)
C(2)-C(3)-H(3A)	110.7(8)
C(4)-C(3)-H(3A)	107.3(8)
C(2)-C(3)-H(3B)	110.3(8)
C(4)-C(3)-H(3B)	106.0(8)

H(3A)-C(3)-H(3B)	108.1(12)
C(8)-C(4)-C(9)	105.71(9)
C(8)-C(4)-C(3)	107.84(9)
C(9)-C(4)-C(3)	105.12(9)
C(8)-C(4)-C(5)	112.83(9)
C(9)-C(4)-C(5)	114.21(9)
C(3)-C(4)-C(5)	110.63(9)
C(10)-C(5)-C(4)	110.41(9)
C(10)-C(5)-C(6)	114.22(9)
C(4)-C(5)-C(6)	116.60(9)
C(10)-C(5)-H(5)	107.0(8)
C(4)-C(5)-H(5)	101.8(8)
C(6)-C(5)-H(5)	105.4(8)
C(17)-C(6)-C(16)	113.34(9)
C(17)-C(6)-C(7)	106.34(9)
C(16)-C(6)-C(7)	109.63(9)
C(17)-C(6)-C(5)	107.16(8)
C(16)-C(6)-C(5)	112.50(9)
C(7)-C(6)-C(5)	107.53(9)
O-C(7)-N(3)	118.97(11)
O-C(7)-C(6)	122.93(10)
N(3)-C(7)-C(6)	118.10(9)
N(1)-C(8)-C(4)	176.98(12)
N(2)-C(9)-C(4)	174.73(12)
C(11)-C(10)-C(15)	118.39(11)
C(11)-C(10)-C(5)	117.68(10)
C(15)-C(10)-C(5)	123.89(10)
C(12)-C(11)-C(10)	121.15(12)
C(12)-C(11)-H(11)	118.9(9)
C(10)-C(11)-H(11)	119.9(9)
C(13)-C(12)-C(11)	119.94(12)
C(13)-C(12)-H(12)	120.5(9)
C(11)-C(12)-H(12)	119.6(9)
C(12)-C(13)-C(14)	119.74(11)
C(12)-C(13)-H(13)	119.9(9)
C(14)-C(13)-H(13)	120.3(9)

160

C(13)-C(14)-C(15)	120.42(12)
C(13)-C(14)-H(14)	120.6(9)
C(15)-C(14)-H(14)	119.0(9)
C(14)-C(15)-C(10)	120.36(11)
C(14)-C(15)-H(15)	119.6(8)
C(10)-C(15)-H(15)	120.0(8)
C(6)-C(16)-H(16A)	109.5
C(6)-C(16)-H(16B)	109.5
H(16A)-C(16)-H(16B)	109.5
C(6)-C(16)-H(16C)	109.5
H(16A)-C(16)-H(16C)	109.5
H(16B)-C(16)-H(16C)	109.5
C(22)-C(17)-C(18)	118.70(10)
C(22)-C(17)-C(6)	121.85(10)
C(18)-C(17)-C(6)	119.43(10)
C(19)-C(18)-C(17)	120.98(11)
C(19)-C(18)-H(18)	119.7(8)
C(17)-C(18)-H(18)	119.3(8)
C(18)-C(19)-C(20)	119.85(11)
C(18)-C(19)-H(19)	118.3(9)
C(20)-C(19)-H(19)	121.8(9)
C(21)-C(20)-C(19)	119.69(11)
C(21)-C(20)-H(20)	121.4(9)
C(19)-C(20)-H(20)	118.9(9)
C(20)-C(21)-C(22)	120.62(12)
C(20)-C(21)-H(21)	120.5(9)
C(22)-C(21)-H(21)	118.9(9)
C(17)-C(22)-C(21)	120.15(11)
C(17)-C(22)-H(22)	120.7(8)
C(21)-C(22)-H(22)	119.0(8)
C(24)-C(23)-N(3)	108.14(11)
C(24)-C(23)-H(23)	132.7(9)
N(3)-C(23)-H(23)	119.2(9)
C(23)-C(24)-C(25)	108.00(11)
C(23)-C(24)-H(24)	125.4(9)
C(25)-C(24)-H(24)	126.6(9)

C(26)-C(25)-C(24)	107.96(11)
C(26)-C(25)-H(25)	124.6(9)
C(24)-C(25)-H(25)	127.4(9)
C(25)-C(26)-N(3)	107.86(11)
C(25)-C(26)-H(26)	131.5(9)
N(3)-C(26)-H(26)	120.6(9)

_____

Symmetry transformations used to generate equivalent atoms:

Table 4. Anisotropic displacement parameters $(\text{Å}^2 \text{x } 10^3)$ for C26H23N3O. The anisotropic displacement factor exponent takes the form: $-2\pi^2[\text{ h}^2 \text{ a*}^2\text{U}^{11} + ... + 2 \text{ h k a* b* U}^{12}]$

	U^{11}	U^{22}	U^{33}	U^{23}	U^{13}	U^{12}
O	21(1)	19(1)	28(1)	-10(1)	-7(1)	-1(1)
N(1)	24(1)	34(1)	32(1)	-18(1)	-14(1)	3(1)
N(2)	29(1)	27(1)	23(1)	-12(1)	-6(1)	-1(1)
N(3)	18(1)	20(1)	22(1)	-10(1)	-8(1)	2(1)
C(1)	52(1)	26(1)	30(1)	-10(1)	-16(1)	1(1)
C(2)	30(1)	23(1)	26(1)	-12(1)	-10(1)	-1(1)
C(3)	22(1)	22(1)	24(1)	-13(1)	-10(1)	3(1)
C(4)	17(1)	21(1)	19(1)	-10(1)	-7(1)	1(1)
C(5)	18(1)	19(1)	17(1)	-9(1)	-7(1)	0(1)
C(6)	17(1)	20(1)	20(1)	-10(1)	-8(1)	2(1)
C(7)	21(1)	19(1)	17(1)	-8(1)	-9(1)	2(1)
C(8)	23(1)	21(1)	20(1)	-12(1)	-9(1)	1(1)
C(9)	22(1)	21(1)	23(1)	-13(1)	-11(1)	3(1)
C(10)	18(1)	21(1)	22(1)	-14(1)	-9(1)	4(1)
C(11)	21(1)	26(1)	22(1)	-13(1)	-9(1)	4(1)
C(12)	28(1)	32(1)	27(1)	-16(1)	-15(1)	11(1)
C(13)	22(1)	34(1)	37(1)	-25(1)	-16(1)	11(1)
C(14)	18(1)	26(1)	35(1)	-20(1)	-8(1)	3(1)
C(15)	21(1)	21(1)	25(1)	-13(1)	-9(1)	3(1)
C(16)	21(1)	20(1)	22(1)	-10(1)	-9(1)	2(1)
C(17)	16(1)	19(1)	22(1)	-11(1)	-8(1)	4(1)
C(18)	18(1)	19(1)	21(1)	-9(1)	-6(1)	3(1)
C(19)	23(1)	29(1)	23(1)	-15(1)	-10(1)	9(1)
C(20)	23(1)	37(1)	34(1)	-25(1)	-15(1)	8(1)
C(21)	22(1)	29(1)	34(1)	-19(1)	-12(1)	1(1)
C(22)	21(1)	22(1)	25(1)	-11(1)	-8(1)	1(1)
C(23)	18(1)	27(1)	21(1)	-9(1)	-8(1)	1(1)
C(24)	21(1)	30(1)	26(1)	-13(1)	-9(1)	6(1)
C(25)	27(1)	23(1)	24(1)	-11(1)	-11(1)	5(1)
C(26)	24(1)	18(1)	23(1)	-9(1)	-10(1)	2(1)

Table 5.   Hydrogen coordinates (x 10^4) and isotropic displacement parameters ($Å^2$x 10 ^{3}) for C26H23N3O.

_____

	x	y	z	U(eq)
H(1A)	2350(20)	7707(19)	1750(20)	50(5)
H(1B)	4029(19)	8342(19)	770(20)	43(5)
H(2)	4633(19)	6394(18)	2503(19)	42(4)
H(3A)	1692(16)	5526(14)	3946(15)	23(3)
H(3B)	2650(14)	5513(14)	4810(16)	23(3)
H(5)	3370(14)	4398(14)	2211(15)	16(3)
H(11)	1955(16)	5570(15)	1039(16)	26(4)
H(12)	-210(16)	5873(17)	755(18)	33(4)
H(13)	-2176(17)	4255(16)	2506(17)	32(4)
H(14)	-1970(16)	2349(16)	4617(17)	29(4)
H(15)	190(15)	2033(15)	4931(16)	24(3)
H(16A)	1993	875	5161	24(3)
H(16B)	3504	1234	5128	25(4)
H(16C)	3259	194	4553	26(4)
H(18)	3804(15)	3681(15)	209(15)	22(3)
H(19)	2865(15)	3336(15)	-1289(17)	27(4)
H(20)	1173(16)	1402(16)	-295(17)	31(4)
H(21)	470(17)	-217(17)	2232(17)	34(4)
H(22)	1321(15)	128(15)	3851(16)	27
H(23)	7558(15)	2553(15)	1543(15)	22(3)
H(24)	8460(17)	440(16)	1336(17)	33(4)
H(25)	6280(16)	-1208(17)	2051(17)	32(4)
H(26)	4204(16)	-9(15)	2637(16)	25(4)

_____

Table 6. Torsion angles [°] for C26H23N3O.

_____

C(1)-C(2)-C(3)-C(4)	133.39(13)
C(2)-C(3)-C(4)-C(8)	61.44(12)
C(2)-C(3)-C(4)-C(9)	173.86(10)
C(2)-C(3)-C(4)-C(5)	-62.39(13)
C(8)-C(4)-C(5)-C(10)	177.53(9)
C(9)-C(4)-C(5)-C(10)	56.78(12)
C(3)-C(4)-C(5)-C(10)	-61.56(12)
C(8)-C(4)-C(5)-C(6)	45.00(13)
C(9)-C(4)-C(5)-C(6)	-75.75(13)
C(3)-C(4)-C(5)-C(6)	165.90(9)
C(10)-C(5)-C(6)-C(17)	33.03(12)
C(4)-C(5)-C(6)-C(17)	163.81(9)
C(10)-C(5)-C(6)-C(16)	-92.18(11)
C(4)-C(5)-C(6)-C(16)	38.59(13)
C(10)-C(5)-C(6)-C(7)	147.01(9)
C(4)-C(5)-C(6)-C(7)	-82.22(11)
C(23)-N(3)-C(7)-O	11.33(16)
C(26)-N(3)-C(7)-O	-162.36(11)
C(23)-N(3)-C(7)-C(6)	-168.44(10)
C(26)-N(3)-C(7)-C(6)	17.87(16)
C(17)-C(6)-C(7)-O	112.14(11)
C(16)-C(6)-C(7)-O	-124.98(11)
C(5)-C(6)-C(7)-O	-2.38(14)
C(17)-C(6)-C(7)-N(3)	-68.09(12)
C(16)-C(6)-C(7)-N(3)	54.79(12)
C(5)-C(6)-C(7)-N(3)	177.39(9)
C(9)-C(4)-C(8)-N(1)	-47(2)
C(3)-C(4)-C(8)-N(1)	65(2)
C(5)-C(4)-C(8)-N(1)	-173(2)
C(8)-C(4)-C(9)-N(2)	87.6(14)
C(3)-C(4)-C(9)-N(2)	-26.3(14)
C(5)-C(4)-C(9)-N(2)	-147.7(13)
C(4)-C(5)-C(10)-C(11)	110.58(11)
C(6)-C(5)-C(10)-C(11)	-115.68(11)

165

|	
C(4)-C(5)-C(10)-C(15)	-71.35(13)
C(6)-C(5)-C(10)-C(15)	62.39(14)
C(15)-C(10)-C(11)-C(12)	-0.34(17)
C(5)-C(10)-C(11)-C(12)	177.83(10)
C(10)-C(11)-C(12)-C(13)	-0.21(18)
C(11)-C(12)-C(13)-C(14)	0.50(18)
C(12)-C(13)-C(14)-C(15)	-0.23(18)
C(13)-C(14)-C(15)-C(10)	-0.33(17)
C(11)-C(10)-C(15)-C(14)	0.61(17)
C(5)-C(10)-C(15)-C(14)	-177.45(10)
C(16)-C(6)-C(17)-C(22)	13.82(15)
C(7)-C(6)-C(17)-C(22)	134.34(11)
C(5)-C(6)-C(17)-C(22)	-110.88(12)
C(16)-C(6)-C(17)-C(18)	-167.82(10)
C(7)-C(6)-C(17)-C(18)	-47.30(13)
C(5)-C(6)-C(17)-C(18)	67.48(13)
C(22)-C(17)-C(18)-C(19)	1.15(17)
C(6)-C(17)-C(18)-C(19)	-177.26(10)
C(17)-C(18)-C(19)-C(20)	-0.91(18)
C(18)-C(19)-C(20)-C(21)	-0.13(18)
C(19)-C(20)-C(21)-C(22)	0.91(19)
C(18)-C(17)-C(22)-C(21)	-0.37(17)
C(6)-C(17)-C(22)-C(21)	178.00(11)
C(20)-C(21)-C(22)-C(17)	-0.66(19)
C(26)-N(3)-C(23)-C(24)	-0.60(13)
C(7)-N(3)-C(23)-C(24)	-175.54(10)
N(3)-C(23)-C(24)-C(25)	0.67(13)
C(23)-C(24)-C(25)-C(26)	-0.50(14)
C(24)-C(25)-C(26)-N(3)	0.12(13)
C(23)-N(3)-C(26)-C(25)	0.28(13)
C(7)-N(3)-C(26)-C(25)	174.63(11)

_____

Symmetry transformations used to generate equivalent atoms:

Chapter 4

Palladium-Catalyzed Cyclizations via CO$_2$ and Silyl Activation

4.1 Brief introduction to palladium-catalyzed cyclizations via CO_2 catalysis

The first part of this chapter discusses the development of a project that concerns the synthesis of benzopyrans via cyclization (eq. 1). In the progress of decarboxylative allylation reactions, it is of great interest to activate allylic alcohols *in situ* to obtain π-allyl palladium intermediates instead of using pre-activated allyl carbonates. Due to the inherent low leaving group ability of the hydroxyl group, several attempts to activate allyl alcohol have been made using Lewis acids such as $Ti(OPr^i)_4$,[1–7] BEt_3,[8–18] and $SnCl_2$.[19] Compared to these attempts to activate allylic alcohols, CO_2 becomes an economical choice, being an inexpensive and a readily available gas. CO_2 activates the allylic alcohol in 1-(1-hydroxyallyl)naphthalenol substrates (**4.1**) allowing cyclization of π-allyl palladium intermediate to synthesize benzopyrans (**4.2**). The next sub section discusses the importance of *in situ* activation of allyl alcohols and different methods of achieving such activation.

4.1   **4.2**   (1)
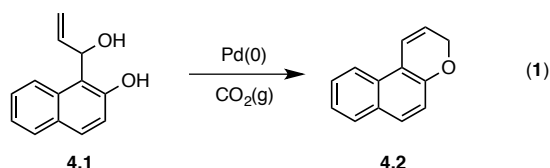
4.2 *In situ* activation of allyl alcohols

Palladium-catalyzed C–C, C–N, and C–O bond formation via Tsuji-Trost allylation and decarboxylative allylation are well established and widely applied methods in synthetic organic chemistry.[20–23] During the allylation process it is vital to generate the palladium π-allyl complexes using pre-functionalized allyl sources. In general allyl halides,[20,24,25] esters,[26–35] carbonates,[36–44] carbamates,[45–47] phosphates[48–50] and other related derivatives[51–53] have been used to generate the palladium π-allyl complexes (Scheme 4.1). From an atom-economical and environmental point of view, the direct application of allyl alcohol is more desirable instead of using pre-functionalized allyl substrates.

Scheme 4.1 *Different allyl substrates in generation of palladium π-allyl complex*
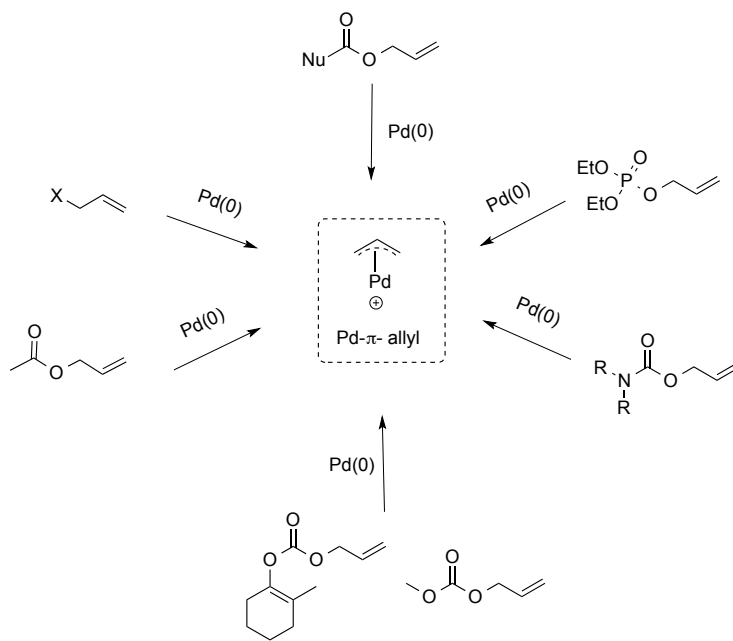
***Direct use of allyl alcohol***

The direct use of allyl alcohol as an allylating reagent has been limited, mainly due to the low leaving group ability of the nonactivated hydroxyl group. Despite this challenging condition, several research groups have successfully employed unactivated allyl alcohol in palladium-catalyzed allylation reactions without any activators.[5,19,54–70] In 1970, Manyik and co-workers reported palladium catalyzed allylic amination of unactivated allyl alcohols in the presence of Pd(acac)$_2$ and PPh$_3$ in mild conditions.[63] Later, two other research groups, Chauvin and Bergbreiter, directly utilized allyl alcohol in allylation reactions of β-keto esters and malonates; however these reactions required harsher conditions.[61,62] More recently Yoshifuji and co-workers developed a catalytic allylation method using palladium complexes bearing bulky diphosphinidenecyclobutane (DPCB) ligands.[55,56,58] However the substrate scope was limited and rather harsh conditions were required. Considering these disadvantages research groups focused on *in*

169

situ activation of allyl alcohol by incorporating stoichiometric amounts of Lewis acids such as $Ti(OPr^i)_4$,[1–7,71,72] BEt_3,[8–18] and $SnCl_2$.[19] These additives make hydroxyl a better leaving group, allowing allylations under milder conditions.

Activation by Ti(OPr^i)$_4$

The first disclosure of direct allylic alcohol amination via $Ti(OPr^i)_4$ activation was reported by Yang and co-workers.[3] In the course of their study allyl alcohol and aniline were subjected to catalytic amounts of $Pd(OAc)_2$ and PPh_3 and $Ti(OPr^i)_4$ to furnish mono- and di-allylated anilines (Table 4.1). It is important

Table 4.1 Allylic amination via C–O bond activation of $Ti(OPr^i)_4$
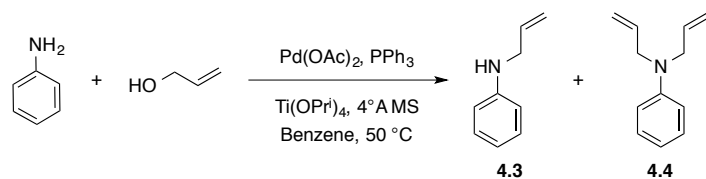
entry	R	yield % (**4.3**:**4.4**)
1	4-Me	76 (87:13)
2	4-Cl	70 (87:13)
3	4-OMe	56 (91:9)
4	3,5-OMe	67 (87:13)
5	2,4-Me	82 (90:10)

to note that the use of molecular sieves improved the yield of the reaction. Some of the results are shown in Table 4.1. Both electron donating (entries 1) and electron withdrawing (entry 2) substituents were tested and a slight decrease in the yield with electron withdrawing groups was observed. However, better electron-donating groups (entries 3 and 4) caused a reduction in the observed yield. Importantly the best yield and selectivity was observed with the 2,4-dimethyl substituted substrates (entry 5). It suggests that

moderately nucleophilic anilines are better candidates for the reaction. Nomura and co-workers showed that it was possible to utilize $Ti(OPr^i)_4$ in allylic etherifications as well.[1,2] $Ti(OPr^i)_4$ will ultimately produce titanium dioxide (TiO_2) as a byproduct. Moreover, because the reagent is highly moisture sensitive, storage and usage must be done under moisture free conditions. Therefore it is important to find a convenient C–O activating reagent other than $Ti(OPr^i)_4$.

Activation by boron-based reagents

Several research groups have paid attention to activate the allyl C–O bond using boron-based reagents. Tamaru and co-workers extensively studied the usage of BEt_3 as a Lewis acid in allylation reactions and they demonstrated that sub-stoichiometric amounts of BEt_3 accelerates the palladium-catalyzed allylation of amines,[15] active methylene compounds,[8] indoles,[16] aliphatic aldehydes[13] and *o*-hydroxypropiophenones.[14]

Table 4.2 *Direct use of allyl alcohol in enantioselective allylation*

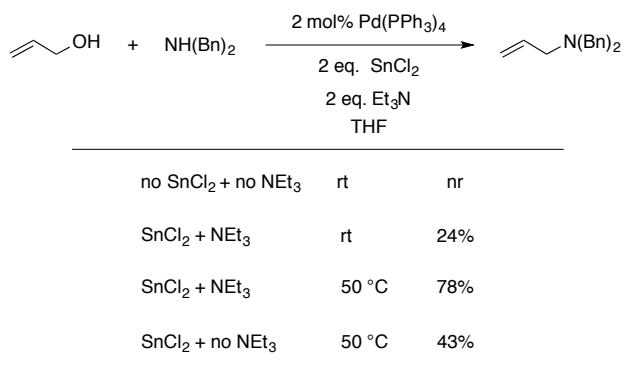| entry	R^1	R^2	yield %	ee %
1	5-NO$_2$		nr	-
2	5-OH		88	86
3	5-OMe		95	84
4	5-OMe		85	84
5	5-OMe	Bn	89	85

(*S,S*)-Anden-Phenyl Trost

However an asymmetric version did not emerge until Trost and co-workers published their work on C–3 selective allylation of indoles using trialkylboranes.[18] This interesting study shows that C–3 alkyl substituted indoles undergo palladium-catalyzed enantioselective, and C–3 selective allylation in the presence of a stoichiometric amount of 9-BBN (Table 4.2).

Clearly the study showed a substituent effect on the reactivity. A substrate with an electron-withdrawing group did not furnish the desired allylated product (entry 1). In contrast, electron rich indoles and indoles with electron donating substituents at the 4-, 5-, and 6-positions underwent the expected allylation. Moreover, substrates with electron withdrawing groups at the 7-position did not undergo allylation due to steric prevention of formation of the boron-nitrogen bond. Even though there have been interesting applications developed, disadvantages of the method are the use of stoichiometric amounts of expensive boron reagents and formation of borinic acids as byproducts.
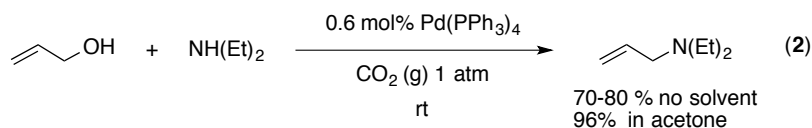
Activation by SnCl₂

Musayama and co-workers showed that the C–O bond activation could be achieved using $SnCl_2$.[19] After a brief investigation of reaction conditions, they were able to achieve allylic amination in the presence of catalytic amounts of $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, and stoichiometric amounts of $SnCl_2$, and triethyl amine (Table 4.3). Substituted allyl alcohols, primary, and secondary amines tolerated the reaction conditions. However, they have reported that carbon nucleophiles such as dimethyl malonate or ethyl cyanoacetate did not undergo allylation under these conditions. Furthermore, the reaction was inhibited by the slightest presence of moisture. We speculate that the formation of $Sn(OH)Cl$ and HCl in the presence of water would prevent the Lewis acidic activity of $SnCl_2$ and promote amine protonation.

Table 4.3 *Allylic amination via SnCl₂ activation*

$$\text{\raisebox{0.5ex}{$\diagdown\!\!\!\diagdown$}}\!\!\text{OH} \quad + \quad NH(Bn)_2 \quad \xrightarrow[\substack{\text{2 eq. SnCl}_2 \\ \text{2 eq. Et}_3N \\ \text{THF}}]{\text{2 mol\% Pd(PPh}_3)_4} \quad \text{\raisebox{0.5ex}{$\diagdown\!\!\!\diagdown$}}\!\!\text{N(Bn)}_2$$

no SnCl₂ + no NEt₃	rt	nr
SnCl₂ + NEt₃	rt	24%
SnCl₂ + NEt₃	50 °C	78%
SnCl₂ + no NEt₃	50 °C	43%

4.3 *In situ* activation of allyl alcohols via CO_2

In 1996, Yamamoto and co-workers identified the effect of CO_2 in palladium-catalyzed allylic amination reactions (eq. 2).[25] The reaction did not proceed in the absence of palladium catalyst or CO_2 under ambient conditions.

$$\text{\raisebox{0.5ex}{$\diagdown\!\!\!\diagdown$}}\!\!\text{OH} \quad + \quad NH(Et)_2 \quad \xrightarrow[\substack{\text{CO}_2\text{ (g) 1 atm} \\ \text{rt}}]{\text{0.6 mol\% Pd(PPh}_3)_4} \quad \text{\raisebox{0.5ex}{$\diagdown\!\!\!\diagdown$}}\!\!\text{N(Et)}_2 \quad \textbf{(2)}$$

70-80 % no solvent
96% in acetone

The introduction of CO_2 gas into the reaction mixture allowed the allyl C–O bond activation via formation of allyl hydrogencarbonates (Scheme 4.2). The nucleophilic attack of the allyl alcohol on CO_2 could form the allyl hydrogen carbonate and it then could undergo oxidative addition to generate the Pd π-allyl complex and the bicarbonate anion. The formed bicarbonate could undergo decarboxylation to generate hydroxide anion, facilitating the deprotonation of the pro-nucleophile. Formation of the nucleophile would lead to the product formation.

Scheme 4.2 *Proposed catalytic cycle of CO$_2$ catalyzed allylic amination*
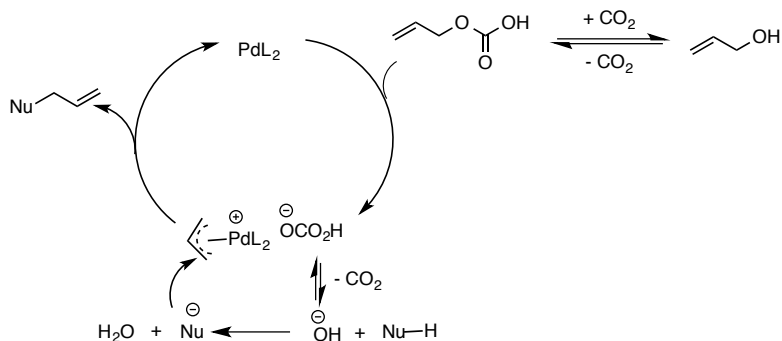
In contrast to the conditions used for amines, active methylene compounds required high pressure conditions to undergo allylation. The yield of the allylated product was low at the normal pressure of carbon dioxide while the reaction performed under 20 or 30 atm of CO$_2$ pressure furnished the product in higher yields (eq. 3). It is noteworthy to mention that the allylations performed under high temperatures and high catalyst loading conditions furnished the product without CO$_2$ catalysis.
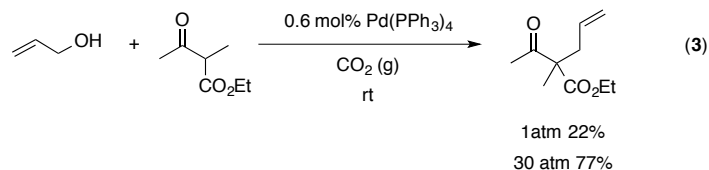
Perhaps due to the acquired high-pressure condition, CO$_2$ was not utilized as an activator for allylation reactions for a long period of time. In 2013, Tunge and co-workers resurfaced the CO$_2$ chemistry and they were able to perform the allylation chemistry under normal pressure conditions. In the course of their study they were able to allylate nitoralkanes (eq. 4) and nitriles (eq. 5) under the shown conditions (unpublished results). In contrast to Yamamoto's observation, reactions that were performed in high temperatures, such as 80 and 90 °C, still required CO$_2$ catalysis to undergo allylation.

(4)

(5)
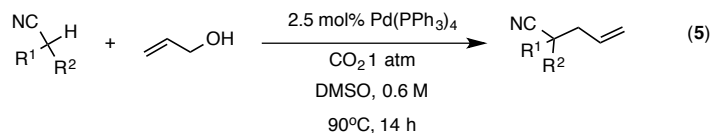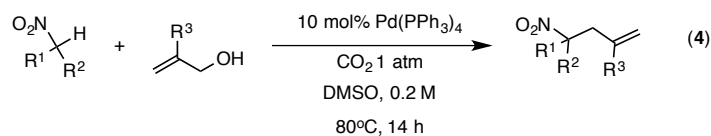
The choice of CO_2 as an activator outshines other Lewis acids in several ways: (a) CO_2 is an inexpensive and a readily available gas, (b) storage and handling is not difficult, (c) allylation is possible under normal pressure conditions, and (d) the only byproduct observed is water. For these reasons, we suggest that CO_2 is a better activator than other Lewis acids.

4.4 Background of synthesis of benzopyrans (chromenes)

The chromene ring system is frequently found in many biologically important molecules (Figure 4.1).[73–76] Chromenes have been isolated from fungi (**4.5**, **4.10**) and plant sources (**4.6**, **4.7**, **4.8**, **4.9**) and have been identified as antioxidants (**4.5**), anti-inflammatory agents (**4.5**, **4.6**), antibacterial agents (**4.6**, **4.10**), insecticides (**4.7**), and antifungal agents (**4.8**, **4.9**).[77–83]

Figure 4.1 *Chromenes; biologically active molecules*
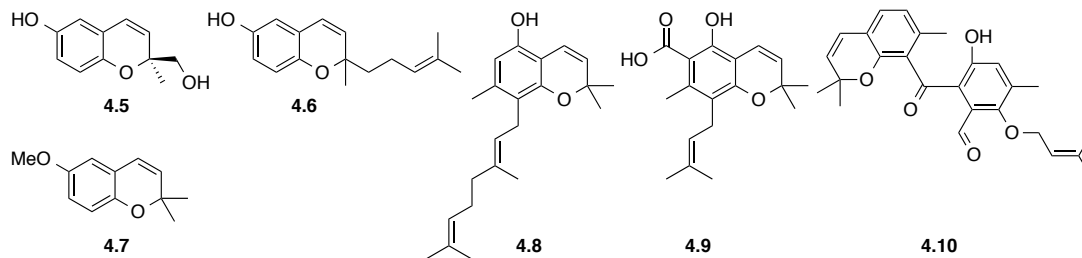
Because of the interesting biological activities of chromenes, several synthetic methods, such as photocatalytic,[81] organocatalytic,[84–89] Brønsted acid-catalyzed,[90] ring closing metathesis,[91,92] oxa-Michael addition to Bayllis-Hillman intermediates,[93,94] *o*-quinone methide formation via oxidation of phenols[95] or benzoxazines,[96] electrochemical methods,[97] selenium[74] or palladium[98] resin based methods, Claisen rearrangement methods,[99] and Wittig cyclizations[100] have been reported. Herein we discuss a few methods that use similar types of substrates to those used in our work.

In 2002, Sinou and co-workers reported the synthesis of 2-phenyl-*2H*-chromene via palladium catalysis (Scheme 4.3). Starting from salicyaldehyde, a chain extension and unsaturation was done using a Wittig reaction. Next, phenol group protection, reduction of the carboethoxy group, oxidation of the allyl alcohol, Grignard addition, and acetylation followed by deprotection of the phenol group furnished the substrate for palladium-catalyzed cyclization. The cyclization provided a 34% overall yield of 2-phenyl-*2H*-chromene. However they may have saved additional reduction and oxidation steps if they used (triphenylphosphoranylidene)acetaldehyde in the first Wittig step instead of (carbethoxymethylene)triphenylphosphorane reagent.

Scheme 4.3 *Synthesis of 2-phenyl-2H-chromene; Sinou approach*
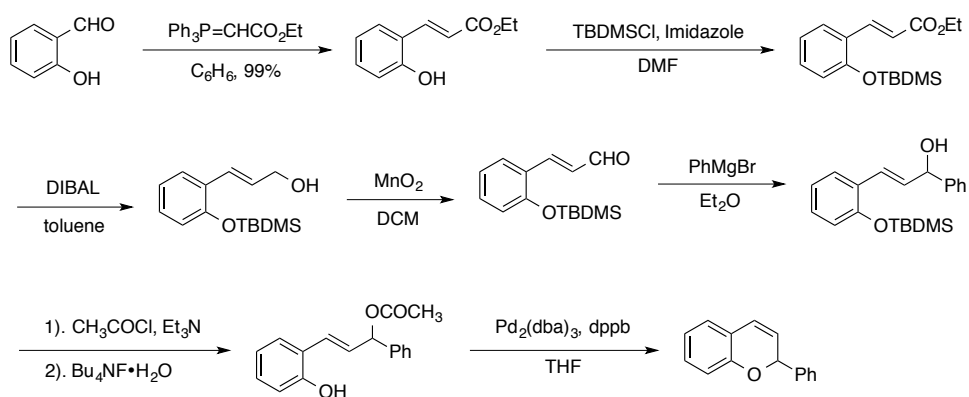
Jong and co-workers used a gold-catalyzed *endo*-cyclization approach for the chromene synthesis (Table 4.4). A series of salicyaldehyde-derived diols were subjected to the standard reaction conditions and high yields of chromene formation were observed. Both electron donating (**4.11**) and withdrawing substituents (**4.12**) at the position *para* to the nucleophilic phenol group furnished the product; however an electron deficient substrate required less reaction time (**4.12**). Furthermore, this substrate underwent cyclization under ambient conditions, where other substrates failed to do so. Highly substituted phenols (**4.13**) and naphthols (**4.14**) tolerated the reaction conditions. Incorporation of the dioxolane moiety caused decomposition of the products (**4.15**). Substitutions on vinyl group (**4.16**) are also tolerated. Although the mechanistic details are not discussed, authors speculate that the gold-complex may serve as either an π-acid by activating the alkene, or a Lewis acid by ionizing the alcohol.

Table 4.4 *Chromene synthesis via gold-catalyzed endo-cyclization; Jong approach*
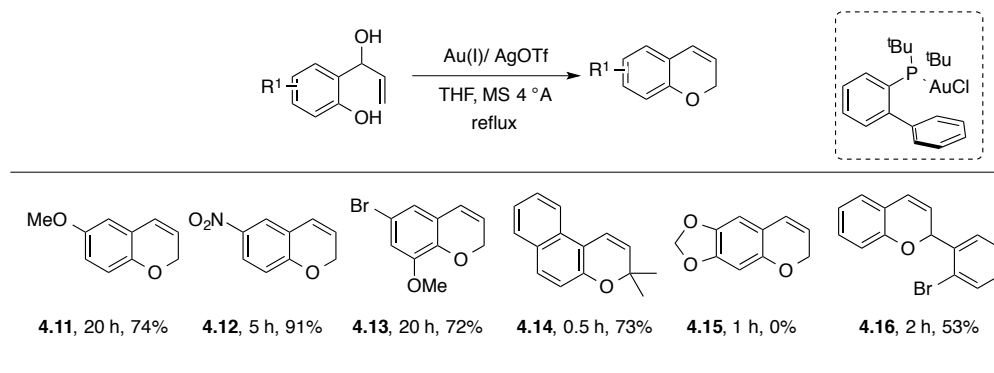
In 2010, Rueping and co-workers reported a chiral Brønsted acid-mediated enantioselective allylic alkylation reaction for the synthesis of chromenes.[90] The substrate scope of the reaction is shown in Table 4.5. Both electron-donating (entries 1 and 2) and electron-withdrawing substituents (entries 3-5) in the *para* position of the vinylic aryl group led to the formation of chromenes in high yields and selectivity. In contrast, when a *meta* chloro group was introduced to the vinylic aryl group, no reaction was observed at -

78 °C. However raising the temperature to -48 °C led to excellent yield and good selectivity. In addition, both electron-donating (entries 4 and 5) and electron-withdrawing substituents (entry 6) on the aryl group tolerated the reaction conditions well.

The observed high selectivity depends on chiral contact ion-pair catalysis, where a chiral organic counteranion and an allylic carbocation facilitate the selective allylic substitution. Regarding the reaction mechanism, one can postulate that this reaction might produce a vinyl *o*-quinone methide intermediate and go through an oxa-6π electrocyclization. Because those types of reactions require high temperature conditions, the authors eliminate the electrocyclization pathway when considering the applied low temperature conditions. Several experiments have been conducted to support the idea of an allylic cation intermediate. An enantiopure (ee > 99%) substrate formed a racemic product with achiral catalyst while the same substrate with a chiral catalyst formed a product with 92 % ee, as in the case of the racemic substrate with a chiral catalyst.

Table 4.5 *Brønsted acid-catalyzed asymmetric allylic substitution; Rueping approach*


entry	R¹	R²	R³	yield (%)	ee (%)
1	H	Me	4-Me-Ph	84	93
2	H	Me	4-OMe-Ph	91	90
3	H	Me	4-Br-Ph	80	94
4	5-Me	Me	4-F-Ph	82	90
5	4-MeO	Me	4-Cl-Ph	83	84
6	5-F	Me	4-Me-Ph	94	92

These observations suggest that the chiral substrate loses its chiral information when making the intermediate. The loss of enantiopurity during the reaction excludes the S_N2' type substitution. Based on these observations, the authors propose that the Brønsted acid protonates the allyl alcohol and dehydrates it to form a chiral contact ion pair of phosphoramide anion and allyl cation. The phenolic OH group is deprotonated by the anion and regenerates the chiral catalyst while forming the cyclized product. In the next section, we will discuss our attempts to synthesize chromenes via CO_2 activation of allyl alcohols.

4.5 Palladium-catalyzed cyclizations via CO_2 activation

The retrosynthetic plan for the palladium and CO_2-catalyzed synthesis of chromene is shown in Scheme 4.4 and the following aspects were taken in to consideration (a) intramolecular allylic etherification via intermediate A, which possesses both Pd π-allyl complex and phenolate (b) Pd π-allyl complex formation via CO_2 activation of an allyl OH group (c) substrate (**4.1**) synthesis via Grignard addition of vinyl group to 2-hydroxy-1-naphthaldehyde.

Scheme 4.4 *Synthesis of chromenes; retrosynthetic plan*
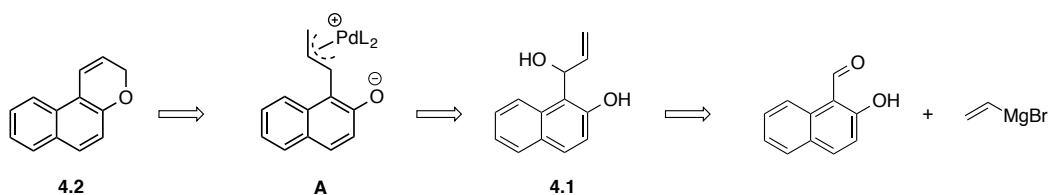
Intermolecular decarboxylative allylic etherification has been reported to occur with Pd,[101–103] Rh,[104] Ru[105–107] and Fe-based[108] catalysts. Hence we expected a similar but intramolecular transformation with our substrate.

Similar to Yamamoto's mechanism, we also expect the mechanism to start with CO_2 activation. Nucleophilic attack of the allyl alcohol on CO_2 would form the allyl hydrogen carbonate (C) and it would then undergo oxidative addition to generate the Pd π-allyl complex (*syn*-A, *anti*-B) and a bicarbonate anion. The formed bicarbonate can deprotonate phenol. Formation of the phenolate would then lead to the allylic etherification.

With this in mind, substrate **4.1** was subjected to palladium and CO_2 catalyzed conditions (Table 4.6).

Scheme 4.5 *Plausible mechanism; Pd and CO_2 catalysis*
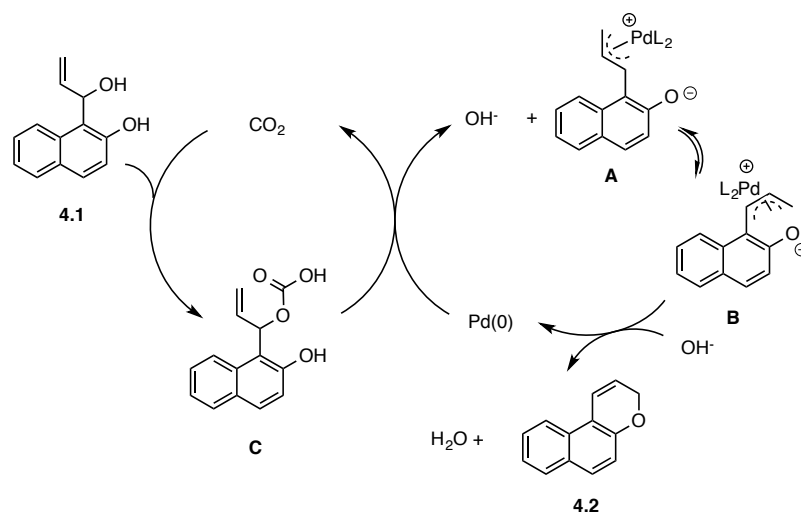
Interestingly the first set of conditions we tried furnished the desired cyclized product with an almost complete conversion (entry 1). Further investigations were carried out to identify other suitable solvents, low temperatures and higher concentrations. We felt that it was worthy but not necessary to identify other easily removable, less expensive solvents to perform the reactions. Three other solvents, toluene, acetonitrile and THF were tested, but lower conversions were observed under refluxing conditions (entries 2-4). Longer reaction times may provide us with a full conversion, however we declined to do so due to the high temperatures required. In addition, entry 2 was refluxed in toluene for 4 hours, but only 82% conversion was observed. Therefore DMSO was chosen as the standard solvent. The temperature

was lowered by 20 degrees and the concentration of the reaction was raised to 0.2 M and no polymeric products were observed (entry 7). Therefore the conditions depicted in entry 8 were selected as the standard reaction conditions. The control experiments indicate the necessity of Pd and CO_2 for the cyclization (entries 9 and 10).

As expected 1-(1-hydroxyallyl)naphthalen-2-ol substrate (**4.1**) was an excellent precursor for the reaction.

Table 4.6 *Pd- and CO_2-catalyzed cyclization; investigation of the conditions*

entry	X mol%	solvent	Z (M)	Y (˚C)	CO₂	Conversion %
1	10	DMSO-d₆	0.06	80	yes	>95
2	10	Tol-d₈	0.06	110	yes	64
3	10	CD₃CN	0.06	80	yes	58
4	10	THF-d₈	0.06	60	yes	12
5	10	DMSO-d₆	0.06	**60**	yes	>95
6	10	DMSO-d₆	0.1	60	yes	>95
7	10	DMSO-d₆	0.2	60	yes	>95
8	**5**	**DMSO-d₆**	**0.2**	**60**	**yes**	**>95**
9	5	DMSO-d₆	0.2	60	no	7
10	0	DMSO-d₆	0.2	60	no	<5

conversion based on ¹H NMR spectroscopic analysis of crude reaction mixture

It furnished the product (**4.2**) in 96% yield in the milligram scale and 81% in the gram scale reaction (Table 4.7). Even though a full conversion was observed in the crude reaction mixture, low isolated yields

were obtained with 7-methyl-2*H*-chromene (**4.17**) and 2*H*-chromene. The high volatility of the products accounted for the low yield of these two products.

Table 4.7 *Pd- and CO₂-catalyzed cyclization*

4.2, 96%
(81% in 1.5 g scale)

4.17, 62% (volatile)   **4.18**, 50% (volatile)
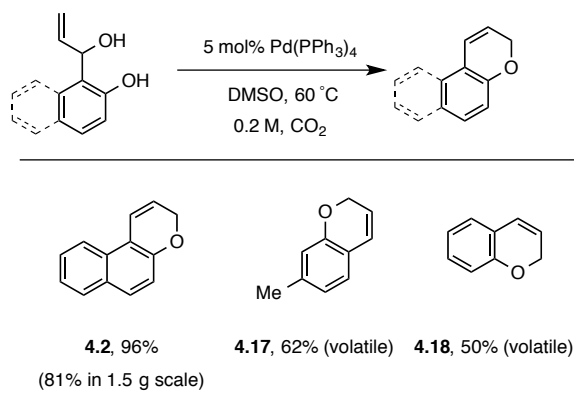
When a substitution was introduced to the *α*-position of the allyl alcohol, the reaction proceeded without CO₂ activation (**4.19** and **4.20** in Scheme 4.6). However high temperatures were required. A similar observation was made when substrates were substituted with electron withdrawing groups (**4.21** and **4.22**).

Scheme 4.6 *Cyclization without CO₂ catalysis*
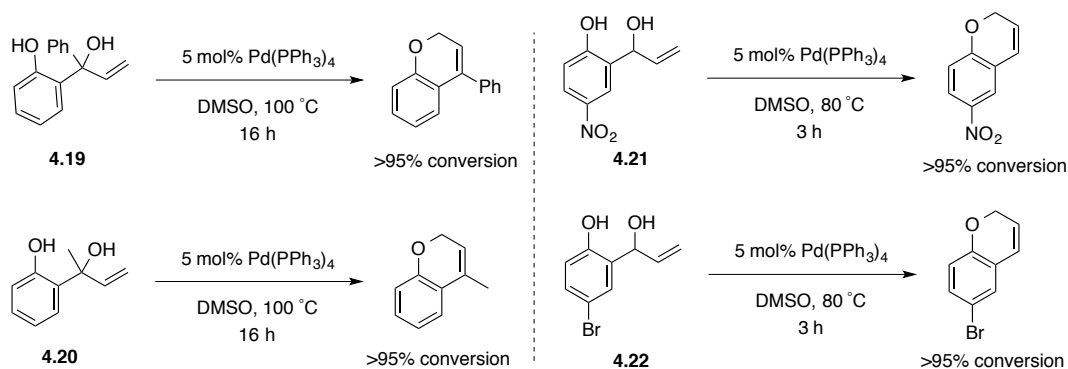
aBased on ¹H NMR spectroscopic analysis

Also highly substituted allylic substrates (Scheme 4.7, **4.23**) underwent cyclization without CO_2 catalysis. Next 1,5-hydroxyl substrates were subjected to the reaction conditions and β-hydride elimination with alkyl-substituted substrates (**4.24**) and successful cyclization with phenyl-substituted substrates (**4.25**) were observed.

Scheme 4.7 *Cyclization without CO_2 catalysis; more substrates*
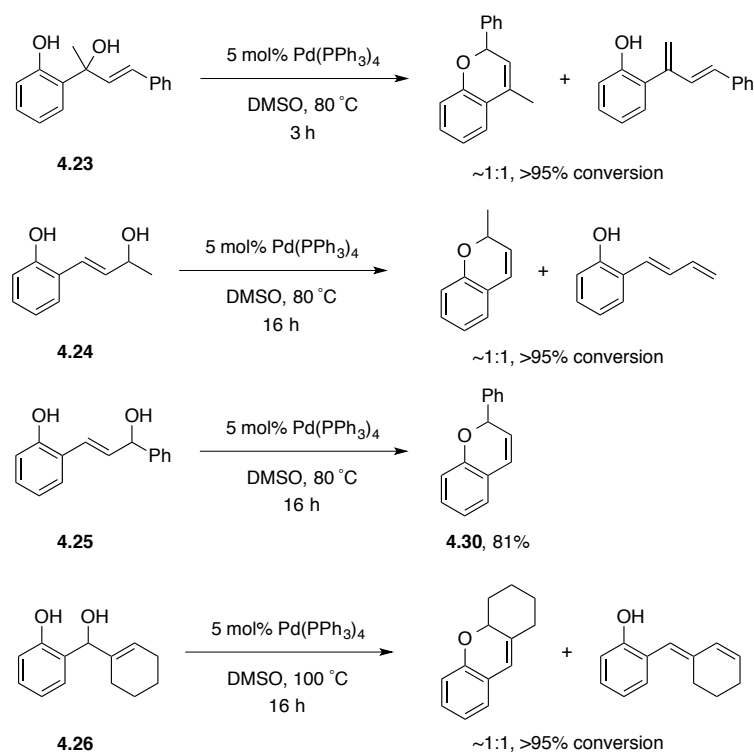
ratio based on GC-MS, % conversions based on ^{1}H NMR spectrometry

Our plan to synthesize Puupehedione via Pd and CO_2-catalyzed cyclization (Figure 4.2) was deemed not fruitful as we observed an almost 1:1 formation of the desired product and the β-hydride eliminated byproduct in our model studies (**4.26** in Scheme 4.7).

Figure 4.2 *Synthesis of Puupehedione via Pd and CO₂-catalyzed cyclization*
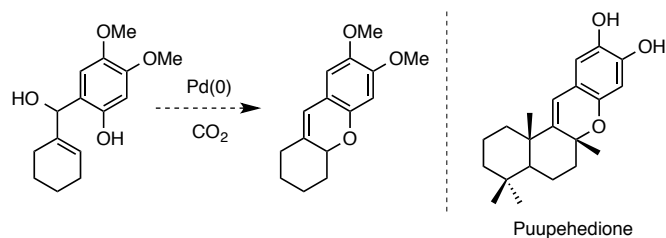
Table 4.8 *Attempted but failed interceptive etherification*

entry	substrates	conditions	entry	substrates	conditions
1	A and D	CpPdallyl, dppe, DMSO, 120 °C	10	A and D	Pd(PPh₃)₄, C₆D₆, 80 °C
2	A and D	Pd(PPh₃)₄, DMSO, 120 °C	11	A and D	Pd₂dba₃, Trost ligand, DMSO, 120 °C
3	A and D	Pd(PPh₃)₄, DCM, rt	12	A and F	Pd₂dba₃, BINAP, DMSO, 120 °C
4	A and D	Pd(PPh₃)₄, D-toluene, rt	13	A and E	Pd₂dba₃, BINAP, DMSO, 120 °C
5	A and D	Pd(PPh₃)₄, DMSO, 80 °C	14	B and F	Pd₂dba₃, BINAP, DMSO, 80 °C, CO₂
6	A and D	Pd(PPh₃)₄, D-THF, 65 °C	15	B and G	Pd₂dba₃, BINAP, DMSO, 80 °C, CO₂
7	A and D	Pd(PPh₃)₄, D-toluene, 110 °C	16	C and D	Pd₂dba₃, Trost ligand, DMSO, 60 °C, CO₂
8	A and D	Pd(PPh₃)₄, CD₂Cl₂, 40 °C	17	C and F	Pd₂dba₃, Trost ligand, DMSO, 60 °C, CO₂
9	A and D	Pd(PPh₃)₄, dioxane, 110 °C			

Next, we tried to intercept the etherification step with several Michael acceptors. Table 4.8 summarizes all the conditions and the substrates that failed in the interceptive etherification reaction. In all cases, we did not observe the intercepted product.

4.6 Palladium-catalyzed cyclizations via silyl activation

During the course of study we observed that the substrates with a silyl protected phenol group underwent allylic etherification without CO_2 catalysis. This observation made us speculate about another mode of activation of hydroxyl groups. Hence we assume that the silyl group activates the hydroxyl via a hypervalent silyl intermediate (Figure 4.3). As the conditions depicted in Table 4.9 illustrate, at 80 °C, the reaction furnished the desired product in almost full conversion (Table 4.9, entry 2). The control experiment (entry 3) did not lead to the formation of the desired product. A few substrates were subjected to these standard conditions and observed good to excellent yields (Table 4.10). The high volatility of some of the products affected the overall isolated yield (**4.27**, **4.17**, **4.18**).

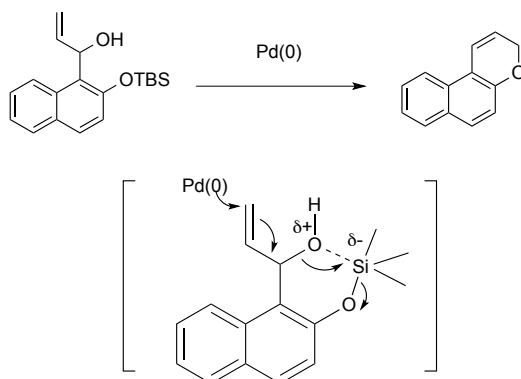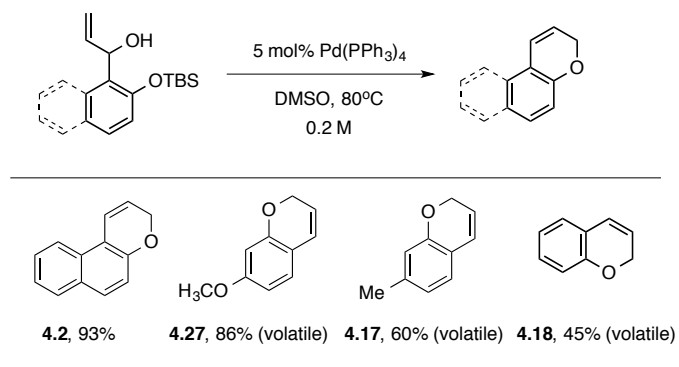Figure 4.3 *Allylic etherification via silyl activation*

185

Table 4.9 *Reaction conditions*

| entry	X mol%	Y ˚C	Conversion %
1	5	60	>95 (4 hr)
2	5	80	>95 (2hr)
3	0	80	<5 (2hr)

conversion is based on crude ^{1}H NMR spectroscopic analysis

Table 4.10 *Allylic etherification via silyl activation*

4.2, 93%   **4.27**, 86% (volatile)   **4.17**, 60% (volatile)   **4.18**, 45% (volatile)

In the future we would like to extend the chemistry to enantioselective cyclizations using substrates **4.28** and **4.29** (Scheme 4.8).

Scheme 4.8 *Future directions*

4.28   **4.29**
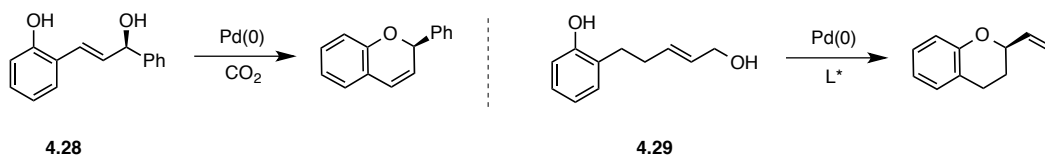
4.7 Conclusion

Herein we disclosed two methods to activate allylic hydroxyl group using CO_2 and adjacent silyl groups. The substrate scope has not been adequately studied at this point; more studies will be disclosed in the future.

4.8 References

(1) Itoh, K.; Hamaguchi, N.; Miura, M.; Nomura, M. Palladium-Catalyzed Reaction of Aryl-Substituted Allylic Alcohols with Zinc Enolates of B-Dicarbonyl Compounds in the Presence of titanium(IV) Isopropoxide. *J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1* **1992**, 2833–2835.

(2) Satoh, T.; Ikeda, M.; Miura, M.; Nomura, M. Palladium-Catalyzed Etherification of Allyl Alcohols Using Phenols in the Presence of Titanium(IV) Isopropoxide. *J. Org. Chem.* **1997**, *62*, 4877–4879.

(3) Yang, S. C.; Chung, W. H. Palladium-Catalyzed N-Allylation of Anilines by Direct Use of Allyl Alcohols in the Presence of titanium(IV) Isopropoxide. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1999**, *40*, 953–956.

(4) Yang, S. C.; Hung, C. W. An Efficient Palladium-Catalyzed Route to N-Allylanilines by the Direct Use of Allyl Alcohols. *Synthesis* **1999**, 1747–1752.

(5) Yang, S. C.; Hung, C. W. Palladium-Catalyzed Amination of Allylic Alcohols Using Anilines. *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64*, 5000–5001.

(6) Yang, S. C.; Tsai, Y. C. Regio- and Stereoselectivity in Palladium(0)-Catalyzed Allylation of Anilines Using Allylic Alcohols Directly. *Organometallics* **2001**, *20*, 763–770.

(7) Hsu, Y. C.; Gan, K. H.; Yang, S. C. Palladium-Catalyzed Allylation of Acidic and Less Nucleophilic Anilines Using Allylic Alcohols Directly. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* **2005**, *53*, 1266–1269.

(8) Tamaru, Y.; Horino, Y.; Araki, M.; Tanaka, S.; Kimura, M. Et3B-Promoted, Pd(0)-Catalyzed Allylation of Active Methylene Compounds with Allylic Alcohols. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2000**, *41*, 5705–5709.

(9) Takacs, J. M.; Jiang, X.; Leonov, A. P. Palladium-Catalyzed Regiocontrolled and Stereoselective Alkylations of Bis(trifluoroethyl Malonates with Dienyl Alcohols. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2003**, *44*, 7075–7079.

(10) Kimura, M.; Mukai, R.; Tanigawa, N.; Tanaka, S.; Tamaru, Y. Triethylborane as an Efficient Promoter for Palladium-Catalyzed Allylation of Active Methylene Compounds with Allyl Alcohols. *Tetrahedron* **2003**, *59*, 7767–7777.

(11) Mukai, R.; Horino, Y.; Tanaka, S.; Tamaru, Y.; Kimura, M. Pd(0)-Catalyzed Amphiphilic Activation of Bis-Allyl Alcohol and Ether. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2004**, *126*, 11138–11139.

(12) Kimura, M.; Shimizu, M.; Tanaka, S.; Tamaru, Y. Pd-Catalyzed Nucleophilic Allylic Alkylation of Aliphatic Aldehydes by the Use of Allyl Alcohols. *Tetrahedron* **2005**, *61*, 3709–3718.

(13) Kimura, M.; Shimizu, M.; Shibata, K.; Tazoe, M.; Tamaru, Y. Pd-Catalyzed Nucleophilic Alkylation of Aliphatic Aldehydes with Allyl Alcohols: Allyl, 2-Tetrahydrofuryl, and 2-Tetrahydropyranyl Ethers as Useful C3, C4, and C5 Sources. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2003**, *42*, 3392–3395.

(14) Horino, Y.; Naito, M.; Kimura, M.; Tanaka, S.; Tamaru, Y. Et3B-Promoted, Pd-Catalyzed C-Allylation of O-Hydroxyacetophenone and Its Derivatives with Allyl Alcohols. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 3113–3116.

(15) Kimura, M.; Futamata, M.; Shibata, K.; Tamaru, Y. Pd·Et3B-Catalyzed Alkylation of Amines with Allylic Alcohols. *Chem. Commun.* **2003**, 234–235.

(16) Kimura, M.; Futamata, M.; Mukai, R.; Tamaru, Y. Pd-Catalyzed C3-Selective Allylation of Indoles with Allyl Alcohols Promoted by Triethylborane. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2005**, *127*, 4592–4593.

(17) Kimura, M.; Fukasaka, M.; Tamaru, Y. Palladium-Catalyzed, Triethylborane-Promoted C-Allylation of Naphthols and Benzene Polyols by Direct Use of Allyl Alcohols. *Synthesis* **2006**, 3611–3616.

(18) Trost, B. M.; Quancard, J. Palladium-Catalyzed Enantioselective C-3 Allylation of 3-Substituted-1H-Indoles Using Trialkylboranes. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2006**, *128*, 6314–6315.

(19) Masuyama, Y.; Kagawa, M.; Kurusu, Y. Palladium-Catalyzed Allylic Amination of Allylic Alcohols with tin(II) Chloride and Triethylamine. *Chem. Lett.* **1995**, 1120–1121.

(20) Tsuji, J.; Takahashi, H.; Morikawa, M. Organic Syntheses by Means of Noble Metal Compounds XVII. Reaction of Π-Allylpalladium Chloride with Nucleophiles. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1965**, *6*, 4387–4388.

(21) Tsuji, J. Carbon-Carbon Bond Formation via Palladium Complexes. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1969**, *2*, 144–152.

(22) Trost, B. M.; Van Vranken, D. L. Asymmetric Transition Metal-Catalyzed Allylic Alkylations. *Chem. Rev.* **1996**, *96*, 395–422.

(23) Minami, I.; Shimizu, I.; Tsuji, J. Reactions of Allylic Carbonates Catalyzed by Palladium, Rhodium, Ruthenium, Molybdenum, and Nickel Complexes; Allylation of Carbonucleophiles and Decarboxylation- Dehydrogenation. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1985**, *296*, 269–280.

(24) Connell, R. D.; Rein, T.; Aakermark, B.; Helquist, P. An Efficient, Palladium-Catalyzed Route to Protected Allylic Amines. *J. Org. Chem.* **1988**, *53*, 3845–3849.

(25) Sakamoto, M.; Shimizu, I.; Yamamoto, A. Activation of C–O and C–N Bonds in Allylic Alcohols and Amines by Palladium Complexes Promoted by CO_2. Synthetic Applications to Allylation of Nucleophiles, Carbonylation, and Allylamine Disproportionation. *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.* **1996**, *69*, 1065–1078.

(26) Trost, B. M. New Rules of Selectivity: Allylic Alkylations Catalyzed by Palladium. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1980**, *13*, 385–393.

(27) Baeckvall, J. E. Palladium in Some Selective Oxidation Reactions. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1983**, *16*, 335–342.

(28) Tsuji, J.; Minami, I. New Synthetic Reactions of Allyl Alkyl Carbonates, Allyl *β*-Keto Carboxylates, and Allyl Vinylic Carbonates Catalyzed by Palladium Complexes. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1987**, *20*, 140–145.

(29) Oppolzer, W. Intramolecular, Stoichiometric (Li, Mg, Zn) and Catalytic (Ni, Pd, Pt) Metallo-Ene Reactions in Organic Synthesis [New Synthetic Methods (75)]. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* **1989**, *28*, 38–52.

(30) Tsuji, J. Expanding Industrial Applications of Palladium Catalysts. *Synthesis* **2002**, *1990*, 739–749.

(31) Trost, B. M. Abiological Catalysis for Synthetic Efficiency. *Pure Appl. Chem.* **1992**, *64*, 315–322.

(32) Baeckvall, J. E. Palladium-Catalyzed Intramolecular 1,4-Additions to Conjugated Dienes. *Pure Appl. Chem.* **1992**, *64*, 429–437.

(33) Frost, C. G.; Howart, J.; Williams, J. M. J. Selectivity in Palladium Catalyzed Allylic Substitution. *Tetrahedron Asymm.* **1992**, *3*, 1089–1122.

(34) Giambastiani, G.; Poli, G. Palladium Catalyzed Alkylation with Allylic Acetates under Neutral Conditions. *J. Org. Chem.* **1998**, *63*, 9608–9609.

(35) Uozumi, Y.; Danjo, H.; Hayashi, T. Cross-Coupling of Aryl Halides and Allyl Acetates with Arylboron Reagents in Water Using an Amphiphilic Resin-Supported Palladium Catalyst. *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64*, 3384–3388.

(36) Tsuji, J.; Shimizu, I.; Minami, I.; Ohashi, Y. Facile Palladium Catalyzed Decarboxylative Allylation of Active Methylene Compounds under Neutral Conditions Using Allylic Carbonates. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1982**, *23*, 4809–4812.

(37) Trost, B. M.; Hung, M. H. Tungsten-Catalyzed Allylic Alkylations. New Avenues for Selectivity. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1983**, *105*, 7757–7759.

(38) Takahashi, T.; Jinbo, Y.; Kitamura, K.; Tsuji, J. Chirality Transfer from C-O to C-C in the Palladium Catalyzed ScN' Reaction of (*E*)- and (*Z*)-Allylic Carbonates with Carbonucleophile. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1984**, *25*, 5921–5924.

(39) Tsuji, J.; Shimizu, I.; Minami, I.; Ohashi, Y.; Sugiura, T.; Takahashi, K. Allylic Carbonates. Efficient Allylating Agents of Carbonucleophiles in Palladium-Catalyzed Reactions under Neutral Conditions. *J. Org. Chem.* **1985**, *50*, 1523–1529.

(40) Stary, I.; Kocovsky, P. The First Observation of Syn-Anti Dichotomy in the Formation of (π-Allyl)palladium Complexes. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1989**, *111*, 4981–4982.

(41) Stary, I.; Zajicek, J.; Kocovsky, P. Stereochemistry of Palladium-Catalyzed Allylic Substitution: The Syn-Anti Dichotomy in the Formation of (π-Allyl)palladium Complexes and Their Equilibration. *Tetrahedron* **1992**, *48*, 7229–7250.

(42) Goux, C.; Massacret, M.; Lhoste, P.; Sinou, D. Stereo- and Regioselectivity in Palladium-Catalyzed Allylic Etherification. *Organometallics* **1995**, *14*, 4585–4593.

(43) Deardorff, D. R.; Savin, K. A.; Justman, C. J.; Karanjawala, Z. E.; Sheppeck, J. E., II; Hager, D. C.; Aydin, N. Conversion of Allylic Alcohols into Allylic Nitromethyl Compounds via a Palladium-Catalyzed Solvolysis: An Enantioselective Synthesis of an Advanced Carbocyclic Nucleoside Precursor. *J. Org. Chem.* **1996**, *61*, 3616–3622.

(44) Moreno-Manas, M.; Morral, L.; Pleixats, R. Palladium(0)-Catalyzed Allylation of Highly Acidic and Nonnucleophilic Anilines. The Origin of Stereochemical Scrambling When Using Allylic Carbonates. *J. Org. Chem.* **1998**, *63*, 6160–6166.

(45) Minami, I.; Ohashi, Y.; Shimizu, I.; Tsuji, J. Palladium-Catalyzed Reaction of Allyl Carbamates; Allylation of Carbonucleophiles, and Protection-Deprotection of Amines. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1985**, *26*, 2449–2452.

(46) Minami, I.; Yuhara, M.; Tsuji, J. 1-Isopropylallyloxycarbonyl as a Protective Group of Amines and Its Deprotection Catalyzed by a Palladium-Phosphine Complex. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1987**, *28*, 2737–2740.

(47) Hayashi, T.; Yamamoto, A.; Ito, Y. Palladium(0)-Catalyzed Cyclization of 2-Butenylene Dicarbamates Forming 4-Vinyl-2-Oxazolidones. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1987**, *28*, 4837–4840.

(48) Ziegler, F. E.; Kneisley, A.; Wester, R. T. On the Extent of Racemization of Allylic Esters during Palladium-Mediated Alkylation with Homochiral 3-Methyl-Γ-Butyrolactone Derivatives. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1986**, *27*, 1221–1224.

(49) Ziegler, F. E.; Wester, R. T. Regiochemical Control in the Hemiacetalization of a Dihydroxydialdehyde. An Application of the Use of Homochiral 3-Methyl-Γ-Butyrolactones to the Construction of Homochiral Tripropionate Units. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1986**, *27*, 1225–1228.

(50) Ziegler, F. E.; Cain, W. T.; Kneisley, A.; Stirchak, E. P.; Wester, R. T. Applications of the 3-Methyl-Γ-Butyrolactone Strategy to the Synthesis of Polypropionates: The Prelog-Djerassi Lactonic Ester, Ent-Invictolide, and the C19-C27 Fragment of Rifamycin S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1988**, *110*, 5442–5452.

(51) Schenck, T. G.; Bosnich, B. Homogeneous Catalysis. Transition-Metal-Catalyzed Claisen Rearrangements. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1985**, *107*, 2058–2066.

(52) Auburn, P. R.; Whelan, J.; Bosnich, B. Homogeneous Catalysis. Production of Allyl Alkyl Sulfides by Palladium Mediated Allylation. *J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun.* **1986**, 146–147.

(53) Ono, N.; Hamamoto, I.; Kamimura, A.; Kaji, A. Regioselective Removal of Allylic Nitro Groups via Hydride Transfer. *J. Org. Chem.* **1986**, *51*, 3734–3736.

(54) Kinoshita, H.; Shinokubo, H.; Oshima, K. Water Enables Direct Use of Allyl Alcohol for Tsuji-Trost Reaction without Activators. *Org. Lett.* **2004**, *6*, 4085–4088.

(55) Ozawa, F.; Okamoto, H.; Kawagishi, S.; Yamamoto, S.; Minami, T.; Yoshifuji, M. (π-Allyl)palladium Complexes Bearing Diphosphinidenecyclobutene Ligands (DPCB): Highly Active Catalysts for Direct Conversion of Allylic Alcohols. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124*, 10968–10969.

(56) Ozawa, F.; Ishiyama, T.; Yamamoto, S.; Kawagishi, S.; Murakami, H.; Yoshifuji, M. Catalytic C-O Bond Cleavage of Allylic Alcohols Using Diphosphinidenecyclobutene-Coordinated Palladium Complexes. A Mechanistic Study. *Organometallics* **2004**, *23*, 1698–1707.

(57) Kayaki, Y.; Koda, T.; Ikariya, T. Halide-Free Dehydrative Allylation Using Allylic Alcohols Promoted by a Palladium-Triphenyl Phosphite Catalyst. *J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, *69*, 2595–2597.

(58) Murakami, H.; Matsui, Y.; Ozawa, F.; Yoshifuji, M. Cyclodehydration of Cis-2-Butene-1,4-Diol with Active Methylene Compounds Catalyzed by a Diphosphinidenecyclobutene-Coordinated Palladium Complex. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **2006**, *691*, 3151–3156.

(59) Usui, I.; Schmidt, S.; Keller, M.; Breit, B. Allylation of N-Heterocycles with Allylic Alcohols Employing Self-Assembling Palladium Phosphane Catalysts. *Org. Lett.* **2008**, *10*, 1207–1210.

(60) Bricout, H.; Carpentier, J.-F.; Mortreux, A. Nickel vs. Palladium Catalysts for Coupling Reactions of Allyl Alcohol with Soft Nucleophiles: Activities and Deactivation Processes. *J. Mol. Catal. Chem.* **1998**, *136*, 243–251.

(61) Bergbreiter, D. E.; Weatherford, D. A. Alkylation of Active Methylene Compounds by Allylic Alcohols Using tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) Catalysts. *J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun.* **1989**, 883–884.

(62) Haudegond, J. P.; Chauvin, Y.; Commereuc, D. Synthesis of A-Amino Acids by Alkylation of Diethyl Acetamidomalonate in the Presence of Palladium Complexes. *J. Org. Chem.* **1979**, *44*, 3063–3065.

(63) Atkins, K. E.; Walker, W. E.; Manyik, R. M. Palladium Catalyzed Transfer of Allylic Groups. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1970**, 3821–3824.

(64) Shibuya, R.; Lin, L.; Nakahara, Y.; Mashima, K.; Ohshima, T. Dual Platinum and Pyrrolidine Catalysis in the Direct Alkylation of Allylic Alcohols: Selective Synthesis of Monoallylation Products. *Angew. Chem.* **2014**, *53*, 4377-4381.

(65) Gumrukcu, Y.; de Bruin, B.; Reek, J. N. H. Hydrogen-Bond-Assisted Activation of Allylic Alcohols for Palladium-Catalyzed Coupling Reactions. *Chem. Sus. Chem.* **2014**, *7*, 890–896.

(66) Sawadjoon, S.; Sjöberg, P. J. R.; Orthaber, A.; Matsson, O.; Samec, J. S. M. Mechanistic Insights into the Pd-Catalyzed Direct Amination of Allyl Alcohols: Evidence for an Outer-Sphere Mechanism Involving a Palladium Hydride Intermediate. *Chem. Eur. J.* **2014**, *20*, 1520–1524.

(67) Chen, K.; Chen, H. J.; Wong, J.; Yang, J.; Pullarkat, S. A. Copper(II) Triflate Catalyzed Allylic Arylation of Allylic Alcohols: Direct and Selective Access to C-Allylanilines. *Chem. Cat. Chem.* **2013**, *5*, 3882–3888.

(68) Hikawa, H.; Matsuda, N.; Suzuki, H.; Yokoyama, Y.; Azumaya, I. N-Benzylation/Benzylic C−H Amidation Cascade by the (η3-Benzyl)palladium System in Aqueous Media: An Effective Pathway for the Direct Construction of 3-Phenyl-3,4-Dihydro- (2H)-1,2,4-Benzothiadiazine 1,1-Dioxides. *Adv. Synth. Catal.* **2013**, *355*, 2308–2320.

(69) Ghebreghiorgis, T.; Kirk, B. H.; Aponick, A.; Ess, D. H. Multiple Mechanisms in Pd(II)-Catalyzed SN2′ Reactions of Allylic Alcohols. *J. Org. Chem.* **2013**, *78*, 7664–7673.

(70) Cadierno, V.; García-Álvarez, J.; García-Garrido, S. E. Catalytic Rearrangements and Allylation Reactions in Water. In *Metal-Catalyzed Reactions in Water*; Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co. KGaA, 2013; pp. 243–289.

(71) Shue, Y. J.; Yang, S. C.; Lai, H. C. Direct Palladium(0)-Catalyzed Amination of Allylic Alcohols with Aminonaphthalenes. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2003**, *44*, 1481–1485.

(72) Yang, S. C.; Lai, H. C.; Tsai, Y. C. Palladium-Catalyzed Regiospecific Tandem Allylation of 2-Aminophenols Using 2-Butene-1,4-Diol. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2004**, *45*, 2693–2697.

(73) Demyttenaere, J.; Van Syngel, K.; Peter Markusse, A.; Vervisch, S.; Debenedetti, S.; De Kimpe, N. Synthesis of 6-Methoxy-4H-1-Benzopyran-7-Ol, a Character Donating Component of the Fragrance of Wisteria Sinensis. *Tetrahedron* **2002**, *58*, 2163–2166.

(74) Nicolaou, K. C.; Pfefferkorn, J. A.; Roecker, A. J.; Cao, G. Q.; Barluenga, S.; Mitchell, H. J. Natural Product-like Combinatorial Libraries Based on Privileged Structures. 1. General Principles and Solid-Phase Synthesis of Benzopyrans. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2000**, *122*, 9939–9953.

(75) Das, S. G.; Doshi, J. M.; Tian, D.; Addo, S. N.; Srinivasan, B.; Hermanson, D. L.; Xing, C. Structure−Activity Relationship and Molecular Mechanisms of Ethyl 2-Amino-4-(2-Ethoxy-2-Oxoethyl)-6-Phenyl-4H-Chromene-3-Carboxylate (sHA 14-1) and Its Analogues. *J. Med. Chem.* **2009**, *52*, 5937–5949.

(76) Corey, E. J.; Wu, L. I. Enantioselective Total Synthesis of Miroestrol. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1993**, *115*, 9327–9328.

(77) Kemnitzer, W.; Kasibhatla, S.; Jiang, S.; Zhang, H.; Zhao, J.; Jia, S.; Xu, L.; Crogan-Grundy, C.; Denis, R.; Barriault, N.; et al. Discovery of 4-Aryl-4H-Chromenes as a New Series of Apoptosis Inducers Using a Cell- and Caspase-Based High-Throughput Screening Assay. 2. Structure–activity Relationships of the 7- and 5-, 6-, 8-Positions. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **2005**, *15*, 4745–4751.

(78) Afantitis, A.; Melagraki, G.; Sarimveis, H.; Koutentis, P. A.; Markopoulos, J.; Igglessi-Markopoulou, O. A Novel QSAR Model for Predicting Induction of Apoptosis by 4-Aryl-4H-Chromenes. *Bioorg. Med. Chem.* **2006**, *14*, 6686–6694.

(79) Engler, T. A.; LaTessa, K. O.; Iyengar, R.; Chai, W.; Agrios, K. Stereoselective Syntheses of Substituted Pterocarpans with Anti-HIV Activity, and 5-Aza-/5-Thia-Pterocarpan and 2-Aryl-2,3-Dihydrobenzofuran Analogues. *Bioorg. Med. Chem.* **1996**, *4*, 1755–1769.

(80) Kashiwada, Y.; Yamazaki, K.; Ikeshiro, Y.; Yamagishi, T.; Fujioka, T.; Mihashi, K.; Mizuki, K.; Cosentino, L. M.; Fowke, K.; Morris-Natschke, S. L.; et al. Isolation of Rhododaurichromanic Acid B and the Anti-HIV Principles Rhododaurichromanic Acid A and Rhododaurichromenic Acid from Rhododendron Dauricum. *Tetrahedron* **2001**, *57*, 1559–1563.

(81) Kidwai, M.; Saxena, S.; Rahman Khan, M. K.; Thukral, S. S. Aqua Mediated Synthesis of Substituted 2-Amino-4H-Chromenes and in Vitro Study as Antibacterial Agents. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **2005**, *15*, 4295–4298.

(82) Lago, J. H. G.; Ramos, C. S.; Casanova, D. C. C.; Morandim, A. de A.; Bergamo, D. C. B.; Cavalheiro, A. J.; Bolzani, V. da S.; Furlan, M.; Guimarães, E. F.; Young, M. C. M.; et al. Benzoic Acid Derivatives from Piper Species and Their Fungitoxic Activity against Cladosporium Cladosporioides and C. Sphaerospermum. *J. Nat. Prod.* **2004**, *67*, 1783–1788.

(83) Ferreira, S. B.; da Silva, F. de C.; Pinto, A. C.; Gonzaga, D. T. G.; Ferreira, V. F. Syntheses of Chromenes and Chromanes via O-Quinone Methide Intermediates. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **2009**, *46*, 1080–1097.

(84) Liu, C. L.; Zhang, X.-S.; Wang, R.; Wang, W. "One-Pot" Access to 4H-Chromenes with Formation of a Chiral Quaternary Stereogenic Center by a Highly Enantioselective Iminium-Allenamine Involved Oxa-Michael-Aldol Cascade. *Org. Lett.* **2010**, *12*, 4948–4951.

(85) Zhang, X.; Zhang, S.; Wang, W. Iminium–Allenamine Cascade Catalysis: One-Pot Access to Chiral 4H-Chromenes by a Highly Enantioselective Michael–Michael Sequence. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2010**, *49*, 1481–1484.

(86) Alemán, J.; Núñez, A.; Marzo, L.; Marcos, V.; Alvarado, C.; García Ruano, J. L. Asymmetric Synthesis of 4-Amino-4H-Chromenes by Organocatalytic Oxa-Michael/Aza-Baylis–Hillman Tandem Reactions. *Chem. Eur. J.* **2010**, *16*, 9453–9456.

(87) Wang, W.; Li, H.; Wang, J.; Zu, L. Enantioselective Organocatalytic Tandem Michael−Aldol Reactions: One-Pot Synthesis of Chiral Thiochromenes. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2006**, *128*, 10354–10355.

(88) Nising, C. F.; Brase, S. The Oxa-Michael Reaction: From Recent Developments to Applications in Natural Product Synthesis. *Chem. Soc. Rev.* **2008**, *37*, 1218–1228.

(89) Varma, R. S.; Dahiya, R. An Expeditious and Solvent-Free Synthesis of 2-Amino-Substituted Isoflav-3-Enes Using Microwave Irradiation. *J. Org. Chem.* **1998**, *63*, 8038–8041.

(90) Rueping, M.; Uria, U.; Lin, M. Y.; Atodiresei, I. Chiral Organic Contact Ion Pairs in Metal-Free Catalytic Asymmetric Allylic Substitutions. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2011**, *133*, 3732–3735.

(91) Chang, S.; Grubbs, R. H. A Highly Efficient and Practical Synthesis of Chromene Derivatives Using Ring-Closing Olefin Metathesis. *J. Org. Chem.* **1998**, *63*, 864–866.

(92) Van Otterlo, W. A. L.; Ngidi, E. L.; Kuzvidza, S.; Morgans, G. L.; Moleele, S. S.; de Koning, C. B. Ring-Closing Metathesis for the Synthesis of 2H- and 4H-Chromenes. *Tetrahedron* **2005**, *61*, 9996–10006.

(93) Kaye, P. T.; Nocanda, X. W. A Convenient General Synthesis of 3-Substituted 2H-Chromene Derivatives. *J. Chem. Soc. [Perkin 1]* **2002**, 1318–1323.

(94) Kaye, P. T.; Nocanda, X. W. Application of Baylis-Hillman Methodology in a Chemoselective Synthesis of 3-Acyl-2H-1-Chromenes. *Perkin 1* **2000**, 1331–1332.

(95) Cardillo, G.; Orena, M.; Porzi, G.; Sandri, S. Simple Methods for Oxidation of O-Allylphenols to Chrom-3-Enes. *J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun.* **1979**, 836–837.

(96) Yato, M.; Ohwada, T.; Shudo, K. 4H-1,2-Benzoxazines as Novel Precursors of O-Benzoquinone Methide. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1990**, *112*, 5341–5342.

(97) Jinno, M.; Kitano, Y.; Tada, M.; Chiba, K. Electrochemical Generation and Reaction of O-Quinodimethanes from {[[2-(2,2-Dibutyl-2-Stannahexyl)phenyl]methyl]thio}benzenes. *Org. Lett.* **1999**, *1*, 435–437.

(98) Hershberger, J. C.; Zhang, L.; Lu, G.; Malinakova, H. C. Polymer-Supported Palladacycles: Efficient Reagents for Synthesis of Benzopyrans with Palladium Recovery. Relationship among Resin Loading, Pd:P Ratio, and Reactivity of Immobilized Palladacycles. *J. Org. Chem.* **2006**, *71*, 231–235.

(99) Kenny, R. S.; Mashelkar, U. C.; Rane, D. M.; Bezawada, D. K. Intramolecular Electrophilic Hydroarylation via Claisen Rearrangement: Synthesis of Chromenes, Heterothiochromenes and Heterodihydrothiochromenes. *Tetrahedron* **2006**, *62*, 9280–9288.

(100) Schweizer, E. E.; Minami, T.; Anderson, S. E. Reactions of Phosphorus Compounds. 35. Reaction of 4-Salicyloxybutyltriphenylphosphonium Bromide with Alcoholic Alkoxide. *J. Org. Chem.* **1974**, *39*, 3038–3040.

(101) Larock, R. C.; Lee, N. H. Synthesis of Allylic Aryl Ethers via Palladium-Catalyzed Decarboxylation of Allylic Aryl Carbonates. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1991**, *32*, 6315–6318.

(102) Tsuji, J.; Sato, K.; Okumoto, H. Palladium-Catalyzed Decarboxylation-Carbonylation of Allylic Carbonates to Form B,γ-Unsaturated Esters. *J. Org. Chem.* **1984**, *49*, 1341–1344.

(103) Baeckvall, J. E.; Nordberg, R. E.; Vaagberg, J. Stereochemistry of Allylic Carbon-Oxygen and Carbon-Carbon Bond Formation in Palladium-Catalyzed Decarboxylation of Allylic Carbonates and Acetoacetates. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1983**, *24*, 411–412.

(104) Consiglio, G.; Scalone, M.; Rama, F. Enantioselective Carbon Dioxide Extrusion from Allyl Phenyl Carbonates by Nickel, Palladium and Rhodium Catalysts. *J. Mol. Catal.* **1989**, *50*, L11–L15.

(105) Austeri, M.; Linder, D.; Lacour, J. Enantioselective and Regioselective Ruthenium-Catalyzed Decarboxylative Etherification of Allyl Aryl Carbonates. *Chem. Eur. J.* **2008**, *14*, 5737–5741.

(106) Lopez, F.; Ohmura, T.; Hartwig, J. F. Regio- and Enantioselective Iridium-Catalyzed Intermolecular Allylic Etherification of Achiral Allylic Carbonates with Phenoxides. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2003**, *125*, 3426–3427.

(107) Evans, P. A.; Leahy, D. K. Regioselective and Enantiospecific Rhodium-Catalyzed Intermolecular Allylic Etherification with Ortho-Substituted Phenols. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2000**, *122*, 5012–5013.

(108) Trivedi, R.; Tunge, J. A. Regioselective Iron-Catalyzed Decarboxylative Allylic Etherification. *Org. Lett.* **2009**, *11*, 5650–5652.

4.5 Methodology and characterization

All reactions were run in flame-dried glassware under Argon atmosphere. Commercially available reagents and anhydrous solvents were used without further treatment. Compound purification was effected by flash chromatography using 230x400 mesh, 60Å porosity, silica obtained from Sorbent Technologies. The ^{1}H and ^{13}C NMR spectra were obtained on a Bruker Avance 400 or Bruker Avance 500 DRX spectrometer in CDCl$_3$ unless otherwise indicated and are referenced to the residual solvent peak CDCl$_3$ at δ 7.26 and δ 77.16 in ^{1}H and ^{13}C NMR respectively. Multiplicities are reported as follows: singlet (s), doublet (d), broad singlet (bs), doublet of doublets (dd), doublet of triplets (dt), triplet (t), quartet (q), multiplet (m). Structural assignments were based on ^{1}H, ^{13}C, DEPT-135, COSY, HSQC, and FT-IR spectroscopies. Mass spectrometry was run using ESI techniques.

Representative procedure (A) for the synthesis of 2_H_-chromenes via Pd and CO$_2$ catalysis;

Synthesis of 3_H_-benzo[f]chromene (4.2)
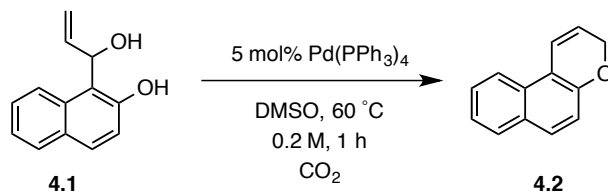
In a flame dried Schlenk flask under argon, Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$ (43 mg, 0.037 mmol, 0.05 eq.) and anhydrous DMSO (3.75 mL, 0.2 M) were added to 1-(1-hydroxyallyl)naphthalen-2-ol (4.1, 150 mg, 0.75 mmol, 1.0 eq.). The reaction was bubbled with CO$_2$ gas using a balloon for 5 minutes and then stirred for 1 hour at 60 °C. The reaction mixture was concentrated in *vacuo* and the crude material was purified via flash chromatography using 5% EtOAc and hexane to obtain pale yellow solid (131 mg, 96%).

Representative procedure (B) for the synthesis of 2*H*-chromenes via silyl activation;

Synthesis of 3*H*-benzo[f]chromene (4.2)
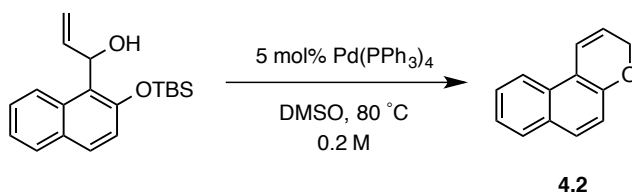
In a flame dried Schlenk flask under argon, Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$ (37 mg, 0.032 mmol, 0.05 eq.) and 3.2 mL anhydrous DMSO (3.2 mL, 0.2 M) were added to 1-(2-((*tert*-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)naphthalen-1-yl)prop-2-en-1-ol (200 mg, 0.64 mmol, 1.0 eq.) and then stirred for 2 hours at 80 °C. The reaction mixture was concentrated in *vacuo* and the crude material was purified via flash chromatography using 5% EtOAc and hexane to obtain pale yellow solid (108 mg, 93%).
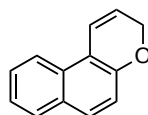
4.2
3*H*-benzo[f]chromene (4.2)

The representative procedure (A) was followed to obtain a white solid in 96% yield in mmol scale and 81% yield in gram scale.

The representative procedure (B) was followed to obtain a white solid in 93% yield.

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.93 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.75 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.65 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.48 (m, 1H), 7.35 (m, 2H), 7.14 (d, *J* = 9.9 Hz, 1H), 7.07 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 5.92 (dt, *J* = 9.9, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 4.88 (dd, *J* = 3.9, 1.7 Hz, 2H)

¹³C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 152.5, 133.9, 130.1, 129.5, 128.7, 126.8, 123.7, 121.5, 121.1, 120.4, 117.8, 115.5, 65.4

4.27
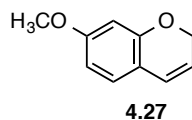
7-methoxy-2*H*-chromene

The representative procedure (B) was followed to obtain pale yellow oil in 86% yield.

¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 6.86 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 6.42 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 6.40-6.35 (m, 2H), 5.63 (dt, *J* = 9.8, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 4.79 (dd, *J* = 3.6, 1.8 Hz, 2H), 3.77 (s, 3H)

¹³C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 160.7, 155.4, 127.3, 124.3, 118.9, 115.8, 107.1, 101.8, 65.7, 55.5

4.17
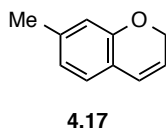
7-methyl-2*H*-chromene

The representative procedure (A) was followed to obtain colorless oil in 62% yield.

The representative procedure (B) was followed to obtain colorless oil in 60% yield.

¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 7.16-7.08 (m, 2H), 6.89 (dd, *J* = 7.6, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 6.66 (dd, *J* = 7.6, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 6.43 (d, *J* = 9.8 Hz, 1H), 5.78 (dt, *J* = 10.1, 3.3 Hz, 1H), 4.72 (q, *J* = 2.9 Hz, 2H), 2.20 (s, 3H)

¹³C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 157.8, 142.3, 127.6, 127.4, 121.2, 120.9, 118.4, 116.8, 65.7, 22.5
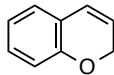
4.18

2*H*-chromene

The representative procedure (A) was followed to obtain colorless oil in 50% yield.

The representative procedure (B) was followed to obtain colorless oil in 45% yield.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d$_6$) δ 7.22-7.12 (m, 1H), 7.02-6.86 (m, 2H), 6.73-6.65 (m, 2H), 5.88 (m, 1H), 5.35-5.17 (m, 2H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 157.8, 129.3, 128.6, 127.4, 122.2, 121.9, 119.4, 114.2, 63.7
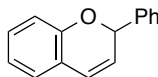

4.30

2-phenyl-2*H*-chromene

The representative procedure (A) was followed at 100 °C, without CO$_2$ to obtain colorless oil in 81% yield.

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.48-7.44 (m, 2H), 7.40-7.36 (m, 2H), 7.35-7.33 (m, 1H), 7.11 (m, 1H), 7.01 (dd, *J* = 7.4, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.87 (m, 1H), 6.79 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 6.54 (dd, *J* = 9.8, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 5.92 (dd, *J* = 3.3, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.80 (dd, *J* = 9.8, 3.4 Hz, 1H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 153.3, 140.9, 133.9, 133.8, 129.6, 128.8, 128.5, 127.2, 126.7, 124.9, 124.1, 121.4, 121.3, 116.1, 77.4

Characterization data of starting materials;
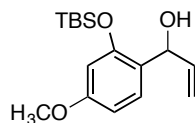
1-(2-((*tert*-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-4-methoxyphenyl)prop-2-en-1-ol

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.24-7.17 (m, 1H), 6.51 (dd, J = 8.5, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 6.39 (d, J = 2.5 Hz, 1H), 6.09 (m, 1H), 5.45 (m, 1H), 5.30 (dt, J = 17.2, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 5.18 (dt, J = 10.5, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 3.77 (s, 3H), 2.31 (d, J = 4.8 Hz, 1H), 1.02 (s, 9H), 0.28 (d, J = 6.5 Hz, 6H)
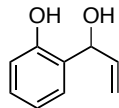
^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl3) δ 160.0, 154.0, 139.8, 128.4, 125.7, 114.5, 106.0, 105.5, 70.0, 55.4, 25.9, 18.4, -3.9
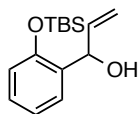
1-(2-((*tert*-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)phenyl)prop-2-en-1-ol

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.36-7.29 (m, 1H), 7.20-7.12 (m, 1H), 6.96 (m, 1H), 6.82 (dd, J = 8.1, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 6.11 (m, 1H), 5.50 (m, 1H), 5.31 (dt, J = 17.2, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 5.19 (dt, J = 10.5, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 2.45 (d, J = 5.0 Hz, 1H), 1.02 (s, 9H), 0.28 (d, J = 4.2 Hz, 6H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 153.0, 139.6, 132.9, 128.6, 127.7, 121.5, 118.5, 114.7, 70.5, 25.9, 18.4, -3.9×2

2-(1-hydroxyallyl)phenol

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 7.24-7.15 (m, 1H), 7.02 (dd, J = 7.5, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.93-6.81 (m, 2H), 6.15 (m, 1H), 5.39 (dt, J = 6.5, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 5.34 (dt, J = 17.2, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 5.30-5.23 (m, 1H), 2.60 (s, 1H)
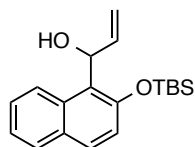
^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 155.7, 138.0, 129.6, 127.7, 125.4, 120.1, 117.4, 116.6, 76.6
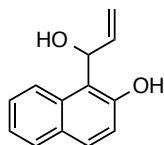
1-(1-hydroxyallyl)naphthalen-2-ol

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 8.85 (s, 1H), 7.80-7.68 (m, 3H), 7.45 (m, 1H), 7.32 (m 1H), 7.13 (dd, J = 8.9, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 6.27-6.15 (m, 2H), 5.37 (m, 1H), 5.27 - 5.20 (m, 1H), 2.84 (s, 1H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 171.5, 154.4, 153.5, 136.9, 134.7, 131.3, 130.2, 129.5, 129.0, 128.8, 128.7, 126.9, 123.1, 121.5, 121.1, 120.4, 119.9, 119.7, 116.5, 115.2, 72.9

1-(2-((*tert*-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)naphthalen-1-yl)prop-2-en-1-ol

¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.24 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.76 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.69 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 7.49-7.41 (m, 1H), 7.34 (m, 1H), 7.11-7.03 (m, 1H), 6.35-6.27 (m, 1H), 6.18 (m, 1H), 5.26 (dt, *J* = 17.2, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 5.17 (dt, *J* = 10.5, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 3.14 (d, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 1H), 1.06 (s, 9H), 0.31 (d, *J* = 4.9 Hz, 6H)

¹³C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 150.9, 140.1, 132.4, 129.9, 129.6, 128.6, 126.4, 124.5, 124.2, 123.8, 120.3, 114.7, 69.6, 26.1, -3.5, -3.6
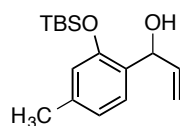
1-(2-((*tert*-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-4-methylphenyl)prop-2-en-1-ol

¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.18 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 6.77 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 6.63 (s, 1H), 6.13-6.06 (m, 1H), 5.46 (t, *J* = 5.0 Hz, 1H), 5.30 (dt, *J* = 17.2, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 5.20-5.14 (m, 1H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 1.01 (s, 9H), 0.27 (d, *J* = 5.4 Hz, 6H)
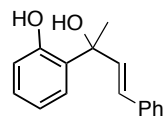
¹³C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 152.9, 139.7, 138.7, 130.0, 127.5, 122.2, 119.3, 114.5, 70.4, 25.9, 21.4, 18.4, -3.8
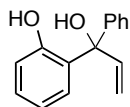
2-(1-hydroxy-1-phenylallyl)phenol

¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.22 (s, 1H), 7.44-7.30 (m, 5H), 7.23-7.16 (m, 1H), 6.91-6.87 (m, 1H), 6.84 (dd, *J* = 7.8, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 6.81-6.76 (m, 1H), 6.41 (dd, *J* = 17.1, 10.5 Hz, 1H), 5.39 (d, *J* = 10.6 Hz, 1H), 5.17 (d, *J* = 17.1 Hz, 1H), 2.97 (s, 1H)
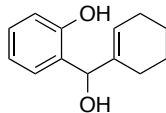
¹³C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 156.0, 143.6, 141.5, 129.6, 128.8, 128.5, 128.2, 127.1, 119.4, 117.8, 115.6, 82.3

**(*E*)-2-(2-hydroxy-4-phenylbut-3-en-2-yl)phenol**

¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 10.76 (s, 1H), 7.85 (dd, *J* = 16.7, 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.73 (dd, *J* = 17.2, 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.43-7.38 (m, 2H), 7.38-7.31 (m, 2H), 7.14 (dd, *J* = 8.9, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 6.97-6.76 (m, 2H), 2.69 (s, 1H), 2.12 (s, 3H)

¹³C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 154.7, 136.3, 131.4, 130.2, 129.0, 128.8, 128.5, 126.9, 125.7, 125.0, 122.3, 120.9, 80.1, 28.4


2-(cyclohex-1-en-1-yl(hydroxy)methyl)phenol

¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.04 (s, 1H), 7.22-7.13 (m, 1H), 6.95 (dd, *J* = 7.5, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 6.90-6.78 (m, 2H), 5.84 (q, *J* = 3.6 Hz, 1H), 5.30 (s, 1H), 2.34 (d, *J* = 2.8 Hz, 1H), 2.13-2.05 (m, 2H), 2.04-1.90 (m, 2H), 1.60 (m, 4H)
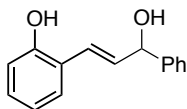
(*E*)-2-(3-hydroxy-3-phenylprop-1-en-1-yl)phenol

¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.48-7.41 (m, 2H), 7.40-7.36 (m, 3H), 7.33-7.28 (m, 1H), 7.12 (m, 1H), 6.95 (d, *J* = 15.7 Hz, 1H), 6.91-6.87 (m, 1H), 6.77 (dd, *J* = 8.1, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 6.42 (dd, *J* = 15.9, 6.6 Hz, 1H), 5.42 (dd, *J* = 6.4, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.02 (s, 1H)
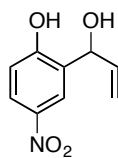
¹³C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 153.1, 142.8, 133.3, 129.0, 128.8, 127.9, 127.8, 126.5, 125.1, 123.8, 121.1, 116.0, 75.6
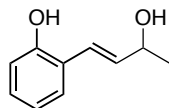
(*E*)-2-(3-hydroxybut-1-en-1-yl)phenol

¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.37 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (m, 1H), 6.95-6.87 (m, 1H), 6.84-6.75 (m, 2H), 6.28 (dd, *J* = 16.0, 6.4 Hz, 1H), 5.01 (s, 1H), 4.52 (m, 1H), 1.39 (d, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 3H)

¹³C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 152.7, 135.4, 128.8, 127.7, 123.9, 121.1, 115.9, 69.4, 23.6

2-(1-hydroxyallyl)-4-nitrophenol

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 8.83 (s, 1H), 8.11 (dd, J = 9.0, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.98-7.94 (m, 1H), 6.96 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 6.12 (m, 1H), 5.50 (d, J = 6.5 Hz, 1H), 5.46-5.36 (m, 2H)

^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 161.8, 136.7, 125.6, 125.4, 124.0, 118.5, 118.0, 76.3